BLUE EARTH COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT
35 MAP DRIVE, MANKATO, MINNESOTA 56001

**********PROPOSAL**********

FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION
AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS WITH
BIDS RECEIVED UNTIL 1:30 O'CLOCK P.M. ON JULY 8, 2011

PROPOSAL OF _____
(NAME OF FIRM)

_____
(ADDRESS)

_____
(AREA CODE) TELEPHONE NUMBER

TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL MATERIALS AND TO PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT, THE PLANS AND THE APPROVED DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION", 2005 EDITION, EXCEPT AS STATED OTHERWISE IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHICH ARE PART OF THIS PROPOSAL, FOR

STATE PROJECT NO. **S.A.P. 07-610-20** &

COUNTY PROJECT NO. **C.P. 866**

LOCATION: Between MNTH 66 in Good Thunder and MNTH 22 in Beauford

TYPE OF WORK: Grading, Cold In Place Recycle, and Bituminous Surfacing

LENGTH: 5.518 Miles

STARTING DATE: See Special Provisions

COMPLETION DATE: See Special Provisions

NOTICE TO BIDDERS: In submitting a bid, you must return this complete proposal. You must initial changes made in the Schedule of Prices in the Proposal and acknowledge addenda on the back cover sheet.

I certify that this Proposal was prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I am a licensed professional engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

Alan Ronsley

License Number 14720 Date: 01 June 11

****

BID RIGGING IS A SERIOUS CRIME. IF YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING COLLUSIVE BIDDING, EVEN A REQUEST TO SUBMIT A COMPLIMENTARY BID, PLEASE CALL THE MINNESOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE AT TELE. NO. 651-296-1796

To Blue Earth County Board of Commissioners:
According to the advertisement of Blue Earth County inviting proposals for the improvement of the section of highway hereinbefore named, and in conformity with the Contract, Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions pertaining thereto, all on file in the office of the Auditor/Clerk of Blue Earth County:

(I)(We) hereby certify that (I am)(we are) the only person(s) interested in this proposal as principal(s); that this proposal is made and submitted without fraud or collusion with any other person, firm or corporation at all; that an examination has been made of the site of the work and the Contract form, with the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions for the improvement.

(I)(We) understand that the quantities of work shown herein are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease; that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased within the limits specified in Mn/DOT 1903, are to be done at the unit prices shown on the attached schedule; that, at the time of opening bids, totals only will be read, but that comparison of bids will be based on the correct summation of item totals obtained from the unit prices bid, as provided in Mn/DOT 1301.

(I)(We) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, equipment, tools, labor and other means of construction and to furnish all materials specified, in the manner and at the time prescribed, all according to the terms of the Contract and Plans, Specifications, and the Special Provisions forming a part of this.

(I)(We) further propose to do all Extra Work that may be required to complete the contemplated improvement, at unit prices or lump sums to be agreed upon in writing before starting such work, or if such prices or sums cannot be agreed upon, to do such work on a Force Account basis, as provided in Mn/DOT 1904.

(I)(We) further propose to execute the form of Contract within 10 days after receiving written notice of award, as provided in Mn/DOT 1306.

(I)(We) further propose to furnish a payment bond equal to the Contract amount, and a performance bond equal to the Contract amount, with the aggregate liability of the bond(s) equal to twice the full amount of the Contract if the contract is less than or equal to five million dollars ($5,000,000.00), or if the contract is in excess of five million dollars ($5,000,000.00) the aggregate liability shall be equal to the amount of the contract, as security for the construction and completion of the improvement according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions as provided in Mn/DOT 1305.

(I)(We) further propose to do all work according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, and to renew or repair any work that may be rejected due to defective materials or workmanship, before completion and acceptance of the Project by Blue Earth County.

(I)(We) agree to all provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59.

(I)(We) further propose to begin work and to prosecute and complete the same according to the time schedule set forth in the Special Provisions for the improvement.

(I)(We) assign to Blue Earth County all claims for overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Project resulting from antitrust violations that arise under the antitrust laws of the United States and the antitrust laws of the State of Minnesota. This clause also applies to subcontractors and first tier suppliers under this Contract.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

SUSPENSIONS/DEBARMENTS

May 11, 2011

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE OF SUSPENSION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has ordered that the following vendors be suspended effective December 28, 2009, until final disposition of the hearing or hearing appeal:

Riley Bros. Companies Inc. and its affiliates, Morris MN
Riley Bros. Construction Inc. and its affiliates, Morris MN
Riley Bros. Properties, LLC, and its affiliates, Morris MN
Riley Bros. Utilities, Inc. dba/Chris Riley Utilities, Inc. and its affiliates, Morris MN

NOTICE OF DEBARMENT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has ordered that the following vendors be debarred for a period of three (3) years effective February 24, 2010 until February 24, 2013:

Joseph Edward Riley, Morris, MN
John Thomas Riley, Morris, MN

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has ordered that the following vendors be debarred for a period of three (3) years effective March 25, 2011 until March 25, 2014:

Philip Joseph Franklin
Franklin Drywall Inc. and its affiliates, Little Canada, MN
Master Drywall Inc. and its affiliates, Little Canada, MN

Minnesota Statutes, Section 161.315, prohibits the Commissioner, counties, towns or home rule or statutory cities from awarding or approving the award of a contract for goods or services to a person who is suspended or debarred; including

1) any contract under which a debarred or suspended person will serve as a subcontractor or material supplier,
2) any business or affiliate which the debarred or suspended person exercises substantial influence or control, and
3) any business or entity which is sold or transferred by a debarred person remains ineligible during the period of the seller's or transfer's debarment.

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Administration in accordance with Minnesota Rules 1230.1150 has debarred and disqualified the following persons and businesses from entering into or receiving a State of Minnesota contract.

NAME	DATE OF DEBARMENT
Joseph Edward Riley East 7th Street & Highway 59 Bypass Morris, Minnesota 56267	November 9, 2009 Through November 9, 2012
John Thomas Riley East 7th Street & Highway 59 Bypass Morris, Minnesota 56267	November 9, 2009 Through November 9, 2012
Riley Bros. Construction, Inc. East 7th Street & Highway 59 Bypass Morris, Minnesota 56267	November 9, 2009 Through November 9, 2012
Riley Bros. Companies Inc. East 7th Street & Highway 59 Bypass Morris, Minnesota 56267	November 9, 2009 Through November 9, 2012
Polyphase Electric Company 2515 West Superior Street Duluth, MN 55816-0151	May 5, 2010 Through May 5, 2012
Frances Harkonen 2515 West Superior Street Duluth, MN 55816-0151	May 5, 2010 Through May 5, 2012

Minnesota Rules Part 1230.1150, Subpart 6 requires the Materials Management Division to maintain a master list of all suspensions and debarments. The master list must retain all information concerning suspensions and debarments as a public record for at least three years following the end of a suspension or debarment. This list can be found at: http://www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us/debarredreport.asp

STATE FUNDED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A - LABOR
April 7, 2006

I. PREAMBLE

It is in the public interest that public buildings and other public works projects be constructed and maintained by the best means and the highest quality of labor reasonably available and that persons working on public works projects be compensated according to the real value of the services they perform.[1]

Therefore, the department shall administer this contract pursuant to the **State of Minnesota Statutes and Rules, MN/DOT's Standard Specifications for Construction, MN/DOT's Contract Administration Manual, MN/DOT's State Aid Manual** and applicable federal labor regulations.

II. DEFINITIONS[2]

A. **Contract**: The written agreement between the contracting authority and the prime contractor setting forth their obligations, including, but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, the basis of payment, and other requirements contained in the contract documents.

B. **Contracting Authority**: The political subdivision, governmental body, board, department, commission, or officer making the award and execution of contract as the party of the first part.

C. **Contractor**: The term "contractor" in these provisions shall include the prime contractor, subcontractor, agent, or other person doing or contracting to do all or part of the work under this contract.[3]

D. **Department**: The Department of Transportation of the State of Minnesota, or the political subdivision, governmental body, board, commission, office, department, division, or agency constituted for administration of the contract work within its jurisdiction.

E. **First Tier Subcontractor**: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which the prime contractor sublets part of the contract.

F. **Independent Truck Owner/Operator (ITO)**: An individual, partnership, or principal stockholder of a corporation who owns or holds a vehicle under lease and who contracts that vehicle and the owner's services to an entity that provides construction services to a public works project.[4]

G. **Laborer or Mechanic**: A worker in a construction industry labor class identified in or pursuant to Minnesota Rules 5200.1100, Master Job Classifications.[5]

H. **Plan**: The plan, profiles, typical cross-sections, and supplemental drawings that show the locations, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done.

I. **Prime Contractor**: The individual, firm, corporation, or other entity contracting for and undertaking prosecution of the prescribed work; the party of the second part to the contract, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.

J. **Project**: The specific section of the highway, the location, or the type of work together with all appurtenances and construction to be performed under the contract.

---

[1] Minnesota Statute 177.41
[2] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1103
[3] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1
[4] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(A)
[5] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 5(A)

K. **Second Tier Subcontractor**: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which a first tier subcontractor sublets part of the contract.

L. **Special Provisions**: Additions and revisions to the standard and supplemental specifications covering conditions peculiar to an individual project.

M. **Specifications**: A general term applied to all directions, provisions, and requirements pertaining to performance of the work.

N. **Subcontractor**: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which the prime contractor or subcontractor sublets part of the contract.

O. **Substantially In Place**: Mineral aggregate is deposited on the project site directly or through spreaders where it can be spread from or compacted at the location where it was deposited.[6]

P. **Trucking Broker**: An individual or business entity, the activities of which include, but are not limited to: contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry to users of such services, contracting to obtain such services from providers of trucking services, dispatching the providers of the services to do work as required by the users of the services, receiving payment from the users in consideration of the trucking services provided and making payment to the providers for the services.[7]

Q. **Trucking Firm/Multiple Truck Owner (MTO)**: Any business entity that owns more than one vehicle and hires the vehicles out for services to brokers or contractors on public works projects.[8]

R. **Work**: The furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary or convenient to the successful completion of the project and the carrying out of all the duties and obligations imposed by the contract upon the contractor. Also used to indicate the construction required or completed by the contractor.

III. SCOPE – SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A & CONTRACT

A. These provisions shall apply to this contract, which is funded in whole or part with state funds.[9]

B. These provisions shall apply to the prime contractor and all subcontractors contracting to do all or part of the work under this contract.[10]

C. The provisions established in this document do not necessarily represent all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to inform itself and all subcontractors about other regulations that may be applicable to this contract.

D. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that each subcontractor performing work under this contract receives copies of all required contract provisions. These provisions shall be incorporated into written subcontracts and must be displayed on the poster board.[11]

E. The department shall administer this contract in accordance with all applicable state statutes and rules,[12] along with the plans, specifications and provisions, which are incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.

F. An unpublished decision from the Minnesota Court of Appeals affirms the authority of the Minnesota Commissioner of Transportation to enforce the Minnesota Prevailing Wage Law on a case-by-case basis.[13]

---

[6] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 5(C)
[7] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)
[8] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(B)
[9] Minnesota Statute 177.41
[10] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1
[11] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 5
[12] Minnesota Rules 8820.3000, Subpart 2
[13] Minnesota Court of Appeals Case Number: C6-97-1582

G. For additional information refer to: www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/.

IV. PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS

A. All contractors shall submit a payroll statement to the department.[14] The statement shall be submitted based on the contractor's payment schedule. If a contractor pays its employees weekly, a payroll statement shall be submitted weekly. If a contractor pays its employees biweekly, a payroll statement shall be submitted biweekly.[15] All contractors shall pay its employees at least once every 15 days on a date designated in advance by the employer.[16] Each statement submitted shall include all employees that performed work under this contract and provide at a minimum the following information:[17]

1. Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
2. State project number.
3. Payroll report number.
4. Project location.
5. Workweek ending date.
6. Name, social security number, and home address for each employee.
7. Labor classification(s) and/or three-digit code for each employee.
8. Hourly straight time and overtime wage rates paid to each employee.
9. Daily and weekly hours worked in each labor classification, including overtime hours for each employee.
10. Authorized legal deductions for each employee.
11. Project gross amount, weekly gross amount and net wages paid to each employee.

B. Payroll records may be submitted in any form provided it includes all the information contained in **Subpart A (1 - 11)** of this section. However, contractors needing a payroll form may utilize the "front side" of the **U.S. Department of Labor's, WH-347 - Payroll Form**. This form is available by visiting the Labor Compliance website.[18]

C. All payroll records must be accompanied with a completed and signed **MN/DOT, 21658 - Statement of Compliance Form**.[19]

D. The prime contractor is responsible for assuring that its payroll records and those of all subcontractors include all employees that performed work under this contract and accurately reflect the hours worked, regular and overtime rates of pay and classification of work performed.[20]

E. The prime contractor is responsible to maintain all certified payroll records, including those of all subcontractors, throughout the course of a construction project and retain all records for a period of three years after the final contract voucher has been issued.[21]

F. At the end of each pay period, each contractor shall provide every employee, in writing, an accurate, detailed earnings statement.[22]

---

[14] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7
[15] Mn/DOT Contract Administration Manual, Section .320
[16] Minnesota Statute 181.10
[17] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10 and Minnesota Statute 177.30
[18] www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/
[19] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10
[20] Minnesota Statute 177.30(1)(2)(3)(4)
[21] Minnesota Statute 177.30(4)
[22] Minnesota Statute 181.032

G. Upon request from the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MN/DLI) or the Department, the prime contractor shall promptly furnish copies of payroll records for its workers and those of all subcontractors, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the requesting agency to determine compliance with these contract provisions.[23]

H. At the department's discretion, the project engineer may administer the submission of payroll records according to MN/DOT's Payroll Maintenance Program. The guidelines for the implementation and administration of this program are outlined in the **MN/DOT Contract Administration Manual, Section A(4)(d)**.

I. If, after written notice, the prime contractor fails to submit its payroll reports and certification forms and those of any subcontractor, the department may implement the actions prescribed in section **XVI (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT).**

V. WAGE RATES

A. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors are compensated according to the MN/DLI state prevailing wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract. All contractors shall pay each worker the required minimum total hourly wage rate for all hours worked on the project and for the appropriate classification of labor.

1. State highway and heavy wage determinations are issued for ten separate regions throughout the state of Minnesota. If the contract work is located in more than one region, the applicable wage decision for each region shall be incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract. If this contract contains multiple state highway and heavy wage determinations, there shall be only one standard of hours of labor and wage rates.[24]

2. State commercial wage determinations are issued for each county throughout the state of Minnesota. If the contract work is located in more than one county, the applicable wage determination for each county shall be incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract. If this contract contains multiple state commercial wage determinations, there shall be only one standard of hours of labor and wage rates.[25]

B. Wage rates listed in the state wage determination(s) contain two components: the hourly basic rate and the fringe rate; together they equal the total prevailing wage rate. A contractor shall compensate a worker at a minimum, a combination of cash and fringe benefits equaling the total prevailing wage rate.[26]

C. The applicable certified wage decision(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract remain in effect for the life of this contract. The wage decision(s) do not necessarily represent the workforce that can be obtained at the rates certified by the MN/DLI. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments to the wage rates. No increase in the contract price shall be allowed or authorized due to wage rates that exceed those incorporated into this contract.

D. A contractor shall not reduce a worker's private, regular rate of pay when the wage rate certified by the MN/DLI is less than the worker's normal hourly wage.[27]

E. From the time a worker is required to report for duty at the project site until the worker is allowed to leave the site, no deductions shall be made from the worker's hours for any delays of less than twenty consecutive minutes.[28]

---

[23] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10
[24] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 4
[25] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 4
[26] Minnesota Statute 177.42, Subdivision 6
[27] Minnesota Statute 181.03, Subdivision 1(2)
[28] Minnesota Rules 5200.0120,Subpart 1

F. In situations where a delay may exceed twenty consecutive minutes and the contractor requires a worker to remain on the premises or so close to the premises that the worker cannot use the time effectively for the worker's own purposes, the worker is considered "on-call"[29] and shall be compensated in accordance with **Subpart B** of this section, unless the worker is allowed or required to leave the project site.

G. A contractor making payment to an employee, laborer, mechanic, worker, or truck owner-operator shall not accept a rebate for the purpose of reducing or otherwise decreasing the value of the compensation paid.[30]

H. Any employee who knowingly permits a contractor to pay less than the total prevailing wage or gives up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled may be subject to penalties.[31]

VI. BONA FIDE FRINGE BENEFITS

A. A "funded" fringe benefit plan is one that allows the contractor to make irrevocable contributions on behalf of an employee to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan or program, without prior approval from the U.S. Department of Labor. Types of "funded" fringe benefits may include, but are not limited to: pension, health and life insurance.[32]

B. An "unfunded" fringe benefit plan or program is one that allows the contractor to furnish an in-house benefit on behalf of an employee. The cost to provide the benefit is funded from the contractor's general assets rather than funded by contributions made to a trustee, third person, fund, plan or program. Types of "unfunded" fringe benefits may include, but are not limited to: holiday plans, vacation plans and sick plans.[33]

C. Credit toward the total prevailing wage rate shall be determined for each individual employee and is allowed for bona fide fringe benefits that:[34]

1. include contributions irrevocably made by a contractor on behalf of an employee to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program;
2. are legally enforceable;
3. have been communicated in writing to the employee; and
4. are made available to the employee once he/she has met all eligibility requirements.

D. No credit shall be allowed for benefits required by federal, state or local law, such as: worker's compensation, unemployment compensation, and social security contributions.[35]

E. Upon request from the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MN/DLI) or the Department, the prime contractor shall promptly furnish copies of fringe benefit records for its workers and those of all subcontractors, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the requesting agency to determine compliance with these contract provisions.[36]

F. In addition to the requirements set forth in **Subpart C** of this section, it is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about other federal and state fringe benefit regulations that may be applicable to this contract.

---

[29] Minnesota Rules 5200.0120, Subpart 2
[30] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 6
[31] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 6
[32] 29 CFR Parts 5.26 and 5.27
[33] 29 CFR Part 5.28
[34] 29 CFR Part 5.23
[35] 29 CFR Part 5.29(f)
[36] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

G. Contractors shall submit a completed and signed **MN/DOT, 21658 - Statement of Compliance Form,** identifying any fringe contributions made on behalf of a worker.[37] The form must be submitted in accordance with section **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS), Subparts A and C.**

H. Pursuant with ***Minnesota Statute 181.74, Subdivision 1***, a contractor that is obligated to deposit fringe benefit contributions on behalf of its employees into a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program and fails to make timely contributions may be guilty of a gross misdemeanor. A contractor found in violation of the above-mentioned statute shall compel the department to take such actions as prescribed in section **XVI, (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT).**

VII. OVERTIME

A. A contractor shall not permit or require a worker to work longer than the prevailing hours of labor unless the worker is paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least 1-1/2 times the hourly basic hourly rate of pay.[38] The prevailing hours of labor is defined as not more than 8 hours per day or more than 40 hours per week.[39]

B. In addition to the requirements set forth in **Subpart A** of this section, it is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about other federal and state overtime regulations that may be applicable to this contract.

VIII. LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS

All contractors shall refer to the state wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract or the Master Job Classification List[40] to obtain an applicable job classification. If a contractor cannot determine an appropriate job classification, state law requires that the worker be assigned a job classification that is the "same or most similar".[41] Contractors needing clarification shall contact MN/DLI or the MN/DOT Labor Compliance Unit at (651) 296-6503.

IX. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, OWNERS, SUPERVISORS AND FOREMAN

A. An independent contractor performing work as a laborer or mechanic is subject to the contract prevailing wage requirements[42] for the classification of work performed and shall adhere to the requirements established in sections **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS)**. In order to ensure compliance, the department may examine the subcontract agreement to determine if the bid price submitted covers the applicable prevailing wage rate for the number of hours worked, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the department.[43]

B. Pursuant with state regulations, owners, supervisors and foreman performing work under the contract[44] shall be compensated in accordance with section **V (WAGE RATES)**. Furthermore, the prime contractor and any subcontractor shall adhere to the requirements established in sections **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS)**.

---

[37] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10
[38] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1
[39] Minnesota Statute 177.42, Subdivision 4
[40] Minnesota Rules 5200.1100
[41] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1
[42] 29 CFR Part 5.2(o) and Minnesota Statute 177.41
[43] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10
[44] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

X. APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND HELPERS

A. An apprentice is not subject to the state wage decision(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract, provided the contractor can demonstrate compliance with **Subparts (1 - 4)** of this section: [45]

1. The apprentice is performing the work of his/her trade.
2. The apprentice is registered with the U.S. DOL Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or MN/DLI Division of Voluntary Apprenticeship.
3. The apprentice is compensated according to the rate specified in the program for the level of progress.
4. The ratio of apprentices to journeyman workers on the project is not greater than the ratio permitted for the contractor's entire work force under the registered program.[46]

B. If a contractor fails to demonstrate compliance with the terms established in **Subpart A (1 – 4)** of this section, the contractor shall compensate the worker not less than the applicable total prevailing wage rate for the actual work performed.[47]

C. A trainee and a helper are not exempt under state law; the contractor shall assign the trainee or helper a job classification that is the "same or most similar"[48] and compensate the trainee or helper for the actual work performed regardless of the trainee's or helper's skill level.

XI. SUBCONTRACTING PART OF THIS CONTRACT[49]

A. If the prime contractor intends to sublet any portion of this contract, it shall complete and submit a **MN/DOT, TP-21834, Request To Sublet Form** to the project engineer 10 days prior to the first day of work for any subcontractor.

B. The prime contractor shall not subcontract any portion of this contract without prior written consent from the project engineer.

C. The prime contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 40 percent of the total original contract cost. However, contracts with Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) or Targeted Group Business (TGB) established goals, or both, the contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 30 percent of the total original contract cost.

D. A first tier subcontractor shall not subcontract any portion of its work under this contract unless approved by the prime contractor and the project engineer. In addition, a first tier subcontractor may only subcontract up to 50% of its original subcontract.

E. A second tier subcontractor shall not subcontract any portion of its work under this contract.

F. Written consent to subcontract any portion of this contract does not relieve the prime contractor of liabilities and obligations under the contract and bonds.

G. Contractors shall not subcontract with or purchase materials or services from a debarred or suspended person.[50]

XII. POSTER BOARDS

A. The prime contractor shall construct and display a poster board, which contains all required posters, is complete, accurate, legible and accessible to all workers from the first day of work

---

[45] Minnesota Rules 5200.1070
[46] MN/DOLI Division of Apprenticeship – April 6, 1995 Memorandum from Jerry Briggs, Director
[47] Minnesota Rules 5200.1070, Subpart 3
[48] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1
[49] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801
[50] Minnesota Statute 161.315, Subdivision 3(3)

until the project is 100 percent complete.[51] The prime contractor is not allowed to place a poster board at an off-site location.

B. The prime contractor can obtain the required posters by contacting MN/DOT at (651) 366-3091. The prime contractor will need to furnish its name, mailing address, the type of posters (state-aid) and the quantity needed.

C. Refer to the poster board section of the Labor Compliance website to obtain applicable contact information for each poster. The link to the website can be found in section **III (SCOPE – SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A & CONTRACT), Subpart G** of these provisions.

XIII. EMPLOYEE INTERVIEWS

At any time the prime contractor shall permit representatives from MN/DLI or the Department to interview its workers and those of any subcontractor during working hours on the project.[52]

XIV. TRUCKING / OFF-SITE FACILITIES

A. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors, are compensated in accordance with the state wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract for the following work duties:

1. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from a prime contractor's material operation that is not a separate commercial establishment.[53]
2. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from an off-site material operation that is not considered a commercial establishment.[54]
3. The hauling of any or all stockpiled or excavated materials on the project work site to other locations on the same project even if the truck leaves the work site at some point.[55]
4. The delivery of materials from a non-commercial establishment to the project and the return haul.[56]
5. The delivery of materials from another construction project site to the public works project and the return haul, either empty or loaded. Construction projects are not considered commercial establishments.[57]
6. The hauling required to remove any materials from the project to a location off the project site and the return haul, either empty or loaded from other than a commercial establishment.[58]
7. The delivery of mineral aggregate materials from a commercial establishment, which is deposited "substantially in place" and the return haul, either empty or loaded.[59]

B. The work duties prescribed in **Subpart A (1 - 7)** of this section do not represent all possible hauling activities and/or other work duties that may be performed under this contract. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to inform itself and all subcontractors about other applicable job duties that may be subject to the contract labor provisions. Refer to the Labor Compliance website for additional information regarding trucking regulations.

---

[51] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 5
[52] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1511
[53] ALJ Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Recommendation, Conclusions (7), Case #12-3000-11993-2
[54] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2)
[55] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(1)
[56] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2)
[57] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(3)
[58] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(4)
[59] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(5)(6)

C. A contractor acquiring trucking services from an ITO, MTO and/or Truck Broker to perform and/or provide "covered" hauling activities shall comply with the payment of the certified state truck rental rates,[60] which are incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.

D. Each month, in which hauling activities were performed under this contract, the prime contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a **MN/DOT, TP-90550 - Month-End Trucking Report** and **MN/DOT, TP-90551 - Statement of Compliance Form**, along with each ITOs, MTOs and/or Truck Brokers reports to the department.[61] The specifications regarding the dates for submission can be found near the bottom of the **MN/DOT, TP-90551 - Statement of Compliance Form.**

E. A Truck Broker contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry may charge a reasonable broker fee to the provider of trucking services.[62] The prime contractor and any subcontractor contracting to receive trucking services shall not assess a broker fee.

F. A contractor with employee truck drivers shall adhere to the requirements established in sections **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS).**

G. If after written notice, the prime contractor fails to submit its month-end trucking reports and certification forms and those of any subcontractor, MTO and/or Truck Broker, the department may take such actions as prescribed in section **XVI, (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT).**

XV. CHILD LABOR

A. Except as permitted under **Subpart B** of this section, no worker under the age of 18 is allowed to perform work on construction projects.[63]

B. In accordance with state law, a worker under the age of 18, employed in a corporation totally owned by one or both parents that is supervised by the parent(s), may perform work on construction projects.[64] However, if this contractor is subject to the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, a worker under the age of 18 is not allowed to perform work in a hazardous occupation.[65]

C. To protect the interests of the department, the project engineer may remove a worker that appears to be under the age of 18 from the construction project until the contractor or worker can demonstrate proof of age[66] and compliance with all applicable federal and/or state regulations.[67]

XVI. NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

A. The prime contractor shall be liable for any unpaid wages to its workers or those of any subcontractor, ITO, MTO and/or Truck Broker.[68]

B. If it is determined that a contractor has violated the state prevailing wage law, or any portion of this contract, the department after written notice, may implement one or more of the following sanctions:

1. Withhold or cause to be withheld from the prime contractor such amounts in considerations or assessments against the prime contractor, whether arising from this contract or other contract with the department.[69]

---

[60] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 1
[61] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10
[62] Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)
[63] Minnesota Rules 5200.0910, Subpart F
[64] Minnesota Rules 5200.0930, Subpart 4
[65] 29 CFR Part 570.2(a)(ii)
[66] Minnesota Statute 181A.06, Subdivision 4
[67] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1701
[68] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801
[69] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1906

2. The department may reject a bid from a prime contractor that has demonstrated continued or persistent noncompliance with the prevailing wage law on previous or current contracts with the department.[70]

3. The department may take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the prime contractor, place the contractor in default and terminate this contract for failure to demonstrate compliance with these provisions.[71]

C. Any contractor who violates the state prevailing wage law is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be fined not more than $300 or imprisoned not more than 90 days or both. Each day that the violation continues is a separate offense.[72]

D. All required documents and certification reports are legal documents; willful falsification of the documents may result in civil action and/or criminal prosecution[73] and may be grounds for debarment proceedings.[74]

[70] Minnesota Statute 161.32, Subdivision 1(d)
[71] MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1808
[72] Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 6
[73] Minnesota Statutes 16B, 161.315, Subdivision 2, 177.43,Subdivision 5 177.44, Subdivision 6, 609.63
[74] Minnesota Statute 161.315 and Minnesota Statute 609.63

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Minnesota Statutes that require prompt payment to subcontractors:

471.425 Prompt payment of local government bills.

Subd. 1. Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings here given them.

(d) "Municipality" means any home rule charter or statutory city, county, town, school district, political subdivision or agency of local government. "Municipality" means the metropolitan council or any board or agency created under chapter 473.

Subd. 4a. Prompt payment to subcontractors.

Each contract of a municipality must require the prime contractor to pay any subcontractor within ten days of the prime contractor's receipt of payment from the municipality for undisputed services provided by the subcontractor. The contract must require the prime contractor to pay interest of 1-1/2 percent per month or any part of a month to the subcontractor on any undisputed amount not paid on time to the subcontractor. The minimum monthly interest penalty payment for an unpaid balance of $100 or more is $10. For an unpaid balance of less than $100, the prime contractor shall pay the actual penalty due to the subcontractor. A subcontractor who prevails in a civil action to collect interest penalties from a prime contractor must be awarded its costs and disbursements, including attorney's fees, incurred in bringing the action.

HIST: 1985 c 136 s 5; 1995 c 31 s 1

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY PREVAILING WAGES FOR STATE FUNDED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED ON THE JOBSITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

Construction Type: Highway and Heavy

Region Number: 07

Counties within region:

- BLUE EARTH-07
- FARIBAULT-22
- LESUEUR-40
- NICOLLET-52
- SIBLEY-72
- WASECA-81

Effective: 2010-11-29

This project is covered by Minnesota prevailing wage statutes. Wage rates listed below are the minimum hourly rates to be paid on this project.

All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at a rate of one and one half (1 1/2) times the basic hourly rate.

Violations should be reported to:

Department of Transportation
Office of Construction
Transportation Building MS650
John Ireland Blvd
St. Paul, MN 55155
(651) 366-4209

Refer questions concerning the prevailing wage rates to:

Department of Labor and Industry
Prevailing Wage Section
443 Lafayette Road N
St Paul, MN 55155
(651) 284-5091
DLI.PrevWage@state.mn.us

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE

101	LABORER, COMMON (GENERAL LABOR WORK)	2010-11-29	23.16	13.63	36.79
		2011-05-01	23.41	14.38	37.79
102	LABORER, SKILLED (ASSISTING SKILLED CRAFT JOURNEYMAN)	2010-11-29	23.16	13.63	36.79
		2011-05-01	23.41	14.38	37.79
103	LABORER, LANDSCAPING (GARDENER, SOD LAYER AND NURSERY OPERATOR)	2010-11-29	17.19	11.29	28.48
104	FLAG PERSON	2010-11-29	23.16	13.63	36.79
		2011-05-01	23.41	14.38	37.79
105	WATCH PERSON	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
106	BLASTER	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
107	PIPELAYER (WATER, SEWER AND GAS)	2010-11-29	25.16	13.63	38.79
		2011-05-01	25.41	14.38	39.79
108	TUNNEL MINER	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
109	UNDERGROUND AND OPEN DITCH LABORER (EIGHT FEET BELOW STARTING GRADE LEVEL)	2010-11-29	23.86	13.63	37.49
		2011-05-01	24.11	14.38	38.49
110	SURVEY FIELD TECHNICIAN (OPERATE TOTAL STATION, GPS RECEIVER, LEVEL, ROD OR RANGE POLES, STEEL TAPE MEASUREMENT; MARK AND DRIVE STAKES; HAND OR POWER DIGGING FOR AND IDENTIFICATION OF MARKERS OR MONUMENTS; PERFORM AND CHECK CALCULATIONS; REVIEW AND UNDERSTAND CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND LAND SURVEY MATERIALS). THIS CLASSIFICATION DOES	2010-11-29	26.25	11.69	37.94

NOT APPLY TO THE WORK PERFORMED ON A PREVAILING WAGE PROJECT BY A LAND SURVEYOR WHO IS LICENSED PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTIONS 326.02 TO 326.15.

111	TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON (TEMPORARY SIGNAGE)	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
112	QUALITY CONTROL TESTER (FIELD AND COVERED OFF-SITE FACILITIES; TESTING OF AGGREGATE, ASPHALT, AND CONCRETE MATERIALS); LIMITED TO MN DOT HIGHWAY AND HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHERE THE MN DOT HAS RETAINED QUALITY ASSURANCE PROFESSIONALS TO REVIEW AND INTERPRET THE RESULTS OF QUALITY CONTROL TESTERS. SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	2010-11-29	17.49	4.18	21.67
201	ARTICULATED HAULER	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
		2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21
202	BOOM TRUCK	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
		2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21
203	LANDSCAPING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDES HYDRO SEEDER OR MULCHER, SOD ROLLER, FARM TRACTOR WITH ATTACHMENT SPECIFICALLY SEEDING, SODDING, OR PLANT, AND TWO-FRAMED FORKLIFT (EXCLUDING FRONT, POSIT-TRACK, AND SKID STEER LOADERS), NO EARTHWORK OR GRADING FOR ELEVATIONS	2010-11-29	19.00	0.00	19.00
204	OFF-ROAD TRUCK	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
		2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21
GROUP 2		2010-11-29	29.11	15.85	44.96
		2011-05-01	29.11	16.85	45.96

302 HELICOPTER PILOT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

303 CONCRETE PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

304 ALL CRANES WITH OVER 135-FOOT BOOM, EXCLUDING JIB (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

305 DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR OTHER SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS THREE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS. (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

306 GRADER OR MOTOR PATROL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

307 PILE DRIVING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

308 TUGBOAT 100 H.P. AND OVER WHEN LICENSE REQUIRED (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

GROUP 3	2010-11-29	28.66	15.85	44.51
	2011-05-01	28.66	16.85	45.51

309 ASPHALT BITUMINOUS STABILIZER PLANT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

310 CABLEWAY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

311 CONCRETE MIXER, STATIONARY PLANT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

312 DERRICK (GUY OR STIFFLEG)(POWER)(SKIDS OR STATIONARY) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

313 DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS, UP TO THREE CUBIC YARDS MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

314 DREDGE OR ENGINEERS, DREDGE (POWER) AND ENGINEER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

315 FRONT END LOADER, FIVE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS. (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

316 LOCOMOTIVE CRANE OPERATOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

317 MIXER (PAVING) CONCRETE PAVING, ROAD MOLE, INCLUDING MUCKING OPERATIONS, CONWAY OR SIMILAR TYPE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

318 MECHANIC . WELDER ON POWER EQUIPMENT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

319 TRACTOR . BOOM TYPE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

320 TANDEM SCRAPER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

321 TRUCK CRANE . CRAWLER CRANE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

322 TUGBOAT 100 H.P AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

GROUP 4	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
	2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21

323 AIR TRACK ROCK DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

324 AUTOMATIC ROAD MACHINE (CMI OR SIMILAR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

325 BACKFILLER OPERATOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

326 CONCRETE BATCH PLANT OPERATOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

327 BITUMINOUS ROLLERS, RUBBER TIRED OR STEEL DRUMMED (EIGHT TONS AND OVER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

328 BITUMINOUS SPREADER AND FINISHING MACHINES (POWER), INCLUDING PAVERS, MACRO SURFACING AND MICRO SURFACING, OR SIMILAR TYPES (OPERATOR AND SCREED PERSON) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

329 BROKK OR R.T.C. REMOTE CONTROL OR SIMILAR TYPE WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

330 CAT CHALLENGER TRACTORS OR SIMILAR TYPES PULLING ROCK WAGONS, BULLDOZERS AND SCRAPERS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

331 CHIP HARVESTER AND TREE CUTTER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

332 CONCRETE DISTRIBUTOR AND SPREADER FINISHING MACHINE, LONGITUDINAL FLOAT, JOINT MACHINE, AND SPRAY MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

333 CONCRETE MIXER ON JOBSITE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

334 CONCRETE MOBIL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

335 CRUSHING PLANT (GRAVEL AND STONE) OR GRAVEL WASHING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

336 CURB MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

337 DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

338 DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

339 DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

340 DUAL TRACTOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

341 ELEVATING GRADER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

342 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

343 FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

344 FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD

345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

356

POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

357 PUGMILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

360 SCRAPER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

368 WELL POINT DISMANTLING OR INSTALLATION (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

GROUP 5	2010-11-29	25.79	15.85	41.64
	2011-05-01	25.79	16.85	42.64

369 AIR COMPRESSOR, 600 CFM OR OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

370 BITUMINOUS ROLLER (UNDER EIGHT TONS) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

371 CONCRETE SAW (MULTIPLE BLADE) (POWER OPERATED) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

372 FORM TRENCH DIGGER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

373 FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1C YD

374 GUNITE GUNALL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

375 HYDRAULIC LOG SPLITTER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

376 LOADER (BARBER GREENE OR SIMILAR TYPE) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

377 POST HOLE DRIVING MACHINE/POST HOLE AUGER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

378 POWER ACTUATED AUGER AND BORING MACHINE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

379 POWER ACTUATED JACK (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

380 PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

381 SELF-PROPELLED CHIP SPREADER (FLAHERTY OR SIMILAR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

382 SHEEP FOOT COMPACTOR WITH BLADE . 200 H.P. AND OVER(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

383 SHOULDERING MACHINE (POWER) APSCO OR SIMILAR TYPE INCLUDING SELF-PROPELLED SAND AND CHIP SPREADER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

384 STUMP CHIPPER AND TREE CHIPPER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

385 TREE FARMER (MACHINE) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

GROUP 6	2010-11-29	24.92	15.85	40.77
	2011-05-01	24.92	16.85	41.77

387 CAT, CHALLENGER, OR SIMILAR TYPE OF TRACTORS, WHEN PULLING DISK OR ROLLER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

388 CONVEYOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

389 DREDGE DECK HAND (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

390 FIRE PERSON OR TANK CAR HEATER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

391 GRAVEL SCREENING PLANT (PORTABLE NOT CRUSHING OR WASHING) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

392 GREASER (TRACTOR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

393 LEVER PERSON (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

394 OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUCK CRANE, DRAGLINE, CRUSHERS, AND MILLING MACHINES, OR OTHER SIMILAR HEAVY EQUIPMENT) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

395 POWER SWEEPER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

396 SHEEP FOOT ROLLER AND ROLLERS ON GRAVEL COMPACTION, INCLUDING VIBRATING ROLLERS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

397 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P., UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING

GROUP 1 FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

501 HELICOPTER PILOT (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

502 TOWER CRANE 250 FEET AND OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

503 TRUCK CRAWLER CRANE WITH 200 FEET OF BOOM AND OVER, INCLUDING JIB (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 2 FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

504 CONCRETE PUMP WITH 50 METERS/164 FEET OF BOOM AND OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

505 PILE DRIVING WHEN THREE DRUMS IN USE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

506 TOWER CRANE 200 FEET AND OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

507 TRUCK OR CRAWLER CRANE WITH 150 FEET OF BOOM UP TO AND NOT INCLUDING 200 FEET, INCLUDING JIB (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 3 FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL

DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

508 ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLE CRANES (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

509 CONCRETE PUMP 32-49 METERS/102-164 FEET (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

510 DERRICK (GUY & STIFFLEG) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

511 STATIONARY TOWER CRANE 200 FEET AND OVER MEASURED FROM BOOM FOOT PIN (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

512 SELF-ERECTING TOWER CRANE 100 FEET AND OVER MEASURED FROM BOOM FOOT PIN (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

513 TRAVELING TOWER CRANE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

514 TRUCK OR CRAWLER CRANE UP TO AND NOT INCLUDING 150 FEET OF BOOM, INCLUDING JIB (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 4

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

515 CRAWLER BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

516 FIREPERSON, CHIEF BOILER LICENSE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

517 HOIST ENGINEER (THREE DRUMS OR MORE) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

518 LOCOMOTIVE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

519 OVERHEAD CRANE (INSIDE BUILDING PERIMETER) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

520 TRACTOR . BOOM TYPE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 5

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

521 AIR COMPRESSOR 450 CFM OR OVER (TWO OR MORE MACHINES) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

522 CONCRETE MIXER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

523 CONCRETE PUMP UP TO 31 METERS/101 FEET OF BOOM

524 DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL WHEN USED FOR CAISSON FOR ELEVATOR OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

525 FORKLIFT (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

526 FRONT END, SKID STEER 1 TO 5 C YD

527 HOIST ENGINEER (ONE OR TWO DRUMS) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

528 MECHANIC-WELDER (ON POWER EQUIPMENT) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

529 POWER PLANT (100 KW AND OVER OR MULTIPLES EQUAL TO 100KW AND OVER) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

530 PUMP OPERATOR AND/OR CONVEYOR (TWO OR MORE MACHINES) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

531 SELF-ERECTING TOWER CRANE UNDER 100 FEET MEASURED FROM BOOM FOOT PIN (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

532 STRADDLE CARRIER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

533 TRACTOR OVER D2 (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

534 WELL POINT PUMP (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 6

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

535 CONCRETE BATCH PLANT (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

536 FIREPERSON, FIRST CLASS BOILER LICENSE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

537 FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1 C YD

538 GUNITE MACHINE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

539 TRACTOR OPERATOR D2 OR SIMILAR SIZE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

540 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER

GROUP 7

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

541 AIR COMPRESSOR 600 CFM OR OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

542 BRAKEPERSON (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

543 CONCRETE PUMP/PUMPCRETE OR COMPLACO TYPE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

544 FIREPERSON, TEMPORARY HEAT SECOND CLASS BOILER LICENSE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

545 OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUCK CRANE, DRAGLINE, CRUSHERS AND MILLING MACHINES, OR OTHER SIMILAR POWER EQUIPMENT) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

546 PICK UP SWEEPER (ONE CUBIC YARD HOPPER CAPACITY) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

547 PUMP AND/OR CONVEYOR (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 8

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

548 ELEVATOR OPERATOR (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

549 GREASER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

550 MECHANICAL SPACE HEATER (TEMPORARY HEAT NO BOILER LICENSE REQUIRED) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 1	2010-11-29	18.30	7.55	25.85

601	MECHANIC . WELDER				
602	TRACTOR TRAILER DRIVER				
603	TRUCK DRIVER (HAULING MACHINERY INCLUDING OPERATION OF HAND AND POWER OPERATED WINCHES)				
GROUP 2		2010-11-29	24.25	13.15	37.40
604	FOUR OR MORE AXLE UNIT, STRAIGHT BODY TRUCK				
GROUP 3		2010-11-29	24.15	13.15	37.30
605	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR DRIVER				
606	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR (ONE PERSON OPERATION)				
607	THREE AXLE UNITS				
GROUP 4		2010-11-29	23.95	13.15	37.10
608	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR SPRAY OPERATOR (REAR AND OILER)				
609	DUMP PERSON				
610	GREASER				
611	PILOT CAR DRIVER				
612	RUBBER-TIRED, SELF-PROPELLED PACKER UNDER 8 TONS				
613	TWO AXLE UNIT				
614	SLURRY OPERATOR				
615	TANK TRUCK HELPER (GAS, OIL, ROAD OIL, AND WATER)				
616	TRACTOR OPERATOR, UNDER 50 H.P.				
701	HEATING AND FROST INSULATORS	2010-11-29	19.50	0.00	19.50
702	BOILERMAKERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
703	BRICKLAYERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
704	CARPENTERS	2010-11-29	25.98	12.41	38.39
705	CARPET LAYERS (LINOLEUM)	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			

706	CEMENT MASONS	2010-11-29	31.55	17.00	48.55
707	ELECTRICIANS	2010-11-29	31.08	15.15	46.23
708	ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
709	GLAZIERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
710	LATHERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
711	GROUND PERSON	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
712	IRONWORKERS	2010-11-29	33.80	20.37	54.17
		2011-05-01	34.10	20.37	54.47
713	LINEMAN	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
714	MILLWRIGHT	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
715	PAINTERS (INCLUDING HAND BRUSHED, HAND SPRAYED, AND THE TAPING OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS)	2010-11-29	22.25	5.63	27.88
716	PILEDRIVER (INCLUDING VIBRATORY DRIVER OR EXTRACTOR FOR PILING AND SHEETING OPERATIONS)	2010-11-29	29.43	13.69	43.12
717	PIPEFITTERS . STEAMFITTERS				

		FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
718	PLASTERERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
719	PLUMBERS	2010-11-29	27.67	18.12	45.79
720	ROOFER	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
721	SHEET METAL WORKERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
722	SPRINKLER FITTERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
723	TERRAZZO WORKERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
724	TILE SETTERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
725	TILE FINISHERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
726	DRYWALL TAPER	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
727	WIRING SYSTEM TECHNICIAN	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			

728	WIRING SYSTEMS INSTALLER	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US
729	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKER	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US
730	SIGN ERECTOR	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY **April 4, 2011**
LABOR STANDARDS UNIT

NOTICE OF CERTIFICATION OF TRUCK RENTAL RATES AND EFFECTIVE DATE PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA RULES, PART 5200.1105

On April 4, 2011, the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Industry ("DLI") certified the minimum truck rental rates for highway projects in the state's ten highway and heavy construction areas for trucks and drivers operating "five or more axle units, straight body trucks," "four axle units, straight body trucks," "three axle units," "tractor only" and "tractor trailers." The certification followed publication of the Notice of Determination of Truck Rental Rates in the *State Register* on February 7, 2011 and the informal conference held pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105 on March 1, 2011.

According to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105, the purpose of the informal conference is for DLI to obtain further input regarding the proposed rates before the rates are certified. Approximately 50 individuals attended the informal conference. Many of the attendees voiced strong concerns regarding the inadequacy of the proposed rates. Among the concerns raised was the fact that the proposed rates were based on 2009 costs, including the 2009 price of fuel. Speakers indicated that because of the dramatic increase in the price of diesel in recent months, the published rates were far below the operators' current costs. As stated by one attendee:

> I might not even be able to survive until next year. If I have a bad season, there's no room left, you know. The price of oil and the price of fuel is going to kill all of us guys this summer.

Testimony of Mike McDonald, Transcript of Informal Conference, p. 63.

Following the informal conference, DLI staff obtained data from the United States Department of Energy ("DOE") regarding the price of diesel during 2009 as compared to current costs. That data, available at www.eia.doe.gov, show that the average price of diesel during 2009 was $2.463 per gallon. The average price of diesel during January and February 2011 was $3.497 per gallon. Consequently, the average price of diesel for the first two months of this year was 41.9% higher than the average cost of diesel during 2009.

The purpose of Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105, as stated in its Statement of Need and Reasonableness, is to "provide equitable compensation" to independent truck operators. The commissioner finds that in order to carry out the purpose of the rule, it is appropriate to consider the concerns expressed at the informal conference[1] and to use average 2011 diesel costs in computing and certifying 2011 truck rental rates. Specifically, the commissioner finds that the extreme disparity between 2009 and current

[1] The DLI has historically used input from the informal conferences to establish certified rates. For example, truck rental rates certified in 2009 varied from the proposed rates based on information gathered at the informal conference.

fuel costs warrants this adjustment in order for truck operators to be equitably compensated. [2]

Construction truck operating costs were initially determined by survey on a statewide basis and were the subject of further input by interested parties attending the informal conference pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105 on March 1, 2011 and further data on fuel prices from the DOE for 2009 and 2011. In light of the discussion above, fuel costs stated in the surveys were adjusted upward by 41.9% to determine statewide operating costs. As a result of this adjustment, the operating cost for "five or more axle units, straight body trucks" is determined to be $49.10 per hour; the operating cost for "four axle units, straight body trucks" is determined to be $45.49 per hour; the operating cost for "three axle units" is determined to be $37.35 per hour; the operating cost for "tractor only" is determined to be $46.02 per hour; and the operating cost for "tractor trailers" is determined to be $57.48 per hour.

Adding the prevailing wage for drivers of these five types of trucks from each of the State's ten highway and heavy construction areas to the operating costs, the minimum hourly truck rental rate for the five types of trucks in each area is certified to be as follows:

	Tractor Trailer	Five or more axle	Four axle	Three Axle	Tractor only
Region 1	97.23	74.04	70.43	76.45	85.77
Region 2	90.90	82.01	78.40	67.41	79.44
Region 3	90.90	73.06	69.45	70.11	79.44
Region 4	81.03	72.65	69.04	70.11	69.57
Region 5	94.43	76.46	72.85	66.75	82.97
Region 6	77.48	79.23	75.62	67.15	66.02
Region 7	83.33	86.50	82.89	74.65	71.87
Region 8	84.99	76.46	72.85	70.11	73.53
Region 9	97.63	76.46	72.85	76.85	86.17
Region 10	90.90	82.01	78.40	70.11	79.44

[2] The commissioner notes that the Minnesota Department of Transportation incorporates a fuel adjustment clause in certain of its contracts to accommodate the fluctuating price of fuel. That clause generally provides for the adjustment of contract payments when the cost of fuel increases or decreases by more than 15% from an indexed rate during the term of the contract. By using 2011 fuel costs in certifying 2011 truck rental rates, the commissioner is not intending to adopt or establish a similar fuel adjustment mechanism. Rather, he is taking this action to effectuate the purpose of Part 5200.1105 in light of the concerns raised at the informal conference and the dramatic increase in the price of diesel between 2009 and effective date of 2011 truck rental rates.

The operating costs, including the average truck broker fees paid by those survey respondents who reported paying truck broker fees, and the truck rental rates may also be reviewed by accessing DLI's website at www.dli.mn.gov. Questions regarding the operational costs and truck rental rates can be answered by calling (651) 284-5091.

The minimum truck rental rates certified for these five types of trucks in the state's ten highway and heavy construction areas will be effective for all highway and heavy construction projects financed in whole or part with state funds advertised for bid on or after April 4, 2011.

KEN B. PETERSON
COMMISSIONER

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
DIVISION A
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

INTENT OF CONTRACT

This Contract consists of grading, aggregate base, bituminous paving, and drainage on the following:

CSAH 10 - SAP 07-610-20
C.R. 166 - CP 866

Each road shall be considered individually on the schedule of prices in the proposal but only the grand total of all the roads combined will be considered in awarding the contract. Bids not including all projects will not be accepted.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

The State of Minnesota, Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Construction" 2005 EDITION shall apply in this contract, except as modified or altered in the following Special Provisions.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
DIVISION S
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

(1208) PROPOSAL GUARANTY

No proposal will be considered unless it is accompanied by a guaranty complying with the requirements of Specification 1208 and providing a penal sum at least equal to 5 percent of the total amount of the bid (under all circumstances and without exception) as provided in Specification 1208.

WORK BY OTHERS

Traffic control devices for control of traffic will be provided at both ends of the project and be installed and maintained by Blue Earth County at no cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide and install barricades, fencing, and any other needed traffic control around his work site and equipment.

(1305) REQUIREMENT OF CONTRACT BOND

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1305 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

> The successful bidder shall furnish a payment bond equal to the contract amount and a performance bond equal to the contract amount as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 574.26. The surety and form of the bonds shall be subject to the approval of the contracting authority.
>
> The contracting authority shall require for all contracts less than or equal to five million dollars ($5,000,000.00), that the aggregate liability of the payment and performance bonds shall be twice the amount of the contract. All contracts in excess of five million dollars ($5,000,000.00) shall have an aggregate liability equal to the amount of the contract.

(1404) MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, (1707) PUBLIC SAFETY, AND (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL

The provisions of 1404 are supplemented as follows:

The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and remove all traffic control devices required to provide safe movement of vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic passing through the work zone during the life of the Contract from the start of Contract operations to the final completion thereof. The Engineer will have the right to modify the requirements for traffic control as deemed necessary due to existing field conditions.

Traffic control devices include, but are not limited to, barricades, warning signs, trailers, flashers, cones, drums, pavement markings and flaggers as required and sufficient barricade weights to maintain barricade stability.

The Contractor shall furnish names, addresses, and phone numbers of at least three (3) individuals responsible for the placement and maintenance of traffic control devices. At least one of these individuals shall be "on call" 24 hours per day, seven days per week during the times any traffic control devices, furnished and installed by the Contractor, are in place. The required information shall be submitted to the Engineer at the Pre-construction Conference. The Contractor shall also furnish the names, addresses, and phone numbers of those individuals to the following:

1. Local Agency Highway/Public Works Department	(507) 304-4025
2. Local County/City Sheriff's/Police Department	(507) 387-8710
3. Local Fire Department	911
4. City/Township Clerk	(507) 524-4305 Lyra Twp. (507) 524-4355 Beauford Twp.

The Contractor shall, at the pre-construction conference, designate a Work Zone Safety Coordinator who shall be responsible for safety and traffic control management in the Project work zone. The Work Zone Safety Coordinator shall be either an employee of the Contractor such as a superintendent or a foreman, or an employee of a firm which has a subcontract for overall work zone safety and traffic control management for the Project. The responsibilities of the Work Zone Safety Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

- Coordinating all work zone traffic control operations of the Project, including those of the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers.

- Establishing contact with local school district, government, law enforcement, and emergency response agencies affected by construction before work begins.

- Maintaining a record of all known crashes within a work zone. This record should include all available information, such as: time of day, probable cause, location, pictures, sketches, weather conditions, interferences to traffic, etc. These records shall be made available to the Engineer upon request.

The Contractor shall inspect, on a daily basis, all traffic control devices, which the Contractor has furnished and installed, and verify that the devices are placed in accordance with the Traffic Control Layouts, these Special Provisions, and/or the MN MUTCD. Any discrepancy between the placement and the required placement shall be immediately corrected. The person performing the inspection shall be required to make a daily log. This log shall also include the date and time any changes in the stages, phases, or portions thereof go into effect. The log shall identify the location and verify that the devices are placed as directed or corrected in accordance with the Plan. All entries in the log shall include the date and time of the entry and be signed by the person making the inspection. The Engineer reserves the right to request copies of the logs as he deems necessary.

Measurement and Payment:
All traffic control required under this Contract shall be performed as incidental work for which no direct payment will be made.

(1507) UTILITY PROPERTY AND SERVICE

Construction operations in the proximity of utility properties shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1507, except as modified below:

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1507.1 B are hereby deleted and the following substituted therefore:

B Gopher State One Call
The Contractor shall:

(1) Mark the proposed excavation in accordance with the Minnesota State Statute 216D color code before contacting "Gopher State One Call." The Contractor shall mark proposed excavation area with white paint and white flags or in lieu of white flags, white stakes may be used. The Contractor must adhere to all requirements of Gopher State One Call in addition to the following:

The white markings must delineate the **actual excavation area** where the locating of underground facilities is required. All flags and stakes shall display the name, and phone number of the Contractor. All areas of proposed excavation shall be considered "practical" for the use of white markings, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes §216D.05 (2).

(2) Call "Gopher State One Call" at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays) before starting excavation operations.

(3) The Contractor shall acquire a Positive Response confirmation from Mn/DOT for all proposed excavations when the Gopher State One Call has indicated Mn/DOT utilities may be affected. The Contractor may call Mn/DOT Electrical Services Section (ESS) Dispatch Locating to confirm the status of Utility infrastructure owned by Mn/DOT. Mn/DOT Electrical Services Section (ESS) Dispatch Locating can be contacted at the following phone numbers; (651) 366 -5750 or (651) 366-5751. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to Mn/DOT owned Utility infrastructure if a Positive Response confirmation has not been acquired from Mn/DOT. The Contractor is required to comply with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes chapter 216D when performing Excavation as defined in Minnesota Statutes §216D.01 (subdivision 5), and will be responsible for damages to facilities in accordance with Minnesota Statutes §216D.06.

All utilities that relate to this Project are classified as "Level D," unless the Plans specifically state otherwise. This utility quality level was determined according to the guidelines of CI/ASCE 38-02, entitled "Standard Guidelines for the Collection and depiction of existing subsurface utility data."

By bidding on this Contract, the bidder agrees that it shall use the Plan to identify the location of Mn/DOT drainage facilities as satisfying the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Ch. 216D and Minnesota Rules 7560.0250 with respect to Mn/DOT's storm water drainage facilities.

The following utility owners have existing facilities that may be affected by the work under this Contract, all of which they intend where necessary to relocate or adjust in advance of or concurrently with the Contractor's operations.

Xcel Energy
Bob Koehler
414 Nicollet Mall – MP Suite 800
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1993
612-330-6766
Bob.koehler@xcelenergy.com

Benco Electric
Rick Alfred
PO Box 8
Mankato, MN 56002
507-387-7963
ricka@benco.org

Hickory Tech
Mike Holmin
221 E. Hickory St., PO Box 3288
Mankato, MN 56002-3288
507-387-1843
Mike.holmin@hickorytech.com

See http://www.dot.state.mn.us/utility for utility operators contact list.

The State's Contractor shall coordinate his/her work and cooperate with the foregoing utility owners and their forces in a manner consistent with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1507 and the applicable provisions of Mn/DOT 1505.

(1508) CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES, AND GRADES - MODIFIED

Section 1508 is hereby supplemented to include the following:

The Contractor shall give the Engineer 48-hour notice of request for construction stakes.

(1513) RESTRICTIONS ON MOVEMENT AND STORAGE OF HEAVY LOADS AND EQUIPMENT

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1513 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The hauling or storage of materials and/or the movement and storage of equipment to and from the Project and over completed structures, base courses, and pavements within the Project that are open for use by traffic and are to remain a part of the permanent improvement, shall comply with the regulations governing the operation of vehicles on the highways of Minnesota, as prescribed in the Highway Traffic Regulation Act.

The Contractor shall comply with legal load restrictions, and with any special restrictions imposed by the Contract, in hauling or storing materials, moving or storing equipment on structures, completed subgrades, base courses, and pavements within the Project that are under construction, or have been completed but have not been accepted and opened for use by traffic.

The Contractor shall have a completed Weight Information Card in each vehicle used for hauling bituminous mixture, aggregate, batch concrete, and grading material (including borrow and excess) prior to starting work. This card shall identify the truck or tractor and trailer by Minnesota or prorated license number and shall contain the tare, maximum allowable legal gross mass, supporting information, and the signature of the owner. The card shall be available to the Engineer upon request. All Contractor-related costs in providing, verifying, and spot checking the cab card information (including weighing trucks on certified commercial scales, both empty and loaded) will be incidental, and no compensation other than for Plan pay items will be made.

Equipment mounted on crawler tracks or steel-tired wheels shall not be operated on or across concrete or bituminous surfaces without specific authorization from the Engineer. Special restrictions may be imposed by the Contract with respect to speed, load distribution, surface protection, and other precautions considered necessary.

Should construction operations necessitate the crossing of an existing pavement, bridges or completed portions of the pavement structure with equipment or loads that would otherwise be prohibited, approved methods of load distribution or bridging shall be provided by the Contractor at no expense to the Department.

Neither by issuance of a special permit, nor by adherence to any other restrictions imposed, shall the Contractor be relieved of liability for damages resulting from the operation and movement of construction equipment.

Unless specifically allowed in the Contract, or approved by the Engineer, all construction material and/or equipment which might be temporarily stored or parked on a bridge deck while the bridge is under construction will be limited by this specification. These requirements are intended to limit construction loads to levels commensurate with the typical design live load. The storage of materials and equipment as a whole will be limited to all of the following:

- Stockpiles of material are limited to a maximum weight of 31,702 kg/100 m2 (**65,000 lbs./1000 ft2**).
- Individual material stockpiles (including but not limited to pallets of products, reinforcing bar bundles, aggregate piles) are limited to a maximum weight of 12,200 kg/10 m2 (**25,000 lbs./100 ft2**).
- Combinations of vehicles, materials, and other equipment are limited to a maximum weight of 90,700 kg (**200,000 lbs.**) per span providing span lengths are over 40 feet long.

The Contractor may submit alternate loadings to the Project Engineer 30 Calendar days prior to placement. Any submittals will require the calculations be certified by a Professional Engineer.

(1514) MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1514 are supplemented with the following:

In addition to the Contractor's requirements for sweeping as required under Mn/DOT 2051 (Maintenance and Restoration of Haul Roads), the Engineer may require additional sweeping of roads adjacent to the construction site to provide safe conditions for the traveling public, environmental reasons, local regulatory requirements or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Payment for additional sweeping ordered by the Engineer will be made as specified below. (This price represents a shared cost.)

Pick Up Broom W/Operator	$55.00 per hour
Self Propelled Pavement Broom W/Operator	$30.00 per hour

(1517) CLAIMS FOR COMPENSATION ADJUSTMENT

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1517 are hereby supplemented with the following:

NOTICE OF CLAIM:
At the time the Contractor gives written notice of the claim, the Contractor and the Department shall immediately begin to keep and maintain complete and specific records to the extent possible. The records shall consist of, but are not limited to, cost and schedule records concerning the details of the perceived claim.

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the Contractor shall continue with and carry on the work and progress during the pendency of any claim, dispute, decision or determination by the Engineer, and any arbitration proceedings.

SUBMISSION OF CLAIMS:
The Contractor shall submit the claim to the Engineer no later than 60 Calendar Days after receiving written notice from the Engineer that direct damages (money or time due) resulting from the claim has occurred in the opinion of the Engineer. If, in the opinion of the Contractor, the direct damages have not fully occurred,

the Contractor shall provide written justification detailing why the direct damages have not fully occurred. This written justification shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 30 Calendar Days from receiving the notice from the Engineer. If proper justification is not given as required within the 30 Calendar Day requirement or the claim is not submitted to the Engineer within 60 Calendar Days after receiving notice from the Engineer that the direct damages have occurred, the Contractor waives all claims for additional compensation in connection with the work already performed.

The contents of the claim shall be in accordance with Mn/DOT 1517 and shall also include all scheduling documentation related to the claim.

The Engineer shall have access to the Contractors records involved in the claim and, when so requested, shall furnish the Engineer copies of claim documentation.

The Contractor shall promptly furnish any clarification and additional information or data requested in writing by the Engineer.

All claims shall be submitted through the Contractor. Submission of claims directly from subcontractors shall constitute a waiver of that portion of the claim.

DECISION ON CLAIMS:
The Department intends to resolve claims at the lowest possible administrative level. Upon receipt of the claim, the Engineer will make a written decision in relation to any claim presented by the Contractor within the following time frames:

(A) For an adjustment in compensation, or other contractual dispute between the parties where the amount in controversy is $75,000.00 or less, 60 Calendar Days from the receipt of the Contractor's claim;

(B) For an adjustment in compensation, or other contractual dispute between the parties where the amount in controversy is more than $75,000.00, 90 Calendar Days from the receipt of the Contractor's claim.

Unless the Contractor and the Engineer otherwise stipulate in writing to a later time, if the Engineer does not make a decision or determination within these time frames, the claim shall be deemed denied.

When the Contract has established a dispute resolution process, that moves the dispute through various levels of both organizations, this process shall also be completed within the above time period.

MEDIATION
Notwithstanding the formal claims procedures set forth in this Special Provision, the parties may at any time enter into nonbinding mediation by mutual agreement. If the parties agree to mediation, then the time requirements set forth above in (A) and (B) are suspended until the mediation is completed. The time and place for mediation, as well as selection of the mediator, shall be established by mutual agreement. The mediator's costs shall be divided equally between the Contractor and the Department. This payment shall be accomplished by the Contractor paying in full all costs and fees for the mediator and then submit the bill to the Engineer for 50 percent reimbursement. Either party may terminate mediation at any time.

RIGHTS OF ARBITRATION:
The decision of the Engineer in relation to the Contractor's claim shall be deemed final unless the Contractor commences a legal action within the time prescribed by law or unless the Contractor invokes arbitration as prescribed hereafter in these Special Provisions. Nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to preclude the Contractor from commencing a legal action in relation to claims for a single issue in excess of $75,000.00 but the Contractor's sole legal remedy in relation to claims of $75,000.00 or less shall be arbitration as prescribed hereafter in these Special Provisions. If the claim amount is in

excess of $75,000, the Contractor and Mn/DOT may mutually agree to arbitration.

If the Contractor seeks to arbitrate a claim of $75,000 or less, the Contractor shall submit a written request for arbitration to the Department's Claims Engineer in Mn/DOT's Central Office within 30 Calendar Days after the Contractor's receipt of the Engineer's decision. Failure to reasonably conform with this time requirement waives the right to arbitration. The scope of the arbitration proceeding shall be limited to the claim(s) that the Contractor previously presented to the Engineer for decision

ARBITRATION OF CLAIMS AND DISPUTES:

(A) For purposes of this section, a claim for adjustment in compensation shall mean an aggregate of operative facts which give rise to the rights which the Contractor seeks to enforce. Stated another way, a claim is the event, transaction, or set of facts that give rise to a claim for compensation. Any Contractor having a claim in excess of $75,000.00 may waive or abandon the dollar amount in excess of $75,000.00 so as to bring the claim within the scope of this section. However, the arbitration award shall not exceed $75,000.00. Various damages claimed by the Contractor for a single claim may not be divided into separate proceedings to create claims within the $75,000.00 limit.

(B) More than one separate claim may be presented at each arbitration hearing if agreed to by the Department, the Contractor, and the Arbitrator.

(C) Selection of the Arbitrator/ Optional Use of the American Arbitration Association:

a. Selection of the arbitrator shall be conducted by one representative of the Department and one representative of the Contractor. A single person shall represent the prime and all subcontractors involved in the claim. Separate representation for subcontractors during the selection of the arbitrator is not allowed.

b. The parties may mutually agree to have the arbitration process administered by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA").

c. The arbitration shall be administered by a single arbitrator.

d. The parties shall select an arbitrator by mutual agreement, or, if the parties have agreed to use the AAA to administer the process, shall select an arbitrator from a list of arbitrators provided by the Association in accordance with the Association's procedures.

(D) Arbitration Proceedings and Decision

a. All arbitration of claims shall be conducted in Minneapolis, Minnesota, or another mutually agreed upon location.

b. Regardless of whether the parties have agreed to use AAA to administer the process, the arbitration proceeding shall be in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association then in effect and in accordance with the requirements below. The arbitration procedures set-forth in this Special Provision shall take precedence over conflicting American Arbitration Association requirements.

c. If mutually agreed to by both parties, the arbitration proceeding shall follow the Fast Track rules of the American Arbitration Association.

d. Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the arbitration hearing shall be bifurcated into a liability phase and, if needed, a valuation phase. No evidence or testimony regarding the value of the claim shall be presented during the liability phase.

e. The Contractor shall first present evidence to support the claim. The Department will

then present evidence supporting its defense. Witnesses shall submit to questions or examinations. The arbitrator has the discretion to vary this procedure and shall afford a full and equal opportunity to all parties to be heard. Exhibits, when offered by either party, may be received in evidence by the arbitrator.

f. The arbitrator shall entertain motions, including motions that dispose of all or part of a claim or that may expedite the proceedings.

g. There shall be no ex parte communication between any party and an arbitrator.

h. When satisfied that the presentation of the parties is complete, the arbitrator shall declare the liability phase of the arbitration hearing closed. The arbitrator shall then determine whether Mn/DOT is liable.

i. If the Department is found to be liable, the arbitration proceeding shall continue before the same arbitrator to resolve all damages issues. The proceedings for this portion of the arbitration shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 6(D)e of this Special Provision.

j. Within three Calendar Days after the close of the damages portion of the hearing, each party shall submit to the arbitrator their last best offers. The arbitrator shall be limited to awarding only one of the two figures submitted. In no event shall a claim award in arbitration exceed $75,000.

k. The decision or award of the arbitrator shall be:

   i. In writing showing the basis for the decision or award. The arbitrator shall use the Contract and Minnesota law, or, in the absence of Minnesota law on the issue(s), other persuasive authority, as the basis for the decision.
   ii. Final and binding on both the Department and the Contractor.

The award shall have the same finality as is accorded awards under the Uniform Arbitration Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 572.

(E) Arbitration Costs

a. Each party to the arbitration shall bear its own costs and fees assessed by the American Arbitration Association or independent arbitrator which shall be divided equally between the parties to the arbitration. This payment will be accomplished by the Contractor paying in full all costs and fees for the arbitrator and then submit the bill to the Engineer for 50 percent reimbursement.

b. Each party shall bear its own preparation costs.

(1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (DATA PRACTICES)

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1701 are supplemented with the following:

Bidders are advised that all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Contractor and any subcontractors in performing the work contained in this Contract are subject to the requirements of MN Statute Chapter 13, the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA). The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the MGDPA in the same manner as the Department. The Contractor does not have a duty to provide access to public data to the public if the public data are available from the Department, except as required by the terms of the Contract.

(1706) EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELFARE

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1706 are supplemented with the following:

All construction operations shall be conducted in compliance with applicable laws, regulations and industry standards as described in Mn/DOT 1706. The Contractor shall be considered to be fully responsible for the development, implementation and enforcement of all safety requirements on the Project, notwithstanding any actions Mn/DOT may take to help ensure compliance with those requirements.

The Contractor shall submit a written safety program to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference addressing safety issues for all Project activities. This program shall contain name(s) of person(s) responsible for all safety requirements and this Contractor's Designee(s) shall be available at all times that work is being performed. The Contractor's designee(s) shall be responsible for correcting violations on the Project as observed by the Engineer or his/her representative.

The Contractor shall not use any motor vehicle equipment on this Project having an obstructed view to the rear unless:

(A) The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm which is audible above the surrounding noise level; or
(B) The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

A $500.00 monetary deduction (per incident) will be assessed by Blue Earth County for violations of safety standards and requirements that have the potential for loss of life and/or limb of Project personnel or the public. The areas of special concern include, but are not limited to excavation stability protection, fall protection, protection from overhead hazards, vehicle backup protection (see above), confined space safety, blasting operations, and personal safety devices.

None of the monetary deductions listed above shall be considered by the Contractor as allowance of noncompliance incidents of these safety requirements on this Project.

(1707) PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY - MODIFIED

Section 1707 is hereby supplemented to include the following:

The Contractor shall remove, store and replace all mailboxes, etc., that may interfere with the installation of utilities and grading. The Contractor shall contact and receive permission from the property owner before removing or relocating any mailboxes. Such work shall be considered incidental to the contract with no direct compensation made therefore. Damage to mailboxes, etc., during removal, storage shall be corrected and/or repaired by the Contractor.

Mailboxes shall not be disturbed until actual construction warrants removal. No such removal shall take place until the Engineer is on-site, has approved of and is witness to the work. Removed mailboxes shall be relocated to a temporary location subject to the approval of the Engineer, the homeowner and the U.S. Postal Service. Removed mailboxes shall be relocated promptly so as to prevent any interruption in postal service.

(1710) TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

All traffic control devices and methods shall conform to the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MN MUTCD), Minnesota Standard Signs Manuals Parts I and II, the Traffic Engineering Manual, and the following:

On any roadway having a 45 mph or higher speed limit prior to construction, all Category I and II temporary traffic control devices used after July 1, 2006 shall meet NCHRP 350 crash testing criteria. This includes all new and used Category I and Category II devices. Category I devices include tube markers, plastic drums

and cones, etc. Category II devices include portable sign supports, Type I, II and III barricades, etc.

The Contractor shall provide the Project Engineer a Letter of Compliance stating that all of the Contractors Category I and II Devices are NCHRP 350 approved as of July 1, 2006. The Letter of Compliance must also include approved drawings of the different signs and devices and shall be provided to the Project Engineer at the Pre-construction meeting.

(1712) PROTECTION & RESTORATION OF PROPERTY & LANDSCAPE - MODIFIED

Protection and restoration of property and landscape shall be done in accordance with the requirements of 1712, except as modified below:

Any signs that interfere with construction and are adjusted or removed by authorization of the Engineer shall be reset in their original location, by the Contractor, prior to leaving the project each day. Said signs shall be set in a temporary location, in a manner approved by the Engineer, during construction hours. Permanent replacement of traffic control devices, upon completion of all work, shall be by the County.

(1714) RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS; INSURANCE

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1714 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and save harmless the Department, its officers, and its employees from all suits, actions, and claims of any character brought because of injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of the Contractor; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered from infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered under the Workers' Compensation Act, or under any other law, ordinance, order, or decree.

The Department may retain for its use money that is due the Contractor under this or any other contract with the Department. and by virtue of the Contract, as the Department deems necessary to protect its interests with respect to any suits, actions, or claims arising on account of the Contractor's operations or in consequence of any act, neglect, omission, or misconduct of the Contractor; or, in case no money is due, the Contractor's Sureties may be held liable until those suits, actions, or claims have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect has been furnished to the Department.

The Contractor shall identify a contact person for damage complaints from the public, and shall maintain a log of such complaints and any action taken by the Contractor. This log shall be available to the Engineer at his request.

A Workers' Compensation Insurance

Contractor shall provide workers' compensation insurance for all employees and shall require any subcontractors to provide workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of MN and must include:

a. Part 2, Employers' Liability including Stop Gap Liability for monopolistic states. Minimum limits:
   $100,000 – Bodily Injury by disease per employee
   $500,000 – Bodily Injury by disease aggregate
   $100,000 – Bodily Injury by accident
b. Coverage C: All States Coverage
c. If applicable, USL&H, Maritime, Voluntary and Foreign Coverage
d. Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Department

If Contractor is self-insured for its obligation under the Workers' Compensation Statutes in the jurisdiction where the project is located, a Certification of the Authority to Self-Insure such obligations shall be provided.

The Contractor must require Subcontractors to file evidence of insurance with the Contractor

B Commercial General Liability Insurance

The Contractor shall maintain insurance to cover liability from operations under the contract, whether such operations are by the Contractor, subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the Contract.

Minimum Limits of Liability

$2,000,000 – **Per** Occurrence
$2,000,000 – **Annual** Aggregate
$2,000,000 - **Annual** Aggregate applying to Products and Completed Operations
$50,000 – Fire **Damage**
$5,000 – Medical **Expense** (any one person per occurrence)

Coverages

- Premises and Operations Bodily Injury and Property Damage
- Personal and Advertising Injury
- Products and Completed Operations Liability
- Contractual Liability as provided in ISO form CG 00 01 12 04 or its equivalent
- Pollution exclusion with standard exception as per ISO Commercial General Liability Coverage Form – CG 00 01 12 04 or equivalent
- Explosion, Collapse and Underground (XCU) perils
- Broad Form PD
- Independent Contractors – Let or Sublet work
- Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Department
- Department named as an Additional Insured, by endorsement, ISO Forms CG 2010 and CG 20 37 or their equivalent for claims arising out of the Contractor's negligence or the negligence of those for whom the Contractor is responsible.

C Automobile Liability Insurance

Contractor shall maintain insurance to cover liability arising out of the operations, use, or maintenance of all owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles.

Coverages

- Owned Automobiles
- Non-owned Automobiles
- Hired Automobiles
- Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Department

Minimum Limit of Liability

$2,000,000 – Per Occurrence Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage

Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance

An Umbrella or Excess Liability insurance policy may be used to supplement the Contractor's policy limits to satisfy the full policy limits required by the Contract.

D Additional Conditions

Contractors' policy(ies) shall be primary and non-contributory insurance to any other valid and collectible insurance available to the Department with respect to any claim arising out of the Contract.

Evidence of subcontractor insurance shall be filed with the Contractor.

The Contractor is responsible for payment of Contract related insurance premiums and deductibles.

Insurance companies must have an AM Best rating of A- (minus) and a Financial Size Category of VII or better, and be authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota.

Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the Department shall be submitted prior to commencement of work under the Contract. Such Certificates and the required insurance policies shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under these policies shall not be cancelled without at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the Department.

E Notice to the Contractor
The failure of the Department to obtain Certificate(s) of Insurance for the policies or renewals thereof or failure of the insurance company to notify the State of the cancellation of policies required under this Contract shall not constitute a waiver by the Department to the Contractor to provide such insurance.

The Department will reserve the right to terminate the Contract in accordance with 1808 if the Contractor is not in compliance with the insurance requirements and the Department retains all rights to pursue any legal remedies against the Contractor. In the event of a claims dispute, all insurance policies must be open to inspection by the Department, and copies of policies must be submitted to Department's authorized agent upon written request.

(1717) AIR, LAND AND WATER POLLUTION

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1717 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

DISCOVERY OF CONTAMINATED MATERIALS AND REGULATED WASTES
If during the course of the Project, the Contractor unexpectedly encounters any of the following conditions indicating the possible presence of contaminated soil, contaminated water, or regulated waste, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in the vicinity, notify the Engineer, and request suspension of work in the vicinity of the discovery area, in accordance with Mn/DOT 1803.4.

A documented inspection and evaluation will be conducted prior to the resumption of work. The Contractor shall not resume work in the suspected area without authorization by the Engineer.

(A) Indicators of contaminated soil, ground water or surface water include, but are not limited to the following:

(1) Odor including gasoline, diesel, creosote (odor of railroad ties), mothballs, or other chemical odor.
(2) Soil stained green or black (but not because of organic content), or with a dark, oily appearance, or any unusual soil color or texture.
(3) A rainbow color (sheen) on surface water or soil.

(B) Indicators of regulated wastes include, but are not limited to the following:

(1) Cans, bottles, glass, scrap metal, wood (indicators of solid waste and a possible dump)
(2) Concrete and asphalt rubble (indicators of demolition waste).
(3) Roofing materials, shingles, siding, vermiculite, floor tiles, transite or any fibrous material (indicators of demolition waste that could contain asbestos, lead or other chemicals).
(4) Culverts or other pipes with tar-like coating, insulation or transite (indicators of asbestos).
(5) Ash (ash from burning of regulated materials may contain lead, asbestos or other chemicals).
(6) Sandblast residue (could contain lead).
(7) Treated wood including, but not limited to products referred to as green treat, brown treat and

creosote (treated wood disposal is regulated).

(8) Chemical containers such as storage tanks, drums, filters and other containers (possible sources of chemical contaminants).

(9) Old basements with intact floor tiles or insulation (could contain asbestos), sumps (could contain chemical waste), waste traps (could contain oily wastes) and cesspools (could contain chemical or oily wastes).

Mn/DOT 1717.2 A2 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

A2 During Construction

The Contractor shall implement the Project's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. The Contractor shall schedule and install temporary and permanent sediment and erosion control measures, construct ponds and drainage facilities, finish earth work operations, place topsoil, establish turf, and conduct other Contract work in a timely manner to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

All exposed soil areas with continuous positive slopes that are within 60 m (**200 feet**) of a public water shall have temporary or permanent erosion protection within 24 hours after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased and connection is established to the public water. All other positive slopes to constructed surface waters, such as permanent storm water treatment ponds, curb and gutter systems, storm sewer inlets, temporary or permanent drainage ditches, or other storm water conveyance systems, shall have temporary erosion protection or permanent cover for the exposed soil areas as soon as practicable but no later than 14 days after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased in that area. For those drainage areas that have a discharge point within 1 mile and flows to an impaired or Special Waters shall have temporary erosion protection or permanent cover for the exposed soil areas as soon as practicable but no later than 7 days after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased in that area. Impaired and Special Waters are defined as those listed and referenced in the NPDES Permit.

Positive slopes adjacent to public waters and wetlands will be stabilized at the close of each day when weather forecasts for rain that evening, and/or overnight including weekends. Once work is completed it will be stabilized permanently as soon as practical but no later than seven days.

Exposed soil areas do not include; stockpiles or surcharge areas of sand, gravel, aggregate, concrete, bituminous, or road bed and surfacing material. A perimeter sediment barrier may be necessary to minimize loss when these are within the 60 m (**200 feet**) of existing surface waters or the property edge.

The bottom of temporary or permanent drainage ditches or swales constructed to drain water from a construction site must be stabilized with erosion control measures for the last 60 m (**200 feet),** or more when conditions warrant, from the property edge or from the point of discharge to any existing surface water. Stabilization shall be completed within 24 hours after the construction activity in that portion of the ditch has temporarily or permanently ceased. Ditch stabilization will continue concurrently with construction activities but no later than 14 days after construction activities have permanently or temporarily ceased. Any, culvert pipe or storm sewer pipe that is within the cumulative distance is not part of this distance. Ditch checks may be provided where necessary to slow water flow and capture sediment.

Temporary or permanent ditches used as treatment systems will not need to be stabilized but must provide the proper Best Management Practices for the treatment system.

Pipe outlets shall be provided with temporary or permanent energy dissipation within 24 hours of connecting the pipe to any constructed or existing surface waters.

The Contractor shall limit the surface area of erodible soil that can be exposed to possible erosion at

any one time when the permanent erosion control features are not completed and operative.

All liquid and solid wastes generated by concrete washout operations must be contained and not have the opportunity to come in contact with the surface waters or ground water. This includes the ditches, slopes to ditches, curb and gutter/storm sewer systems, and ponds. Areas where there are sandy soils, karsts, and high ground water the washout facility must have an impermeable liner. Liquid and solid wastes must be disposed of properly. A concrete washout sign must be installed adjacent to each washout facility to notify personnel.

Mn/DOT 1717.2E is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

E Site Plans

The Engineer may require the Contractor to submit a site plan, in writing, detailing proposed erosion control and sediment control measures and a schedule indicating starting and completion times for construction operations working in water bodies and/or in direct proximity to waters of the state.

Contractor shall not start work in the affected areas until the schedule and site plan have been accepted by the Engineer and all materials and equipment for the activity are on site.

(1717) NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT

Pollution of natural resources of air, land and water by operations under this Contract shall be prevented, controlled, and abated in accordance with the rules, regulations, and standards adopted and established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (M.P.C.A.), and in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1717, these Special Provisions, and the following:

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency General Permit, Authorization to Discharge Storm Water

A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control devices in accordance with the provisions of 2105.5, 2573, 2575, as shown in the Plans, in accordance with the provisions of the Special Provisions Attachment "Minnesota Pollution Control Agency General Permit, Authorization to Discharge Storm Water", and the following:

The County of Blue Earth has applied for and is awaiting coverage under the above mentioned permit by signing both the Owner's and Contractor's certification blanks on the permit application. The County shall retain a photocopy of the original permit application. Upon award of the Contract, the County and the Contractor shall execute the Storm Water Permit Transfer/Modification Application form (to be provided at the preconstruction meeting) and submit it along with a photocopy of the original application to the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, upon receipt of the Storm Water Permit Transfer Modification Application, will amend it to the original permit application thereby making both the County and the Contractor co-permittees for the requirements of the General Permit, "Authorization to Discharge Storm Water."

B. There is no fee for the transfer of the permit. Work may not begin until all transfer permit forms are signed and dated and the contractor identifies by name a person knowledgeable and experienced in the application and implementation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, and has developed a chain of responsibility for all operators (subcontractors) on the site, in accordance to Part III.A.1 of the General Permit.

C. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for complying with the requirements of General Permit where Contractor is referenced in Part II.B.2: Permittee(s) for Parts II.B, II.C and IV.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all inspections, documentation, record keeping,

maintenance, remedial actions, repairs required by the permit. All inspections, maintenance, and records required in the General Permit Part IV.E, Inspections and Maintenance, shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The word "Permitee" in these referenced paragraphs shall mean "Contractor". Standard forms for logging all required inspection and maintenance activities shall be used by the Contractor. All inspection and maintenance forms used on this Project shall be turned over to the Engineer every two weeks for retention in accordance with Part IV.E, Inspections and Maintenance of the permit.

The Contractor shall have all logs, documentation, inspection reports on site for Engineer's review and shall post the permit on site. The Contractor shall immediately rectify any shortcomings noted by the Engineer. All meetings with the MPCA, Watershed District, WMO, or any local authority shall be attended by both the Engineer and the Contractor or their representatives. No work required by said entities, and for which the Contractor would request additional compensation, shall be started without approval from the Engineer. No work required by said entities and for which the changes will impact the design or requirements of the Contract documents or impact traffic shall be started without approval from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer of any site visits by Local Permitting Authorities performed in accordance with Part V.H, Inspection and Entry.

D. If the Contractor fails to perform the requirements as listed herein, the Engineer will issue a Work Order detailing the required action. The Contractor shall start the required action within twenty-four (24) hour of receipt of the Work Order and continue the required action until the Project is brought into compliance with the permit. Failure to perform the required action as specified, shall subject the Contractor to a $1000/calendar day deduction.

The Contractor shall review and abide by the instructions contained in the permit package. The Contractor shall hold the County harmless for any fines or sanctions caused by the Contractor's actions or inactions regarding compliance with the permit or erosion control provisions of the Contract Documents.

Last revision 2/1/07
NPDES Permit Requirements Cross-Reference within this Contract

NPDES Permit Requirements	Cross-Reference within this Contract
Obtain NPDES Permit; Permit Compliance; Submit Notice of Termination	Mn/DOT 1701, 1702 and 1717 Special Provisions: 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit)
Certified Personnel in Erosion / Sediment Control Site management Develop a Chain of Command	Mn/DOT 1506, 1717, and 2573; Special Provisions: 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit)
Project / Weekly Schedule (for Erosion/ Sediment Control) Completing Inspection / Maintenance Log/ Records	Mn/DOT 1717 and 2573; Special Provisions: 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit); and

Project Specific Construction Staging	The Plans: Mn/DOT 1717; Special Provisions: 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), and 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit) 1806 (Determination and Extension of Contract Time)
Temporary Erosion / Sediment Control	The Plans: Mn/DOT 2573 and 2575
Maintenance of Devices / Sediment removal Removal or Tracked Sediment Removal of Devices	The Plans: Mn/DOT 1717 and 2573; Special Provisions: 1514 (Maintenance During Construction) 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), and 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit)
Dewatering	Mn/DOT 2105.3B and 2451.3 C; Ay also require DNR Permit
Temporary work not shown in the Plans Grading areas (unfinished acres exposed to erosion)	Mn/DOT 1717, 2573, and 2451C; Special Provisions 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), and 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit)
Permanent Erosion /Sediment Control and Turf Establishment	The Plans: Mn/DOT 1717, 2573 and 2575; Special Provisions: 1717 (Air, Land &Water Pollution), and 1717 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit)

(1803) PROSECUTION OF WORK - MODIFIED

The provisions of 1803 are modified to the extent that the "Progress Schedule" (bar chart or critical path diagram) referenced in 1803.1 and elsewhere will not be required on this Project. This shall, however, in no way lessen the Contractor's responsibility for (1) providing the Engineer with the notifications required by the provisions of 1803.2; and (2) prosecuting the work diligently, as required therein, so as to assure satisfactory progress towards a timely completion of the Project. No work shall be performed during the hours of darkness as determined by the Engineer.

(1806) DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

The Contract Time will be determined in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT l806 and the following:

Construction operations shall be started on or before July 18, 2011 or within eight (8) Calendar Days after the date of Notice of Contract Approval, whichever is later. Construction operations shall not commence prior to Contract Approval.

All work required under this Contract, except maintenance work and Final Clean Up shall be completed within 45 Working Days.

When, in the opinion of the Engineer, work on the Project cannot be performed due to failure of material delivery beyond the control of the Contractor, the Engineer will agree to a Suspension of Work in conformance with Mn/DOT 1803.4 and/or will cease the charging of working days, whichever the Engineer deems applicable.

A Resumption of Work Order will be issued by the Engineer after the Contractor has received delivery of the required material, and/or the Engineer will resume the charging of working days.

(1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME

Liquidated damages will be assessed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1807. The County may reduce the liquidated damages to $500 when the only remaining items are maintenance or Final Cleanup.

(1901) MEASUREMENTS OF QUANTITIES - MODIFIED

Measurement of quantities shall be in accordance with the provisions of 1901, and the following:

During each days production, loads will be selected at random by the Engineer for spot checks of total tons being hauled from the producing plant. These spot checks will be taken two or more times each day, to ensure that the actual load is equal to or exceeds the established uniform load weight. The results of these tests shall be recorded and the spot-check tickets given to the County as documentation of uniform loads. The loads selected for scale check shall be weighed by the Contractor on a platform scale which is large enough to weigh the entire hauling vehicle in one operation and which is accurate to within one percent (1%) of the net load weighed. If a commercial platform scale is used for the scale check, it shall have currently been tested and approved by the Division of Weight and Measures of the Minnesota Department of Public Service. Other scales may be tested by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer or by the Divisions of Weight and Measures, Minnesota Department of Public Service. This will be considered incidental work and no direct compensation will be made therefore.

If a belt scale is used, it shall have automatic shutoff controls that can be calibrated for more than one net weight. Manual control of shutoff controls will not be permitted. All costs that the Contractor may incur as a result of this work will be considered to be incidental to the type of aggregate being weighed and no direct compensation will be made therefore.

(1904) EXTRA AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1904 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The Contractor is required to submit force account work itemized statements of costs in accordance with Mn/DOT 1904 to the Engineer on Mn/DOT form TP-21659 (Summary of Daily Force Account). Copies of this form can be obtained from the Engineer.

The following sentence shall be added to the second paragraph of Mn/DOT 1904:

"Under no circumstance will the negotiated unit price for Extra Work which is performed by a subcontractor include a Prime Contractor allowance which exceeds that provided for in 1904(4), Paragraph 3."

(1906) PARTIAL PAYMENTS - MODIFIED

Partial payments shall be made in accordance with the requirements of 1906, except as modified below:

The first line of the third paragraph is modified to read: From the amounts ascertained as payable on each partial estimate, five (5) percent will be retained until final payment is made, unless reduced by authorization of the Engineer, on the last partial payment.

(1910) FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT - MODIFIED

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1910 are hereby deleted. No Fuel Escalation compensation will be made.

(2051) MAINTENANCE & RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS

Maintenance and restoration of haul roads shall be done in accordance with the provisions of 2051 except as modified below:

Prior to hauling of any materials on this project, Contractor shall submit a list of proposed haul roads to the Engineer for his approval. The Contractor shall also submit a list of all township roads that are proposed to be used as haul roads to the township official for their approval.

Contractor will be required to maintain and restore haul roads as per Specification No. 2051.4 Any costs that the Contractor may incur during this operation will be considered incidental and no direct compensation will be made therefore.

(2101) CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Clearing and grubbing operations shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2101 and the following:

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.3D Disposal Limitations, is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall dispose of trees, brush, stumps, roots, and other debris or byproducts by chipping, marketing, or burning. The Contractor:

Mn/DOT 2101.3D(4) under Disposal Limitations, is revised to read as follows:

(4) Shall conduct burning only after the disposal options are deemed impractical, and in accordance with 2104.3, Minnesota Rules Chapter 7009 and any applicable local ordinances. At no time shall waste tires, rubble, or plastics or similar materials be used to ignite the wood resources.

Mn/DOT 2101.3D(5) under Disposal Limitations, is revised to read as follows:

(5) Shall not bury trees, brush, stumps, roots, and other debris or by-products within the County Right of Way.

Mn/DOT 2101.3D1(a) under Marketable Trees, is revised to read as follows:

(a) Shall not burn or waste marketable trees without having written proof from three potential wood-using industries or individuals that the wood is not wanted. This requirement only applies when the volume of marketable trees on the Project exceeds 75 m^3 (**100 cubic yards or 20 cords or 10,000 board feet**).

Mn/DOT 2101.3D2c(3) under Disposal Deadlines and Locations, is revised to read as follows:

(3) Within the Right of Way by burning or chipping, when allowed.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.3D3 Pine, is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall dispose of all non-marketable pine trees, brush, stumps, roots, and debris by chipping, debarking, burning, or covering with an air tight tarp within 20 calendar days of being cleared during the growing season.

Mn/DOT 2101.3D6 Burying, is hereby deleted in its entirety.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.4B Area Basis, is revised to read as follows:

When the hectare is the unit, quantities will be determined by measuring (to the nearest 0.02 hectare (**0.05 acre**)) all areas cleared and all areas grubbed, within the limits shown in the Plans or staked by the Engineer. All measurements will be made horizontally to points 3 m (**10 feet**) outside the trunks of qualifying trees or stumps on the perimeter of the area being measured. Separate areas smaller than 0.02 hectare (**0.05 acre**) will be considered to be 0.02 hectare (**0.05 acre**).

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.5 Basis of Payment, is revised to read as follows:

Payment for the accepted quantities of clearing and grubbing at the Contract prices per unit of measure will be full compensation for all removal and disposal costs, including the costs of securing outside disposal sites as needed and of carrying out the specified treatment in disposing of elm, oak wilt infected red oaks, pine, and marketable trees.

The Contractor shall remove only those trees necessary to be removed to construct this Project. All other trees shall be protected from damage during construction.

The Contractor shall take special care to preserve existing trees and shrubs wherever possible. This may include careful grading operations, slight adjustments of slopes, and placing snow fence at tree drip lines. Snow fence has been provided in the Contract to help preserve trees and shrubs. Snow fence placement is shown in especially sensitive locations.

(2104) REMOVING PAVEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES - MODIFIED

Removal of miscellaneous structures on this project shall be in accordance with the provisions of 2104, except as modified below:

The bituminous pavement to be left in place shall be marked in the field by the Engineer and the Contractor shall saw the pavement in a manner that will not damage the surface left in place. The Contractor shall use a concrete or similar type saw. The use of jack-hammers or similar type equipment will not be permitted. The bituminous pavement and miscellaneous structures shall be removed and disposed as per requirements of 2104 and shall become the property of the Contractor.

Abandoned structures and other obstructions shall be removed from the Right of Way and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2104, except as modified below:

Measurement and payment for the removal and disposal of materials will be made only for those Items of removal work specifically included for payment as such in the Proposal and as listed in the Plans. The removal of any unforeseen obstruction requiring in the opinion of the Engineer equipment or handling substantially different from that employed in excavation operations, will be paid for as Extra Work as provided in Mn/DOT 1403.

All removals shall be disposed of by the Contractor outside the Right of Way in accordance with Mn/DOT 2104.3C3 to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(2105) EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT - MODIFIED

Roadway excavation and embankment construction shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2105, except as modified below:

Mn/DOT 2105.2A2 Rock Excavation is revised to read as follows:

Rock excavation shall consist of all materials that cannot, in the Engineer's opinion, be excavated

without drilling and blasting or without the use of rippers, together with all boulders and other detached rock each having a volume of 1 cubic meter (**1 cubic yard**) or more, but exclusive of those quantities that are to be paid for separately under the item of rock channel excavation.

The last paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3B Preparation of Embankment Foundation, is revised to read as follows:

Before backfilling depressions within the roadway caused by the removal of foundations, basements, and other structures, the Contractor shall enlarge the depressions as directed by the Engineer.

The first and second sentences in the second paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, are revised to read as follows:

When the soils are so varied that selection and placement of uniform soils is not practical, the Contractor shall use disks, plows, graders or other equipment to blend and mix suitable soils to produce a uniform soil texture, moisture content and density; except that, all soils that contain 20 percent or more particles passing the 75 *um* (**#200**) sieve shall be blended, mixed and dried with a disk, within the entire upper 2 meters **(6 feet)** of embankment. The disk shall meet the requirements of 2123 N, Disk Harrow. A disk is also to be used below the upper 2 meters **(6 feet)** of the embankment fill area, if in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor is not producing a uniform soil texture.

The fifth paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, is revised to read as follows:

Peat, muskeg, and other unstable materials that are not to be used in the roadbed embankments shall be deposited in the areas indicated in the Plans or elsewhere as approved by the Engineer. All other material that is considered unsuitable for use in the upper portion of the roadbed shall be placed outside of a 1:1 slope down and outward from the shoulder lines on fills under 10 m (**30 feet**) in height or outside of a 1 vertical to 1.5 horizontal slope down and outward from shoulder lines on fills over 10 m (**30 feet**) in height, or used to flatten the embankment slopes, or disposed of elsewhere as approved by the Engineer.

The second sentence in the eighth paragraph of Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, is revised to read as follows:

No stones exceeding 150 mm (**6 inches**) in greatest dimension will be permitted in the upper 1 m (**3 feet**) of the roadbed embankment.

The fourth to last paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, which begins with "All combustible debris materials (stumps, roots, logs, brush, etc.) together with all..." is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

All noncombustible materials other than soils (oversized rock, broken concrete, metals, plastic pipe, etc.) shall be disposed of in accordance with 2104.3C.

The ninth paragraph of Mn/DOT 2105.5 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

If the Proposal fails to include a bid item for rock excavation or rock channel excavation, and material is uncovered that is so classified, excavation of the rock will be paid for separately at the Contract price for common excavation or common channel excavation, plus an additional $26.00 per cubic meter (**$20.00 per cubic yard**) . If no bid item is provided for common channel excavation, excavation of materials classified as rock channel excavation will be paid for at the Contract price for common excavation plus an additional $28.00 per cubic meter (**$21.50 per cubic yard**). Such stipulated prices for rock excavation will apply up to a maximum of 200 m3 (**260 cubic yards**) of excavation per item or to such quantity as may be performed by mutual consent prior to execution of an Extra Work agreement.

Compaction of all embankment construction, including culvert backfills, shall be obtained by the "Quality Compaction" method described in Mn/DOT 2105.3F.

Excess soils and rock not used on the Project shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of outside of the Right of Way. No direct compensation will be paid for the preparation of an acceptable Disposal Plan or for Off-Project disposal of excess materials. Disposal sites shall be left in a well graded condition with all solid wastes and boulders adequately covered.

No disposal shall occur in those areas defined below as "environmentally sensitive" unless the Contractor can document that: 1) non-sensitive areas are not available; or that 2) the material can be used to benefit an "environmentally sensitive" area. All necessary permits for the disposal operations shall be obtained by the Contractor and approval from the appropriate State and Federal Agencies shall be included in the Contractor's Disposal Plan.

(A) No disposal shall occur in the following "environmentally sensitive" area:

(1) Wetlands, as described in "Wetlands of the United States", Circular 39, published by the U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service;
(2) 100-year frequency flood plains;
(3) Archaeological or historic sites – See Section S-1701 (LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (CULTURAL RESOURCES)) of these Special Provisions for specific requirements;
(4) Areas with stability or settlement problems;
(5) Areas with artesian conditions;
(6) Unique animal or plant communities;
(7) Landscapes or geologic formations with exemplary, unique, rare or threatened/endangered characteristics.

(B) Any environmentally sensitive areas shown in the Plan are approximate only. If it is anticipated that said areas may be affected by disposal site usage and/or any of the Contractor's operations, the Engineer will determine exact limits on an "as needed basis".

(C) Prior to the disposal of any excess grading materials, concrete rubble, bituminous materials, or any other materials requiring disposal, the Contractor shall have on file a written Disposal Plan with written approval by the Engineer. The written Disposal Plan must reflect not only the above requirements, but also the following points:

(1) That legal permission from the property owner has been obtained;
(2) That all required local and county disposal permits have been obtained;
(3) That the MPCA has reviewed and granted permits as necessary for solid waste disposal;
(4) That the disposal area and Plan meet with requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as noted in Executive Order 11990 and Circular 39, as verified by field review. In this regard, the Contractor shall give notice sufficient to permit the Engineer and a representative from the Mn/DOT Office of Environmental Services to conduct a site review; and
(5) That the limits of the disposal area will be staked by the Contractor so as to accommodate the site review and aid the Contractor in limiting disposal operations so that encroachments do not inadvertently occur.

The Contractor is required to present his/her Disposal Plan in detail at the Pre-construction Conference.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall present to the Engineer his proposed plan for construction, including as a minimum, his hauling operation and the amount, size, and type of equipment he will use for the project.

Material which is excavated and determined by the Engineer or the Engineer's representative to be suitable material shall be used for embankment construction or backfill. The suitable materials hall not be mixed with or contaminated with unsuitable soil in any amounts. Selection of suitable materials shall be considered to be incidental to the contract, with no direct compensation therefore. Any stockpiling or re-handling of these materials shall be considered incidental to the contract with no direct compensation therefore.

No topsoil shall be placed on the in-slopes until the slopes are approved by the Engineer.

The rate of depositing material on the embankment shall not exceed the capacity of the leveling and compaction equipment as determined necessary by the Engineer. Compaction of this material should not be delayed after being placed.

Any Excess Salvaged Aggregate not incorporated into the project shall be stockpiled for removal by Blue Earth County maintenance staff and become property of Blue Earth County.

In areas to be cultivated or used as agricultural fields the Contractor shall subsoil to a minimum depth of 18" prior to topsoil placement, place topsoil with a dozer only, and then subsoil the topsoil placed to a depth equal to that of the topsoil placed or as directed by the Engineer. De-compaction will be paid for under Item 2105.550 Subsoiling for both the clay and topsoil layer.

(2105) SHOULDER TRENCHING

This work shall consist of excavating a trench adjacent to the existing pavement in order to facilitate widening construction. The work shall be performed in accordance with the Plan details and the provisions of Mn/DOT 2105, except as modified below:

The bottom of the trench shall be compacted over its full width by a minimum of four passes with an approved roller.

The trench will not be allowed to remain open overnight and trenching operations will not be permitted on opposite sides of the roadbed concurrently.

The material obtained from the trenching excavation shall not be stockpiled on the shoulders beyond the end of the working day in which it was excavated and it shall not be used to bring the existing aggregate shoulders to the required grade and cross-section.

The material obtained from the trenching excavation shall be disposed of according to the provisions of Mn/DOT 2105 but shall not be disposed of in any area determined to be a wetland by the Engineer.

Measurement will be made by length in Road Station along the centerline of the roadbed. Separate measurement will be made for the shoulder trenching performed on each side of the roadbed.

Payment will be made under Item 2105.603 (Shoulder Trenching) at the Contract price per Road Station, which shall be compensation in full for all costs relative thereto.

(2112) SUBGRADE PREPARATION & STRINGLINE CONTROL

The shaping and compacting of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the provisions of 2112, except as modified below:

STRINGLINE CONTROL

The Contractor shall finish the surface of the aggregate base course on the roadway sections as shown on the plan using a string line and equipment with an approved automatic blade control system capable of grade reference and transverse slope control.

The County will set the control reference points at 50-foot intervals prior to the placement of the final lift of aggregate base. The Contractor shall set his won string line and equipment based on these elevations. The elevations of the finished surface of the aggregate base course shall not vary by more than 0.05 feet from the prescribed elevation at any point where measurement is made.

String line grade control shall consist of a tightly stretched wire or string, offset from and parallel to the centerline of the road. The County will establish alignment and grade by placing nails or hubs set on centerline at the aggregate base grade. Erecting the string line control shall be set up by the Contractor and the lines hall be supported at intervals as close as necessary to maintain the established grade and alignment. The control aggregate base course shall not vary by more than 0.012 feet from the prescribed elevation at any point where measurement is made.

Payment will be made under Item 2112.619 Aggregate Base Preparation (Stringline) at the contract bid price per RD STA which shall be compensation in full for all costs incidental to subgrade preparation and stringline grading.

(2118) AGGREGATE SURFACING CL-2(M) - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of constructing aggregate surface courses in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2118 except as modified below:

The third paragraph of 2118.3 shall be changed to read as follows:

Compaction shall be achieved by the "Quality Compaction" Method described in Mn/DOT 2211.3C or as directed by the Engineer. Aggregate surfacing Cl-2 Modified shall conform to the requirements of 3138 except as modified to require that no less than 10 percent nor more than 15 percent shall pass the No. 200 sieve. If crushed quarry rock (crushed limestone) is used, the Los Angeles Rattler Loss shall not exceed 45 percent (45%).

(2123) EQUIPMENT RENTAL

The provisions of 2123 are modified and/or supplemented with the following:

The following is added to Mn/DOT 2123.3 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

N Disk Harrow

The disk harrow shall be of sufficient size and mass to manipulate the soils to a depth of approximately 300 mm [**12 inches**] and shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

The following is added to Mn/DOT 2123.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT:

2123.610 ..... Disk Harrow hour

(2123) 2 CUBIC YARD BACKHOE - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of tile exploration or the removal of sediment trapped in retention devices or deposited in retention ponds. Tile exploration and sediment removal shall consist of excavating and other associated operations to excavate and/or remove sediment and restore the capacity of the drain tiles or temporary erosion control devices. Sediment shall be removed to the original grade or as necessary to restore the function of the device as determined by the Engineer. Sediment removed shall be spread or disposed of to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor will be compensated for sediment removal on an equipment rental hourly basis in accordance with Mn/DOT 2123. Spreading, hauling, and disposing of material shall be at no expense to the

Department.

Tile exploration or sediment removal shall be accomplished with a backhoe or other suitable equipment capable of reaching out and excavating semi- solid material. The backhoe shall be of the full-revolving crawler type and shall have a bucket size **2 cubic yards**. Size of the boom and the power unit shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for use with the bucket size. Depending on site conditions, the Engineer may allow a rubber tired tractor type backhoe to be used. Payment for the rubber tired tractor backhoe will be prorated based on rated capacity of the machine.

Tile exploration or sediment removal will be measured by the number of hours of actual equipment working time in accordance with Mn/DOT 2123.4. Excavated materials or sediment removed may be fluid or semi-solid and its consistency shall not be considered a basis of claim for adjusted unit prices. Payment will be made under Item 2123.610 (1.1 m^3 [**1.5 cubic yard**] Backhoe) at the Contract bid price per hour, which shall be payment in full for all costs involved.

(2130) APPLICATION OF WATER

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2130 are modified as follows:

The third paragraph of Mn/DOT 2130.5 is hereby deleted and the following substituted therefore:

Water applied by order or approval of the Engineer for dust control will be paid for at a unit price of $5.45 per cubic meter (**$20 per 1000 gallons**) in the absence of the Contract bid Item 2130.501.

(2211) AGGREGATE BASE - MODIFIED

Compaction shall be achieved by the "Quality Compaction Method" described in Mn/DOT 2211.3C.
The second sentence in Mn/DOT 2211.1 Description, is revised to read as follows:

The aggregate base shall be produced and placed under the Contractor's quality control program in accordance with the Mn/DOT Grading and Base Manual.

The last paragraph in Mn/DOT 2211. 3C2 Quality Compaction Method, is revised to read as follows:

The Engineer may elect to perform density tests as shown in the Mn/DOT Grading and Base Manual, as needed to assist inspection. The actual density obtained by testing the aggregate base must meet or exceed the requirements shown in 2211.3C1 Specified Density or 2211.3C3 Penetration Index Method in order to be acceptable.

The first sentence in Mn/DOT 2211.3F1 Gradation Control, is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor and/or aggregate producer shall be responsible for maintaining a gradation control program in accordance with the random sampling acceptance method described in the Mn/DOT Grading and Base Manual.

Mn/DOT 2211.3F2(d) under Acceptance Testing is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

(d) Samples for gradation testing will be taken randomly by the Engineer prior to compaction, in accordance with the random sampling method described in the Grading and Base Manual. All gradation tests will be reported to the nearest whole number, except the 75μ [**#200**] sieve will be reported to the nearest one tenth of one percent (0.1%).

Mn/DOT 2211.3F2(j) under Acceptance Testing, is revised to read as follows:

(j) One gradation sample will be taken from each sublot and tested. Payment will be based on the average results from the four sublot samples for each specified sieve.

The third paragraph after Mn/DOT 2211.3F2(k) under Acceptance Testing, is revised to read as follows:

A 5% price reduction will be assessed to both individual or averaged test lots for each test result that fails to meet specified gradations for sieve sizes not listed in Tables 2211-B and 2211-C by more than 2%. These price reductions are cumulative and shall be analyzed both separately and averaged by lot when applicable.

Table 2211-B in Mn/DOT 2211.3F2 Acceptance Testing, is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Table 2211-B
AGGREGATE BASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
(4 Sublots/4 Samples)

% Passing Outside Specified Limits*		
4.75 mm (**#4**), 2.00 mm (**#10**), and 425 µm (**# 40**) Sieves	75 µm (**#200**) Sieve	Acceptance Schedule (Price Reduction)
1	0.1	5%
----------	0.2	6%
----------	0.3	9%
----------	0.4	11%
----------	0.5	14%
2	0.6	15%
> 2	> 0.6	Corrective Action
*Based on average of 4 tests Price reductions for more than one failing sieve size shall be cumulative. The compensation due to the Contractor for the quantity of material represented by the failing test results shall be reduced by the sum of the respective percentages. The Contractor does not have the option of taking a price reduction in lieu of complying with the Specifications.		

The following is added to Table 2211-C in Mn/DOT 2211.3F2 Acceptance Testing:

Substantial compliance will be applied to no more than one test failure. Substantial compliance will be eliminated when two or more test failures occur and test failures meeting substantial compliance will be subject to the next higher price reduction. One sieve failure = one test failure. Test failures for each material type will be treated separately.

The following is added to Table 2211-D in Mn/DOT 2211.3F2 Acceptance Testing:

Substantial compliance will be applied to no more than one test failure. Substantial compliance will be eliminated when two or more test failures occur and test failures meeting substantial compliance will be subject to the next higher price reduction. Test failures for each material type will be treated separately.

<u>The Class 5 base material shall be completed at least seven (7) days in advance of the start of the bituminous surfacing. Class 7 material will be allowed for aggregate base.</u>

Each aggregate source (Add-Rock) will meet the Aggregate (Quality Tests), Specification 3138 requirements as its own product sample, not as a combined/composite sample with other aggregates.

The Schedule of Materials Control section I. Grading and Base Construction Items; Item No. 7 'Moisture Content'; Minimum Required Agency Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate) shall be revised to: As determined necessary by the Engineer.

(2221) AGGREGATE SHOULDERING - MODIFIED

Aggregate shouldering courses shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2221 except as modified below:

Compaction shall be achieved by the "Quality Compaction Method" described in Mn/DOT 2211.3C.

The second sentence in Mn/DOT 2221.1 Description, is revised to read as follows:

> The aggregate shouldering shall be produced and placed under the Contractor's quality control program in accordance with the Mn/DOT Grading and Base Manual.

The following is hereby inserted after the first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2221.3C Spreading and Compacting:

> Water shall be applied to the shouldering material during the mixing and spreading operations so that at the time of compaction the moisture content is not less than 5 percent of the dry weigh

When the aggregate shoulders are completed, the shoulders shall be in reasonably close conformity with the cross sections shown in the Plans.

All aggregate shouldering material shall be placed with a shouldering machine, except for driveways, entrances and other areas as may be directed by the Engineer. Shouldering shall be started immediately upon completion of the bituminous course and shall be a continuous operation until shoulders are completed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Class 1(M) aggregate shall be placed on field driveways or other areas as directed by the Engineer. A shouldering machine is not required.

The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, tools, labor, all materials, and other appurtenances necessary to complete the work.

The Schedule of Materials Control section I. Grading and Base Construction Items; Item No. 7 'Moisture Content'; Minimum Required Agency Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate) shall be revised to: As determined necessary by the Engineer.

Recycled Concrete is not allowed to be used in aggregate shouldering.

(2221) AGGREGATE SHOULDERING CL-1(M) - MODIFIED

The gradation for Class 1 is modified to 10-15 percent passing the No. 200 sieve. If the Contractor elects to add crushed quarry rock as a portion of the CL-1(M) aggregate shouldering, Los Angeles Rattler Loss Tests shall be taken and the test results submitted to the Engineer for his approval prior to using on the project. The Los Angeles Rattler Loss shall apply only to the crushed quarry rock portion of the aggregate. That portion of the crushed rock quarry material which is retained on the No. 4 sieve shall not show a loss exceeding 45 percent.

Recycled Concrete is not allowed to be used in Aggregate Shouldering.

Class 1(M) aggregate shall be placed on field driveways or other areas as directed by the Engineer. A shouldering machine is not required.

(2331) COLD IN-PLACE RECYCLE (CIR) BITUMINOUS MIXTURE FULL RECYCLING TRAIN MIX DESIGN - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of milling the existing bituminous surface, to the depth and width shown on the Plans. The reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) shall be crushed, screened, mixed with an asphalt emulsion, water (if required), and other additives (if required). This cold in-place recycled bituminous mixture shall then be placed and compacted in accordance with the applicable Mn/DOT Standard Specifications, the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and the following:

MATERIALS

Asphalt Emulsion: The type of asphalt emulsion to be used shall be determined by the mixture design. A representative from the asphalt emulsion supplier shall be at the job site at the beginning of the Project to monitor the characteristics and performance of the asphalt emulsion. Throughout the job, the representative shall be available to check on the Project and make adjustments to the asphalt emulsion formulation as required.

Crushed/sized Bituminous Material: The crushed/sized bituminous material shall meet the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
31.5 mm [**1-1/4 inch**]	100%

Note: A 100% passing a 25.0 mm [**1 inch**] sieve size may be used when a finer gradation is required.

The compacted product shall be placed at a thickness of a minimum of two (2) times the nominal size of crushed millings or 63.5 mm [**2.5 inches**], whichever is greater, and to a maximum of 127 mm [**5 inches**].

Mix Design: A preconstruction mix design shall be submitted by the Cold In-Place Recycling Contractor tested in accordance with Appendix 1, using the materials that will be recycled, which was obtained directly from the Project site. Based on cores taken before the Project, more than one mix design may be required. The job mix formula shall meet the criteria of Table 1 and be approved by the Project Engineer or agency. Refer to Appendix 1 - Mix Design Procedures for CIR.

Table 1		
Property	Criteria	Purpose
Compaction effort, Superpave Gyratory Compactor	1.25° angle, 600 kPa stress, 30 gyrations	Density Indicator
Density, ASTM D 2726 or equivalent	Report	Compaction Indicator
Gradation for Design Millings, ASTM C117	Report	
Marshall stability*, ASTM D 1559 Part 5, 40°C	1,250 lb min.	Stability Indicator

Retained stability based on cured stability **	70 % min.	Ability to withstand moisture damage
Indirect Tensile Test, AASHTO TP9-96, Modified in Appendix 2	See Note in Appendix 2	Cracking (Thermal)
Raveling Test, Method Attached, Ambient, Appendix 3	2% max.	Raveling Resistance
* Cured stability tested on compacted specimens after 60°C (140°F) curing to constant weight.		
**Vacuum saturation of 55 to 75 percent, water bath 25°C 23 hours, last hour at 40°C water bath		

Note: An emulsion content of 3% by weight of the milled bituminous material shall be used for bidding purposes prior to the completed design. The actual emulsion content will be adjusted based on the quantity necessary to meet the design requirements in Table 1.

Water: Shall be clear and free of deleterious materials, such as: acid, oil, alkali, organic material, salt, sugar, or other harmful materials.

Fog Seal Emulsion: If required, shall be CSS-1h, CSS-1 or approved equal conforming to Mn/DOT 3151.2E.

Other Additives – If necessary, additives may be used to meet the requirements in Table 1. In the case that an additive is used, the type and allowable usage percentage must be described in the submitted design recommendation.

Addition of crushed Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) material - If available, RAP material may be added at the discretion of the Engineer if the RAP material meets the requirements in Table 2.

The crushed RAP shall be free from vegetation and all other deleterious materials, including silt and clay balls. It shall meet the requirements for Deleterious Materials given in Table 2. The crushed RAP shall not exceed the maximum size requirement in "Crushed/sized bituminous material", and when blended with the design millings shall produce a product which meets the specifications given in Table 1.

Table 2. Additional Crushed RAP		
Tests	Method	Limit
Deleterious Materials: Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregate, % max	ASTM C 142 or AASHTO T112	0.2 recommended
Maximum size, 100% Passing, Sieve Size	ASTM C 136 or AASHTO T 27	31.5 mm [**1-1/4 inch**]

Additional aggregate - Based on the results of the mix design or other requirements, the bidder shall determine if additional aggregate is required. Any additional aggregate shall meet the requirements in Table 3, and it shall be graded to produce a product that meets the specification given in Table 1.

Table 3. Additional Aggregate		
Tests	Method	Limit
Los Angeles abrasion value, % loss	AASHTO T 96	40 max for Surface mix 50 max for Base mix

Sand Equivalent,%	ASTM D-2419	60 minimum
Maximum size, 100% Passing, Sieve Size	ASTM C 136 or AASHTO T 27	31.5 mm [**1-1/4 inch**]
Water absorption %	AASHTO T 85	5 max.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment

A Full Recycling Train is required. This is a multi-unit train with milling, screening/crushing, and mixing units, used to process the material.

Milling: The Contractor shall furnish a self-propelled machine capable of milling the existing bituminous surface to the depth shown on the Plans, in a single pass, and to a **minimum width of not less than 14.0 feet**. This machine shall have automatic depth and cross-slope controls and maintain a constant cutting depth. The automatic depth controls shall maintain the cutting depth to within plus or minus 6 mm [**1/4 inch**] of the depth shown on the Plans.

Crushing/sizing: The material shall be crushed and sized prior to mixing with emulsion. The unit shall have a "closed circuit" system capable of continuously returning oversized material to the crusher. All of the reclaimed asphalt pavement (100%) shall be processed to the maximum size requirements as specified.

Mixing: The pug mill type mixing unit shall be equipped with a continuous weighing system of the milled and sized material, coupled/interlocked to a computer controlled liquid metering device for the asphalt emulsion and other additives. The machine shall be capable of automatically metering liquids with a variation of not more than plus or minus 0.2 percent by weight of mix from the specified percentage. The asphalt emulsion pump should be of sufficient capacity to allow emulsion contents up to 3.5% by weight of pulverized bituminous material. The unit shall be equipped with facilities so that the Contractor can verify and calibrate these items by a method acceptable to the Engineer.

Pick-up machine: The pick-up machine shall be capable of removing the entire windrow of cold in-place recycled bituminous material down to the remaining underlying material.

Paver: The paver shall meet the requirements of Mn/DOT 2360.3B.2.a. The CIR mixture shall be placed with a self propelled paver, with extendable screed, of sufficient size and power to provide a uniform surface free of blemishes and marks. The paver will have onboard electronics and a 'traveling ski' not less than 30 feet in length that will provide an automatic leveling effect across the roadway profile.

Rollers: The rollers shall meet the requirements of Mn/DOT 2331.3H3a. A minimum of two rollers shall be required. When cold in-place recycling depths of 75 mm [**3 inches**] or more, one of the two rollers shall be a 28 to 33 metric ton [**25 to 30 ton**] pneumatic roller equipped with a watering device to prevent material from adhering to the tires. The 28 to 33 metric ton [**25 to 30 ton**] pneumatic roller should be used for breakdown rolling. The Steel-Wheeled rollers shall meet the requirements of Mn/DOT 2331.3H3a(1).

Distributor: The distributor shall meet the requirements of Mn/DOT 2321.3C1.

Broom: A self-propelled power broom for removal of loose particles and other materials from the CIR surface. The broom shall have positive control on the downward pressure applied to the surface.

B. Construction Operations

Vegetation: Grass and other vegetation shall be removed from the edge of the existing pavement to prevent contamination of the pulverized bituminous material during the milling operation.

Milling: The existing pavement shall be milled to the required depth and width as indicated on the Plans. Recycling shall be in a manner that does not disturb the underlying material in the existing roadway. The milling operation shall be conducted so that the amount of fines occurring along the vertical faces of the cut will not prevent bonding of the cold recycled materials. The pulverized bituminous material shall be processed by screening, and crushing, to the required gradation. When a paving fabric is encountered during the CIR operation, the Contractor shall make the necessary adjustments in equipment or operations so that at least ninety percent (90%) of the shredded fabric in the recycled material is no more that 3200 mm^2 [**5 square inches**]. Additionally, no fabric piece shall have any dimension exceeding a length of 100 mm [**4 inches**]. These changes may include, but not be limited to, adjusting the milling rate and adding or removing screens in order to obtain a specification recycled material. The Contractor shall be required to waste material containing over-sized pieces of paving fabric as directed by the Engineer. When the Contractor is aware that paving fabric exists, such as indicated on the Plans, the Contractor will not receive additional payment. However, if the Contractor is not made aware of the paving fabric, than the Contractor shall receive additional payment for any necessary adjustments in equipment and operations.

Mixing: The recycled material shall be produced through a mixing unit capable of processing the pulverized material and asphalt emulsion and water to a homogeneous mixture. The asphalt emulsion and water shall be incorporated into the pulverized bituminous material at the initial rate determined by the mix design(s) and approved by the Engineer. The total water content may include that amount added at the milling head, and may also include addition at the mixing unit if available. Sampling and mix design may determine different levels of asphalt emulsion at various portions of the Project.

Paver: The material shall be spread using a self-propelled paver meeting the requirements in Section A. Heating of the paver screed will not be permitted. A pick-up machine may be used to transfer the windrowed material into the paver hopper if using a conventional paver. The pickup machine must be within 45 m [**150 feet**] of the mixing unit. The recycled material shall be spread in one continuous pass, without segregation and to the lines and grades established by the Engineer.

Compaction: Compacting of the recycled mix shall be completed using rollers meeting the requirements of Section A. Rolling patterns shall be established to achieve a maximum density determined by nuclear density testing. Rolling shall be continued until no displacement is occurring or until the pneumatic roller(s) is (are) walking out of the mixture. Double drum steel roller(s), either operating in a static or vibratory mode, shall do final rolling to eliminate pneumatic tire marks and to achieve density. Vibratory mode should only be used if it is shown to not damage the pavement. The selected rolling pattern shall be followed unless changes in the recycled mix or placement conditions occur and a new rolling pattern is established at that time. Rolling or roller patterns shall change when major displacement and/or cracking of the recycled material is occurring. Rolling shall start no more than 30 minutes behind the paver. Finish rolling shall be completed no more than one hour after milling is completed. When possible, rolling shall not be started or stopped on uncompacted material but with rolling patterns established so that they begin or end on previously compacted material or the existing pavement.

The nuclear testing device shall be furnished and operated by the Contractor. The furnishing of the nuclear testing device and operator shall be considered incidental to the furnishing and placing of the cold in-place recycled bituminous mixture and shall not be compensated for separately.

After the completion of compaction of the recycled material, no traffic, including that of the Contractor, shall be permitted on the completed recycled material for at least two (2) hours. After two hours rolling traffic may be permitted on the recycled material. This time may be adjusted by the Engineer to allow establishment of sufficient cure so traffic will not initiate raveling. After opening to traffic, the surface of the recycled pavement shall be maintained in a condition suitable for the safe movement of traffic. All loose

particles that may develop on the pavement surface shall be removed by power brooming.

Any damage to the completed Cold In Place Recycled bituminous material shall be repaired by the Contractor prior to the placement of the hot mix asphalt concrete surface course, or other applicable surface treatment, and as directed by the Engineer.

The completed cold recycled material surface shall not vary more than 6 mm [¼ **inch**] from the lower edge of a 3 meter [**10 foot**] straight edge placed on the surface parallel and transversely to the centerline.

Before placing the hot mix asphalt concrete surface course, or other applicable surface treatment, the Cold In Place Recycled bituminous material shall be allowed to cure until the moisture of the material is reduced to 2.0 percent or less.

The Contractor shall reshape and compact the in-place aggregate shoulder prior to placing the first overlay course, in accordance with Mn/DOT 2105.3G. Compaction shall be achieved by the Quality Compaction Method in accordance with Mn/DOT 2211.3C2.

C. Quality Control/Quality Assurance

The Contractor or supplier shall be responsible for the quality control.

Mn/DOT shall be responsible for quality assurance.

Quality Control

Pulverized Bituminous Material Sizing - Two (2) gradations shall be performed each day on the moist millings (which must be air dried) using the following sieves: 31.5 mm [**1.25 inch**], 25.0 mm [**1.0 inch**], 19.0 mm [¾ **inch**], 12.5 mm [½ **inch**], 9.5 mm [**3/8 inch**], 4.75 mm [**No. 4**], 2.36 mm [**No. 8**], 1.18 mm [**No. 16**], and 600 μm [**No. 30**]. The resulting gradation shall be compared to the mix design gradations to determine any necessary changes to emulsion content (see Appendix 1). Sampling procedures shall generally be in accordance with ASTM D979 or AASHTO T168.

In addition to the two gradations per day, a sample shall be obtained each 0.8 km [½ **mile**] before emulsion addition and screened using a 31.5 mm [**1.25 inch**] sieve (or smaller sieve if required) to determine if the material is meeting the maximum particle size requirement.

Asphalt Emulsion Content – Emulsion content shall be checked and recorded for each segment in which the percentage is changed. Emulsion content changes shall be made based upon mix design recommendations, which are based upon different mix designs for road segments of varying construction. Asphalt emulsion content can be checked from the belt scale totalizer and asphalt pump totalizer.

Water Content – Water content at the milling head shall be checked as directed by the Engineer and recorded for each segment in which the percentage is changed. This information shall be gathered from the water metering device, which can be checked from the belt scale totalizer to verify daily quantities used. Water content changes shall be made based on mixture consistency, coating, and dispersion of the recycled materials.

Mixture Testing – On the first full day of recycling, samples will be gathered for testing mixture results from the design given as described in Table 1. The samples should be taken following ASTM D3665 and D979. If samples of the emulsion/recycled asphalt pavement mixture are taken, the specimens must be compacted within 15 minutes of sampling and tested as required in Table 1. The samples must be screened through a 25.0 mm [**1 inch**] screen if 100 mm [**4 inch**] specimens are to be compacted. If samples of the recycled asphalt pavement prior to emulsion addition are taken, they must be put into a sealed plastic container to not allow any loss of moisture. Samples must be mixed with the field emulsion

within 24 hours and tested as required in Table 1. The results shall be provided to the Project Engineer. If the results fail to meet the design criteria, daily sampling will continue until the mix meets the design specifications.

Depth of Pulverization (Milling) - The nominal depth shall be checked on both outside vertical faces of the cut each 0.2 km [**1/8 mile**]. The station and depth shall be recorded.

Recycled Material Compacted Density - A wet density shall be determined using a nuclear moisture-density gauge generally following the procedures for ASTM D2950, backscatter measurement. A rolling pattern will be established such that a maximum density is achieved with the rollers specified, based on relative nuclear density readings. However, care should be taken not to over-roll the mat based on visual observations of check cracking or shoving. A new rolling pattern shall be established if the material being recycled changes.

Cold Recycled Material Cross Slope / Smoothness - The cold recycled material cross slope shall be checked regularly during spreading using a level. The smoothness shall not vary more than 6 mm [**¼ inch**] from the lower edge of a 3 meter [**10 foot**] straight edge placed on the surface parallel and transversely to the centerline after rolling is completed.

Quality Assurance

Pulverized Bituminous Material Sizing - One gradation shall be performed each day on the moist millings (which must be air dried) using the following sieves: 31.5 mm [**1.25 inch**], 25.0 mm [**1.0 inch**], 19.0 mm [**¾ inch**], 12.5 mm [**½ inch**], 9.5 mm [**3/8 inch**], 4.75 mm [**No. 4**], 2.36 mm [**No. 8**], 1.18 mm [**No. 16**], and 600 μm [**No. 30**]. The resulting gradation shall be compared to the mix design gradations to determine any necessary changes to emulsion content. Sampling procedures shall generally be in accordance with ASTM D979 or AASHTO T168.

Asphalt Emulsion – The asphalt emulsion shall be received on the job site at a temperature no greater than 49°C [**120°F**]. Sample the first shipment, then submit one sample per 189 271 liters [**50,000 gallons**] (approximately 180 metric tons [**200 tons**]). Samples shall be obtained from the shipping trailers prior to unloading into the Contractor's storage units. The testing shall meet the following requirements:

Test		Minimum	Maximum
Residue from distillation, %	ASTM D244[1]	64.0	66.0
Oil distillate by distillation, %	ASTM D244[1]		0.5
Sieve Test, %	ASTM D244[1]		0.1
Penetration (TBD[2]), 25°C, dmm	ASTM D5	-25%	+25%

[1] Modified ASTM D244 procedure – distillation temperature of 177°C [**350°F**] with a 20 minute hold. The ASTM D244 vacuum distillation procedure may be substituted once the maximum oil distillate is satisfied.
[2] TBD – to be determined by the CIR design prior to emulsion manufacture for Project. Penetration range will be determined on the design requirements for the Project and will be submitted to the Agency for approval prior to Project start.

D. Restrictions

Cold In-Place recycling operations shall be completed when the atmospheric temperature measured in the shade and away from artificial heat is 10°C [**50^0 F**] and rising. Also, the weather shall not be foggy or rainy. The weather forecast shall not call for freezing temperature within 48 hours after placement of any portion of the Project.

The hot mix bituminous overlay shall be placed on the CIR bituminous mixture within 14 days.

E. Thickness and Surface Requirements

Upon completion of placement and compaction, the finished surface shall show no variations greater than 6 mm [**1/4 inch**] from the edge of a 3 meter [**10 foot**] straightedge resting on any two points and laid parallel to and/or at right angles to the centerline. *All deviations from this tolerance shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Department.*

During the curing period, the surface of the cold in-place recycled bituminous mixture may be sealed, if necessary, to prevent raveling, as determined by the Engineer. A minimum amount of emulsion should be employed since the intent is to not seal the surface such that curing is precluded. Fog sealing shall be accomplished with CSS-1h or CSS-1 emulsion applied at an approximate rate of 0.23 to 0.45 liters per square meter [**0.05 to 0.10 gallons per square yard**] of dilute asphalt emulsion (50/50 mix of emulsion and water by volume). The fog seal, if required, shall be applied in accordance with Mn/DOT 2355.3. The Project Engineer shall be contacted prior to fog sealing. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the recycled base surface is not subject to raveling prior to the application of the sealant, the Engineer has the right, as provided in Mn/DOT 1402, to delete the item, Fog Seal, from the Contract and not be subject to a value engineering proposal by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the finished surface of the cold in-place recycled material in a smooth, compacted condition free of ruts, distortion, potholes, loose aggregate, and to the grade and cross-section tolerances previously stated, until the first bituminous course required by the Contract is completed. All loose aggregate that develops on the surface of the recycled pavement shall be removed by power brooming. A rotary power broom capable of cleaning the road surface and removing loose particles shall be provided within 24 hours notice, if directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall repair any of the previously mentioned deficiencies to the completed cold in-place recycled bituminous mixture to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Said repair(s) shall be made at no additional cost to the Department. Failure to perform corrections shall be considered unacceptable work as per Mn/DOT 1512.

MEASUREMENT

Cold In-place Recycle Bituminous Mixture shall be measured by the Square meter [**Square yard**].

The Bituminous Material for Mixture of the type shown on the Plans or as specified in the Special Provisions will be measured by the Metric ton [**ton**]. Water added to aid mixing is incidental.

Bituminous Material for Fog Seal applied on the road will be measured by volume at 15 degrees Celsius [**60 degrees Fahrenheit**] in Liter [**Gallon**].

PAYMENT

Payment for the accepted quantities of cold in-place recycle bituminous mixture at the Contract bid prices per unit of material shall be compensation in full for all costs of constructing the cold in-place recycled bituminous mixture as specified, including any additives as permitted or required.

The accepted quantity of Cold In-place Recycle Bituminous Mixture will be paid for at the Contract bid price per Square meter [**Square yard**] complete and in place.

The accepted quantity of Bituminous Material for Mixture of the type shown on the Plans will be paid for at the Contract bid price per Metric ton [**ton**] complete and in place.

The accepted quantity of Bituminous Material for Fog Seal will be paid for at the Contract bid price per liter [**gallon**] complete and in place.

Payment for the cold in-place recycled bituminous mixture will be made on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2331.604	Cold In-place Recycle Bituminous Mixture	Square meter [**Square yard**]
2331.609	Bituminous Material for Mixture	Metric ton [**Ton**]
2355.502	Bituminous Material for Fog Seal	Liter [**Gallon**]

APPENDIX 1

Mix Design Procedures for CIR (Cold In-place Recycling) Material

Sampling and Processing: Obtain cores from the areas to be recycled. If cores show significant differences in various areas, such as different type or thickness of layers between cores, then separate mix designs shall be performed for each of these pavement segments. It is recommended to take, at a minimum, one core for each lane mile and where visual differences in the pavement are noticed. Cores shall be cut in the laboratory to the depth specified for the CIR Project. Cores shall be crushed in the laboratory. Perform a mix design using the medium gradation and a minimum of one of the fine or coarse gradations using the following recycled asphalt pavement millings criteria.

	Fine	Medium	Coarse
31.5 mm [**1.25 inch**]	100	100	100
25.0 mm [**1.0 inch**]	100	100	85-100
19.0 mm [**¾ inch**]	95-100	85-96	75-92
4.75 mm [**No. 4**]	55-75	40-55	30-45
600 μm [**No. 30**]	15-35	4-14	1-7
75 μm [**No. 200**]	1-7	0.6-3	0.1-3

The mix design shall be performed on these crushed millings. Gradation of the millings after crushing shall be determined by ASTM C117 and C136 (dried at no greater than 40°C [**104°F**]).

Samples shall be prepared with a sample splitter. An alternative method is to dry, screen and recombine millings in the laboratory to target gradation. Suggested screens are 12.5 mm [**1/2 inch**], 9.5 mm [**3/8 inch**], 4.75 mm [**No. 4**], 2.36 mm [**No. 8**], 600 μm [**No. 30**], and pan. Scalp oversize with a 25.0 mm [**1 inch**] screen when using 100 mm [**3.94 inch**] diameter compaction molds.

Mixing: Specimen size: the amount that will produce a 61.0 mm to 66.0 mm [**2.4 to 2.6 inch**] tall specimen; use ASTM D2041 to determine the size for Rice specific gravity.

Number of specimens: Four (4) per emulsion content for a total of six (6) for long-term stability and six (6) for moisture testing for three (3) emulsion contents. Two (2) specimens are required for Rice specific gravity; test at the highest emulsion content in the design and back calculate for the lower emulsion contents.

Recommended emulsion contents: 1.5%, 2.0%, 2.5%, 3.0%, 3.5%, 4.0%. Choose three emulsion contents that bracket the estimated recommended emulsion content.

Add moisture that is expected to be added at the milling head, typically 1.5 to 2.5 percent.

If any additives are in the mixture, introduce the additives in a similar manner that they will be added during field production.

Mixing of test specimens shall be performed with a mechanical bucket mixer. Mix the CIR RAP millings thoroughly with water first, then mix with emulsion. Mixing shall occur at ambient temperature. One

specimen shall be mixed at a time. Mixing time with emulsion should not exceed 60 seconds.

Compaction: Specimens shall be compacted immediately after mixing. Place paper disks on the top and bottom of the specimen before compaction.

Specimens shall be compacted with a Superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) in a 100 mm mold at 1.25° angle, 600 kPa ram pressure, and 30 gyrations. The mold shall not be heated.

Curing after compaction: Extrude specimens from molds immediately after compaction. Carefully remove paper disks.

Place specimens in 60°C [**140°F**] forced draft oven with ventilation on sides and top. Place each specimen in a small container to account for material loss from the specimens.

Specimens for Rice specific gravity should be dried to constant weight (less than 0.05% weight loss in 2 hours). Care should be taken not to over-dry the specimens.

Cure compacted specimens to constant weight but no more than 48 hours and no less than 16 hours. Constant weight is defined here as 0.05% change in weight in 2 hours. After curing, cool specimens at ambient temperature a minimum of 12 hours and a maximum of 24 hours.

Measurements: Determine bulk specific gravity (density) of each compacted (cured and cooled) specimen according to ASTM D2726 or equivalent; however, the mass of the specimen in water (measurement C) can be recorded after one minute submersion.

Determine specimen heights according to ASTM D3549 or equivalent. Alternatively, the height can be obtained from the SGC readout.

Determine Rice (maximum theoretical) specific gravity, ASTM D2041, except as noted in Item 4 of this procedure, and do not break any agglomerates which will not easily reduce with a flexible spatula. It is normally necessary to perform the supplemental dry-back procedure to adjust for uncoated particles.

Determine air voids at each emulsion content.

Determine corrected Marshall stability by ASTM D1559 at 40°C [**104°F**] after 2 hour temperature conditioning in a forced draft oven. This testing shall be performed at the same time that the moisture conditioned specimens are tested.

Moisture Susceptibility: Perform same conditioning and volumetric measurements on moisture-conditioned specimens as on other specimens. Vacuum saturate to 55 to 75 percent, soak in a 25°C [**77°F**] water bath for 23 hours, followed by a one hour soak at 40°C [**104°F**]. Determine corrected Marshall stability. The average moisture conditioned specimen strength divided by the average dry specimen strength is referred to as retained stability.

Thermal Cracking – see Appendix 2

Raveling – see Appendix 3

Emulsion Content Selection: The properties of the specimens at design emulsion content shall meet the properties in Table 1.

Report: The report shall contain the following minimum information: Gradation of RAP; amount and gradation of virgin aggregate or additional RAP, if any; recommended water content range as a percentage of dry RAP; optimum emulsion content as a percentage of dry RAP and corresponding density, air void

level, and absorbed water; Marshall stability and retained stability at recommended moisture and emulsion contents, Raveling %, and Thermal Cracking initiation temperature. Include the emulsion designation, company name, plant location, and residue content.

APPENDIX 2

Procedures for performing AASHTO TP9-96 for CIR Design Specimens

NOTE: Procedure for critical cold temperature selection

Specification temperature shall be chosen using FHWA LTPPBind software (Version 2.1) using the weather station closest to the Project. The required temperature for the specification is the coldest temperature at the top of the CIR layer in the pavement structure. Use 98 percent reliability.

Perform the indirect tensile testing (IDT) according to AASHTO TP9-96 with the following exceptions:

1. Specimens using the medium gradation shall be 150 mm [**6 inches**] in diameter and at least 115 mm [**4.5 inches**] in height and compacted to air voids +/- 1 percent of design air voids at the design emulsion content. A trial specimen is suggested for this. Test specimens shall be cured at 60°C [**140°F**] no less than 48 hours and no more than 72 hours. Check specimen mass every 2 hours after 48-hour cure to check with compliance of no more than 0.05% change in mass in 2 hours. After curing, two specimens shall be cut from each compacted specimen to 50 mm [**2 inches**] in height. Perform bulk specific gravity after cutting.

2. Instead of three specimens, two specimens are the minimum required at each of three temperatures.

3. Select two temperatures at 10°C [**50°F**] intervals that bracket the required specification. For example, if the required specification temperature is –25°C [**-13°F**], then select testing temperatures of –20°C [**-4°F**] and –30°C [**-22°F**]. A temperature of –10°C [**14°F**] or –40°C [**-40°F**] should then be selected to complete the third required temperature.

4. The tensile strength test shall be carried out on each specimen directly after the tensile creep test at the same temperature as the creep test.

5. The environmental chamber must be capable of temperatures down to –40°C [**-40°F**].

6. The critical cracking temperature is defined as the intersection of the calculated pavement thermal stress curve (derived from the creep data) and the tensile strength line (the line connecting the results of the average tensile strength at the two temperatures).

APPENDIX 3

Procedures for Performing the Raveling Test on Recycled Asphalt Specimens

The apparatus used for the raveling test is a modified A-120 Hobart mixer and abrasion head (including hose) used in the Wet Track Abrasion of Slurry Surfaces Test (ISSA TB-100). The rotation speed for the raveling test is not modified from ISSA TB-100. The ring weight is removed from the abrasion head for the raveling test below. The weight of the abrasion head and hose in contact with the specimen should be 600 +/- 15g [**21.2 +/- 0.5 ounces**]. The prepared sample must be able to be secured under the abrasion head, and centered for accurate result, allowing for free movement vertically of the abrasion head. The device used for securing and centering the sample must allow a minimum of 10 mm [**0.4 inch**] of the sample to be available for abrasion. The Hobart mixer will need to be modified to allow the sample to fit properly for abrasion. The modification may be accomplished by adjusting the abrasion head height, or the height of the secured sample. A Raveling Test Adapter can be purchased through Precision Machine and Welding, Salina, KS, (785) 823-8760. Please reference the Hobart Model number A-120 when ordering. The C-100

and N-50 Models are not acceptable for this test procedure due to differences in size and speed of rotation.

1. Split out two recycled asphalt samples from the medium gradation, or field sample, to a quantity of 2700 g [**6 pounds**] in mass [**weight**]. The 2700 g [**6 pounds**] is an approximate weight to give 70 +/- 5 mm [**2.8 +/- 0.2 inches**] of height after compaction.

2. The recycled asphalt sample should be placed in a container of adequate size for mixing.

3. Field or design moisture contents should be added to each of the recycled asphalt samples and mixed for 60 seconds.

4. The design emulsion content shall be added to each of the recycled asphalt samples and mixed for 60 seconds.

5. The samples shall be placed immediately into a 150 mm [**6 inch**] gyratory compaction mold and compacted to 20 gyrations. If the sample height is not 70 +/- 5 mm [**2.8 +/- 0.2 inches**], the recycled asphalt weight should be adjusted.

6. After compaction, the samples shall be removed from the compaction mold and placed on a flat pan to cure at ambient lab temperature (18-24°C [**65-75°F**]) for 4 hours +/- 5 minutes.

7. The specimens shall be weighed after the curing, just prior to testing.

8. The specimens shall be placed on the raveling test apparatus. Care should be taken that the specimen is centered and well supported. The area of the hose in contact with the specimen should not have been previously used. It is allowable to rotate the hose to an unworn section for testing. The abrasion head (with hose) shall be free to move vertically downward a minimum of 5 mm [**0.2 inches**] if abrasion allows.

9. The samples shall be abraded for 15 minutes and immediately weighed.

10. The % Raveling loss shall be determined as follows: ((Wt. Prior to test – Wt. After abrasion)/Wt. Prior to test) * 100.

11. The average of the two specimens shall be reported as the % Raveling loss. There should not be a difference of 0.5% Raveling Loss between the two test specimens for proper precision. A difference of >0.5 percent will require the test to be repeated. If both of the samples have a Raveling Loss of >10% the numbers shall be averaged and the precision rule will be waived.

Note: If field mix samples are taken, Steps 2, 3, and 4 shall be omitted.

For questions about the CIR process contact Jerry Geib at (651) 779-5937.

(2357) BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2357 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

2357.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of the application of bituminous material (emulsion or liquid asphalt) on a bituminous or concrete pavement prior to paving a new lift of Hot Mixed Asphalt.

2357.2 MATERIALS

A .....Bituminous

Material.....3151

The bituminous material for tack coat will be limited to one of the following kinds of emulsified asphalt. However, the Engineer may authorize the use of medium cure cutback asphalt (MC-250) during the early and late construction season when it is anticipated the air temperature may drop below 32 degrees Fahrenheit.

Allowable grades are as follows:

Emulsified Asphalt
Anionic.....SS-1, SS-1h
Cationic CSS-1, CSS-1h

Cutback Asphalt
Medium Cure Liquid Asphalt.....MC-250

Only Certified Sources are allowed for use. Mn/DOT's Certified Source List is located at the following link: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/index.html.

2357.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Restrictions

Tack coat operations shall be conducted in a manner that offers the least inconvenience to traffic, with movement in at least one direction permitted at all times without pickup or tracking of the bituminous material.

The tack coat shall not be applied when the road surface or weather conditions are unsuitable as determined by the Engineer. The daily application of tack coat shall be limited to approximately the area on which construction of the subsequent bituminous course can reasonably be expected to be completed that day.

B Equipment

The bituminous material shall be applied with a distributor meeting the requirements of 2321.3C1.

C Road Surface Preparations

At the time of applying bituminous tack coat material, the road surface shall be dry and clean and all necessary repairs or reconditioning work shall have been completed as provided for in the Contract and approved by the Engineer.

All objectionable foreign matter on the road surface shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as the Engineer approves.

Preparatory to placing an abutting bituminous course, the contact surfaces of all fixed structures and the edge of the in-place mixture in all courses at transverse joints and in the wearing course at longitudinal joints shall be given a uniform coating of liquid asphalt or emulsified asphalt, applied by methods that will ensure uniform coating.

D Application of Bituminous Tack Coat Material

Unless otherwise indicated in the Plans or provisions, the bituminous tack coat material shall be applied within the application rates shown below in Table 2357.3-D as based on pavement type or condition and type of bituminous material. The Engineer shall approve the time and rate of application. Only a Mn/DOT certified asphalt emulsion supplier is allowed to dilute the emulsion. When diluted, the supplier shall provide asphalt emulsion diluted 1 part emulsion to 1 part water. Dilution of asphalt emulsion in the field is not allowed. The Engineer may waive the tack coat requirement when multiple lifts are

paved on the same day.

Table 2357.3-D
Tack Coat Application Rates

Pavement Type or Condition	Application Rate, liter/square meter **[gallons/sy]**		
	Undiluted Emulsion SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H	Diluted Emulsion (1 part Emulsion to 1 part water) [1] SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H	MC Cutback[2] MC-250
New HMA	0.14 – 0.23 **[0.03 – 0.05]**	0.28 – 0.46 **[0.06 – 0.10]**	0.14 – 0.23 **[0.03 – 0.05]**
Aged HMA[3] or Un-milled PCC	0.23 – 0.37 **[0.05 – 0.08]**	0.46 – 0.69 **[0.10 – 0.15]**	0.23 – 0.37 **[0.05 – 0.08]**
Milled HMA or Milled PCC	0.32 – 0.46 **[0.07 – 0.10]**	0.64 – 0.92**[0.14 – 0.20]**	0.32 – 0.46 **[0.07 – 0.10]**

1- As provided by the asphalt emulsion supplier
2- When approved by the Engineer
3- Older than 1 year

The temperature of the bituminous material at the time of application shall be approved by the Engineer, within the limits specified following:

SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H ..... 21 to 71°C (**70 to 160° F**)
MC-250 ..... 74 to 104°C (**165 to 220° F**)

Unless otherwise directed, sand shall be spread on the newly tacked surface at pedestrian crossings.

2357.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A Bituminous Material
Bituminous material used for tack coat will be measured by volume at 15°C (**60° F**).

2357.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for the accepted quantity of asphalt emulsion and cutback shall be at the Contract price per unit of measure for undiluted asphalt emulsion and neat cutback. Furnishing and applying sand on newly tacked surfaces at pedestrian crossings shall be at no expense to the Department with no direct compensation being made therefore. Should the Contract fail to include a Contract Item covering payment for the bituminous material used for tack coat, all costs of furnishing and applying bituminous tack coat material will be included in the compensation provided for the bituminous mixture, with no measurement made of the bituminous material used and with no direct compensation being made therefore.

Payment for the tack coat will be made on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	**Item**	**Unit**
2357.502	Bituminous Material for Tack Coat	Liter (**gallon**)

(2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MODIFIED

Mn/DOT 2360 is hereby deleted from the Mn/DOT Standard Specifications and replaced with the attached **2360 (Plant Mixed Asphalt Pavement) Specification** and as modified herein:

The sentence "In addition to the list the above pavement surface must meet requirements of 2399 (Pavement Surface Smoothness) requirements." is deleted from **2360.3.E Surface Requirements** of the attached **2360 (Plant Mixed Asphalt Pavement) Specification**. The requirements of 2360.3.E Surface Requirements **will** apply.

The bituminous pavement shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of 2360, except as modified below:

Any additional work associated with Bridge Wingwall Paving will be considered incidental to placement of the bituminous pavement.

The mix design for bituminous overlays and surfacing will be based on the following aggregate types:

Bituminous Aggregates	(Gravel Intermediate)
Bituminous Aggregates	(Gravel Fine)
Bituminous Aggregates	(RAP)
Bituminous Aggregates	(Class A Coarse)
Bituminous Aggregates	(Class A Intermediate)
Bituminous Aggregates	(Class A Fine)

There shall be a minimum of four separately graded aggregate stockpiles, two for natural gravel and two for crushed Class A aggregate (three if 100% Class A aggregate is used). The use of crushed limestone will not be permitted as an aggregate in the bituminous mix. 100% Class A aggregates will be permitted.

Each aggregate type must individually meet Mn/DOT 3139 quality requirements. Natural Gravel materials shall meet the Mn/DOT Specification 3139, Class C.

The Bituminous Aggregate materials shall meet the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size (Inch)	Coarse Class A	Intermediate Class A	Fine Class A	Intermediate Natural Gravel	Fine Natural Gravel
1"	100	--	--	--	--
3/4"	85-100	--	--	--	--
5/8"	--	100	--	100	--
1/2"	--	85-100	--	95-100	--
3/8"	30-60	50-100	100	85-100	100
#4	0-8	0-15	40-80	60-80	95-100
#8	--	--	10-40	50-70	80-100
#16	--	--	0-10	40-60	55-85
#30	--	--	--	30-50	30-60
#50	--	--	0-5	15-30	15-30
#100	--	--	--	5-15	5-15
#200	--	--	--	3-9	3-10

Asphalt Binder Material . . . . . AASHTO M320

The PG grade for each project shall be as shown on the individual plans.

Delete Table 2360-3

Field Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) . . . . . ASTM D4867-92, Mn/DOT Modified
If the Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) does not meet the minimum test requirements, the Contractor shall provide anti-strip additive at no additional cost to the County or modify their aggregate sources so as to meet the minimum requirements.

2360.2 Mixture Design
The mixture design shall be in accordance with the requirements of 2360.2, except as modified below:

The Contractor shall provide to the County information on the aggregate design, including gradations and quality of each aggregate type prior to mix design. The County shall be notified two days or more in advance of sampling and have the opportunity to be present when the samples are taken. The County will determine the aggregate mix design alternatives to be carried to the mix design process.

The Contractor shall provide all information on each mix design to the County. The County will determine the final JMF.

The Contractor shall provide separate mix designs for 1" and for 1 ½" or thicker bituminous layer thicknesses.

The Contractor shall produce a mixture of uniform composition closely conforming to the approved JMF to ensure the mixture when compacted will achieve the specified properties. During production the Contractor shall provide the County with mix design text results. The County may revise the JMF within the limits in Table 2360-7 without redesign of the mixture. The Contractor shall not revise the JMF without prior County Approval.

Further adjustments to the JMF without redesign may be requested by the Engineer or the Contractor because of unsatisfactory results. The Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness of the mixture and the fines to asphalt ratio shall be reviewed prior to an approval of this adjustment by the Engineer.

Paragraphs 2360.2-G.10 through 2360.2-G.14.h are hereby deleted.

Recycled Asphaltic Pavement Materials (RAP), Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS), Crushed Concrete and Salvaged Aggregate shall not be used in maintenance overlays or wearing courses.

Recycled Asphaltic Pavement Materials (RAP) will be permitted only in the non-wear courses at a maximum rate of 20 percent. Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS), Crushed Concrete and Salvaged Aggregate will not be permitted in the non-wear courses.

Construction Requirements
Construction requirements will be in accordance with 2360.3 and the following:

The centerline joint will be closed at the end of each paving day by paving adjacent lanes unless the County agrees it is not feasible.

In addition to a paver being used to place the mainline bituminous mixtures, Contractor shall furnish and use a separate paver for placing all driveways, intersections, and other areas not on the mainline. This work shall be done in conjunction with the placing of all mainline bituminous materials (Wearing and Non-wearing Courses) unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Using the mainline paver for this work (during mainline production) will not be permitted. When a second paver is required by the Engineer for use on the mainline paving, all electronic grade controls shall be in satisfactory working condition. In the case of matching existing surfaces on both sides of the paver a joint matching device will be required on both sides of the paver for reference control in matching existing surface grades at joints.

The Contractor's paver shall be equipped with two Trans-Tech Joint Makers or approved equivalent joint compacting devices. This unit shall be considered to be a part of the paver and no other direct compensation will be made therefore.

A pick-up machine will be required to be used in front of the paver unless previously approved by the Engineer.

A skidloader will be required for all approach grading. A motor grader will not be allowed unless previously approved by the Engineer.

All necessary work needed in preparing driveways, field approaches, intersections, and any other area designated by the Engineer shall be done by the Contractor with no direct payment being made therefore.

Compaction Operations

Compaction shall be obtained by the Ordinary Compaction Method in accordance with specification 2360.3-D.2 and the following:

Contractor shall be required to use three individual rollers for compaction. Vibratory steel for breakdown, pneumatic shall be used for intermediate rolling, and a steel static roller for finish rolling. All rollers shall be self-propelled and shall meet the requirements of specification 2360 as pertains to rollers. All the rollers shall be equipped with spray attachments for moistening all rolling surfaces on both the front and back. Contractor may be required to add liquid detergent to water. The vibratory steel rollers shall have a minimum total weight of 8 tons.

Measurement and Payment

Measurement of aggregate material used for production of wearing, binder, and base course mixture shall be based on the weight of each material used as required by the mix design current at the time of production.

Basis of payment shall be made in accordance with the provisions as shown below:

Separate payment will be made for Gravel Intermediate Aggregate, Gravel Fine Aggregate, RAP, Class "A" Coarse Aggregate, Class "A" Intermediate Aggregate, and Class A Fine Aggregate. Payment for the aggregate will be based on tons required by the mix design current at the time of production and at the unit bid price for each type of material. Payment for aggregate will not be made based on tons of material produced or placed in a stockpile. Payment for the bituminous material for mixture and produce, haul, and lay will be made based on actual tons used at the unit bid price for each type of material.

Measurement and Payment will be based on the following schedule:

Item No.	Description	Unit
2360.609	Bituminous Material for Mixture (PG XX-XX)	Ton
2360.609	Bituminous Aggregate (Gravel Intermediate)	Ton
2360.609	Bituminous Aggregate (Gravel Fine)	Ton
2360.609	Bituminous Aggregate (RAP)	Ton
2360.609	Bituminous Aggregate (Class "A" Coarse)	Ton
2360.609	Bituminous Aggregate (Class "A" Fine)	Ton
2360.609	Bituminous (Produce, Haul, & Lay)	Ton

Item No. 1903, Compensation for Increased or Decreased Quantities, shall not apply to this work and any excess material upon completion of this project, shall not be measured for payment.

No incentive / disincentive payment will be made for Density, Ride, AFT, or Centerline Joint Density.

(2461) STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2461 are modified in accordance with the following:

Mn/DOT 2461.3B shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

B Classification of Concrete

The Department will classify concrete by type, grade, consistency, and aggregate size. Refer to the mix number and Table 2461-2 to determine the mix requirements for each item of work.

Table 2461-2
Mix Number Identification

First Digit	Second Digit	Third Digit	Fourth Digit	Additional Digits
Type	Grade	Slump range	Coarse aggregate gradation range	Class A coarse aggregate when required, modified mix designation, or both

Refer to individual Contract items in the Standard Specification for Mix Numbers. Deviations from the specified Mix Numbers require coordination with the Concrete Engineer.

If the Contract does not show a concrete mix number, provide Type 3, Grade Y concrete with a slump and aggregate gradation determined by the Engineer.

The Department will designate grout by type and grade followed by the word "GROUT." Do not provide grout containing coarse aggregate. If the Plans do not show a type or grade for grout, provide 3A GROUT.

B1 Type Designation

Provide Type 1 or Type 3 concrete in accordance with Table 2461-3:

Table 2461-3
Concrete Type Designation

Concrete Type	Target Air Content*, %	Maximum Water/Cement Ratio‖
1	2.0	≤ 0.53 for 1A43 ≤ 0.68 for 1C62 ≤ 0.64 for 1C Grout
3	6.5 †	≤ 0.45†

* For concrete mix design purposes only
‖ The water/cement ratio is defined as the ratio of the total water weight to the total cementitious weight.
† Unless otherwise required by 2301 or elsewhere in the Contract.

B2 Grade Designation

The Department will designate concrete grade using a letter to represent the anticipated compressive strength and the minimum cementitious content in accordance with 2461.3C, "Cementitious Content," and Table 2461-4:

Table 2461-4
Concrete Grade Designation

Concrete Grade	Type 1 Anticipated Compressive Strength, *psi [MPa]* *	Type 3 Anticipated Compressive Strength, *psi [MPa]* *
U	6,300 [43]	5,600 [39]
V	6,000 [41]	5,300 [37]
W	5,700 [39]	5,000 [34]
X	5,400 [37]	4,700 [32]
Y	5,000 [34]	4,300 [30]
A	4,500 [31]	3,900 [27]
B	4,100 [28]	3,400 [23]
C	3,200 [22]	2,700 [19]

* Anticipated minimum strength produced in accordance with the Department specifications and cured for 28 days under laboratory conditions.

The Concrete Engineer, in coordination with the Engineer, may increase the cement content for concrete with test cylinder results less than the anticipated compressive strength in accordance with Table 2461-4, "Concrete Grade Designation." The Contractor may request an increase in the cement content as approved by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.

B3 Slump Designation

Refer to the slump designation for the upper limit of the slump range without a water reducer in accordance with Table 2461-5:

Table 2461-5
Slump Designation

Slump Designation	Slump Range without Water Reducer, *in [mm]*
1	½ – 1 [12 – 25]
2	1 – 2 [25 – 50]
3	1 – 3 [25 – 75]
4	2 – 4 [50 – 100]
5	2 – 5 [50 – 125]
6	3 – 6 [75 – 150]

B4 Coarse Aggregate (CA) Designation

Refer to the coarse aggregate designation for the range of optional coarse aggregates gradations allowed in the mix in accordance with Table 3137-4, "Coarse Aggregate Designation for Concrete," and Table 2461-6:

Table 2461-6 Coarse Aggregate Designation for Concrete	
Range	**Optional Coarse Aggregate Designation**
0	CA-00 only
1	CA-15 to CA-50, inclusive
2	CA-15 to CA-60, inclusive
3	CA-35 to CA-60, inclusive
4	CA-35 to CA-60, inclusive
5	CA-45 to CA-60, inclusive
6	CA-50 to CA-70, inclusive
7	CA-70 only
8	CA-80 only

B5 Additional Designations

For mix designs that require a specified class of coarse aggregate as defined in 3137.2.B, an additional letter will follow the fourth digit of the Mix Number such as "A" (Class A Aggregate Requirement).

The Engineer may identify special concrete mix designations with additional letters following the last digit such as "HE" (High Early), "WC" (Water-Cement Ratio), "HPC" (High Performance Concrete), "MS" (Microsilica), or others.

Mn/DOT 2461.3E shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

E Concrete Admixtures 3113

The Contractor may use the following approved admixtures listed on the Approved Products list:

(1) Type A, "Water Reducing Admixtures,"
(2) Type B, "Admixtures Identified as Hydration Stabilizers," or
(3) Type S, "Viscosity Modifying Admixtures."

Do not use admixtures other than cementitious materials, aggregates, water, air-entraining admixtures, and other admixtures referenced in (1), (2), and (3) above in the concrete unless otherwise required by or allowed in the Contract.

Use admixture dosage rates recommended by the manufacturer.

The Contractor may use calcium chloride in concrete as approved by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer. Do not use calcium chloride in units containing prestressing steel or in bridge superstructure concrete.

E1 Use of Additional Admixtures

On a case by case basis, the Engineer will consider the use of additional admixtures provided the

Contractor conforms with the following:

(1) Provides a QC Plan for using additional admixtures.
(2) Performs trial batches of the concrete including plastic and hardened concrete testing as directed by the Engineer.
(3) Uses the same equipment, batch size, and materials proposed for the trial batches as proposed for the work. Incorporate the trial batches into the work with the approval of the Engineer.
(4) The Contractor must demonstrate to the Engineer the ability to properly mix, control and place the concrete.

The Concrete Engineer, in coordination with the Engineer, will review the trial batch results and all related concrete testing for compliance with the QC Plan and the Contract.

Upon acceptance of the QC Plan, the Contractor will design the mix in accordance with 2461.3G2.

Mn/DOT 2461.3F shall be deleted.

Mn/DOT 2461.3G, 2461.3H, and 2461.3J shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

G Job Mix Proportions

G1 Department Designed

The Department will provide the estimated composition of concrete mixes unless otherwise required by the Contract.

The Department may adjust the mix composition of the concrete without adjusting the Contract unit price for any items of work.

G1a Concrete Yield

The Department defines concrete yield as the ratio of the volume of mixed concrete, less accountable waste, to the planned volume of the work constructed. The Department will not assume responsibility for the yield from a given volume of mixed concrete.

G1b High-Early Strength Concrete

When the Engineer requires high-early strength concrete, the concrete is designed in accordance with the following:

Increasing the cement content of the concrete up to 30 percent and/or using an approved accelerator as allowed by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer
Using 100 percent portland cement unless allowed by the Contract or the Engineer
A maximum cement content for a cubic yard [cubic meter] of concrete not to exceed 900 lb [**535 kg**].
A w/c ratio not to exceed 0.38 unless specified elsewhere in the Contract.

G2 Contractor Designed

Design the concrete mix based on an absolute volume of 27.00 cu. ft ± 0.10 cu. ft [**1.000 cu. m ± 0.003 cu. m**] for the following:

(1) Concrete paving mixes in accordance with 2301,
(2) Concrete mixes with an anticipated or required 28-day compressive strengths of at least 5,000 psi [**34 Mpa**],

(3) Precast concrete in accordance with 2405, 2412, 3236, 3238, 3621, 3622, 3630, 3661, and 3667
(4) Colored concrete
(5) Stamped concrete
(6) Cellular Concrete Grout – Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM)
(7) Concrete as otherwise required by the Contract.

Submit the concrete mixes utilizing the Mn/DOT Contractor Mix Design Submittal Package available on the Department's website at least 21 calendar days before initial placement of the concrete mix. The Concrete Engineer will provide specific gravity and absorption data for mix design calculations.

The Concrete Engineer will review the mix design submittal and approve the materials and mix design for compliance with the Contract.

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for the mix design and performance of the concrete.

The Engineer determines final acceptance of concrete for payment based on satisfactory field placement and performance.

Mn/DOT 2461.4A4a shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

A4a Consistency

The Engineer will test the concrete for consistency using the slump test during the progress of the work. The Department may reject concrete batches with consistencies outside of the slump range in accordance with Table 2461-10. If any test shows the slump in excess of the upper limit of the slump range, the Engineer will reject the concrete represented by that test unless the Contractor makes adjustments to the concrete before use.

Adjust the slump within the allowable range to optimize both placement and finishing.

If not using a Department approved Type A water reducer at the manufacturer's recommended dosage rates listed on the Approved Products list, meet the slump values for the slump range without water reducer in accordance with Table 2461-10.

If using a Department approved Type A water reducer at the manufacturer's recommended dosage rates listed on the Approved Products list, meet the slump values for the slump range with water reducer in accordance with Table 2461-10.

Table 2461-10
Slump Range Designation

Slump Designation	**Slump Range without Water Reducer, *in [mm]***	**Slump Range with Water Reducer, *in [mm]***
1	½ – 1 [**12 – 25**]	½ – 1 [**12 – 25**]
2	1 – 2 [**25 – 50**]	1 – 3 [**25 – 75**]
3	1 – 3 [**25 – 75**]	1 – 4 [**25 – 100**]
4	2 – 4 [**50 – 100**]	2 – 5 [**50 – 125**]
5	2 – 5 [**50 – 125**]	2 – 6 [**50 – 150**]
6	3 – 6 [**75 – 150**]	3 – 7 [**75 – 175**]

Contact the Engineer if encountering unusual placement conditions that render the specified slump range unsuitable. The Department will provide mix composition modifications to provide the desired

change in consistency while maintaining the other specified properties of the concrete mix. Do not add water solely to temporarily facilitate the placement of concrete.

A4a(1) Concrete Placed by the Slip-Form Method

Place concrete that does not slough and is adequately consolidated at a slump value that optimizes placement for the designated mixture.

A4a(2) Non-Conforming Material

Only place concrete meeting the slump requirements in the work. If the Contractor places concrete not meeting the slump requirements into the work, the Engineer will not accept nonconforming concrete at the Contract unit price.

For concrete not meeting the required slump, the Engineer will make determinations regarding the disposition, payment, or removal. The Department will adjust the Contract unit price for the Contract pay item of the concrete in accordance with Table 2461-11A, 2461-11B, 2461-11C and 2461-11D. When there is not a separate Structural Concrete bid price for an item of work or the concrete is a minor component of the unit bid price, the Department will reduce payment based on a concrete price of $100.00 per cu. yd [$130.00 per cu. m] or Contractor-provided invoice amount for the concrete in question, whichever is less.

Table 2461-11A **General Concrete***	
Outside of Slump Range	**Adjusted Contract Unit Price**
Below slump range*	The Department will pay 95 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
≤ 1½ in [**40 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 75 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
1¾ in [**45 mm**] – 2¼ in [**55 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 50 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
> 2¼ in [**55 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 25 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer
* If the Contractor places piling or footing concrete below the slump range, the Department will deduct $100 per cu. yd [**$130 per cu. m**] or a Contractor-provided invoice amount to the relevant Contract unit price of the concrete represented by the slump test, whichever is less. The Department will not reduce Contract unit price for low slump concrete placed with the slip-form method as approved by the Engineer.	

Table 2461-11B **Bridge Deck Concrete**	
Outside of Slump Range	**Adjusted Contract Unit Price**

Table 2461-11B
Bridge Deck Concrete

Outside of Slump Range	Adjusted Contract Unit Price
Below slump range	The Department will pay 95 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
≤ 1½ in [**40 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 75 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
> 1½ in [**40 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 25 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.

Table 2461-11C
Low Slump Bridge Deck Concrete
From ½ in [12 mm] to 1 in [25 mm]

Outside of Slump Range	Adjusted Contract Unit Price
Below slump range	No deduction for materials placed as approved by the Engineer
≤ ½ in [**12 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 50 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
> ½ in [**12 mm**] – ¾ in [**20 mm**] above slump range	The Department will not pay for concrete placed but will allow the concrete to remain in place as approved by the Engineer.
> ¾ in [**20 mm**] above slump range	The Department will not pay for concrete. Provide additional testing as directed by the Engineer to determine if the concrete can remain or place or is subject to removal and replacement.

Table 2461-11D
Low Slump Concrete — Patching
From ½ in [12 mm] to 1 in [25 mm]

Outside of Slump Range	Adjusted Contract Unit Price
Below slump range	No deduction for materials placed as approved by the Engineer
≤ ½ in [**12 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 75 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
≥ ¾ in [**20 mm**] above slump range	The Department will pay 25 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for materials placed as approved by the Engineer.

Mn/DOT 2461.4A4b shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

A4b Air Content

Maintain the air content of Type 3 general concrete at the specified target of 6.5.percent ±1.5 percent of the measured volume of the plastic concrete in accordance 1503.

Make any adjustments immediately to maintain the desired air content.

Measure the air content at the point of placement but before consolidation.

A4b(1) Non-Conforming Material

Only place Type 3 concrete meeting the air content requirements in the work. If the Contractor places Type 3 concrete not meeting the air content requirements into the work, the Engineer will not accept nonconforming concrete at the Contract unit price.

For concrete not meeting the required air content, the Engineer will make determinations regarding the disposition, payment, or removal. The Department will adjust the Contract unit price for the Contract pay item of the concrete in accordance with Table 2461-17. When there is not a separate Structural Concrete bid price for an item of work or the concrete is a minor component of the unit bid price, the Department will reduce payment based on a concrete price of $100.00 per cu. yd [**$130.00 per cu. m**] or the Contractor-provided invoice amount for the concrete in question, whichever is less.

General Concrete (Target Air Content 6.5%)	
Air Content, %	**Adjusted Contract Unit Price**
> 10.0	The Department will pay 75 percent of the Contract unit price for the concrete represented for material placed as approved by the Engineer.
>8.0 – 10.0	The Department will pay 95 percent of the Contract unit price for the concrete represented for material placed as approved by the Engineer.
5.0 – 8.0	The Department will pay 100 percent of the Contract unit price for the concrete represented, for material placed as approved by the Engineer.
>4.0 – <5.0	The Department will pay 75 percent of the Contract unit price for the concrete represented for material placed as approved by the Engineer.
>3.5 – 4.0	The Department will pay 25 percent of the Contract unit price for the concrete represented and placed as approved by the Engineer. If the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, determines the surface is exposed to freeze-thaw cycling, coat the concrete with an approved epoxy penetrant sealer from the Mn/DOT Approved Products list.

General Concrete (Target Air Content 6.5%)	
Air Content, %	**Adjusted Contract Unit Price**
≤ 3.5	Remove and replace concrete in accordance with 1503, "Conformity with Plans and Specifications" and 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work" as directed by the Engineer. If the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, determines the concrete can remain place, the Engineer will not pay for the concrete and if the Engineer determines the surface is exposed to salt-brine freeze-thaw cycling, coat with an approved epoxy penetrant sealer from the Mn/DOT Approved Products list.

Mn/DOT 2461.4A5 shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

A5 Test Methods and Specimens

Use the Department - provided molds for the test specimens in accordance with the following:

(1) Use 4 in × 8 in [**100 mm × 200 mm**] cylinder molds,
(2) Use 6 in × 12 in [**150 in × 300 mm**] cylinder molds for maximum aggregate sizes greater than 1¼ in [**31.5 mm**],
(3) Use 6 in × 6 in × 20 in [**150 in × 150 in × 500 mm**] beam molds, use other beam mold sizes as approved by the Engineer.

Provide curing tanks of adequate size and number for curing all of the concrete test specimens in accordance with 2031.3.C. Supply the curing tanks with heaters to maintain a water temperature of 73° F ± 3° F [**23° C ± 2° C**].

Together with the Department, perform the following:

(1) Determine the required testing rates in accordance with the Schedule of Materials Control,
(2) Take samples after the first ¼ cu yd [cu. m] and before discharging the last ¼ cu. yd [**cu. m**] of the batch,
(3) Perform concrete sampling and testing meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual,
(4) Measure slump and air content, and make strength specimens when placing the concrete,
(5) Record field measurements, including strength specimen identifications on Mn/DOT Form 2448, *Weekly Concrete Report*, to provide to the Concrete Engineer.

The Engineer will transport the cylinders to the Agency laboratory for testing.

A5a Standard Strength Cylinders

The Department will perform the following for standard strength cylinders:

(1) Cast cylinders for testing at 28 days,
(2) Mark cylinders for identification of the represented unit or section of concrete,
(3) Cure the cylinders meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual, and
(4) Submit cylinders and a completed cylinder identification card to the Agency laboratory.

The Producer of precast units is responsible for casting standard strength cylinders.

A5b Control Strength Cylinders

The Engineer will use control cylinders to determine when the sequence of construction operations is dependent upon the rate of concrete strength development. The Contractor will cast enough control cylinders to determine when the concrete attains the required strength for all desired control limitations.

The Department will perform the following for control strength cylinders:

(1) Supply control cylinders molds in sets of three,
(2) Mark control cylinders for identification of the represented unit or section of concrete, and
(3) Submit cylinders and a completed cylinder identification card to the Agency laboratory.

The Contractor will perform the following for control strength cylinders:

(1) Cast control cylinders in sets of three, and
(2) Cure the cylinders in the same location and under the same conditions as the concrete structure or unit involved meeting the requirements of the Concrete Manual.

If the Agency is unavailable to test the control cylinders, the Contractor shall submit the control cylinders to an independent testing facility for testing or the Contractor may perform the testing on the control cylinders on a portable mechanical or hydraulic testing machine checked and calibrated with a standard proving ring as approved by the Engineer and in the presence of the Engineer.

The Producer of precast units is responsible for casting control strength cylinders.

A5c Strength Specimens for Concrete Paving

Use flexural beams to determine strength or provide cylinders as allowed by the Contract or approved by the Engineer.

Cast standard beams or cylinders for testing at 28 days.

Cast a sufficient number of control beams or cylinders to determine when the concrete attains the required strength for all desired control limitations.

Cure the standard beams or cylinders meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual.

Cure the control beams or cylinders in the same location and under the same conditions as the concrete structure or unit involved meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual.

The Engineer will test the flexural beams and record the results on Mn/DOT Form 2162, "*Concrete Test Beam Data*."

If using cylinders, the Engineer will submit cylinders and a completed identification card to the Agency laboratory.

Mn/DOT 2461.4D1 shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

D Certified Ready-Mix Concrete

D1 Definition

The Department defines ready-mix concrete as one of the following:

(1) Central-mixed concrete proportioned and mixed in a stationary plant and hauled to the point of placement in revolving drum agitator trucks or a truck mixer, or
(2) Truck-mixed concrete proportioned in a stationary plant and fully mixed in truck mixers.

Commonly uses certified ready-mix terms are defined in the following:

Certified Ready-Mix Terminology	
Term	Definition
Mix design water	The maximum allowable water content for 1 cu. yd [**1 cu. m**] of concrete in accordance with Mn/DOT Form TP 02406, *Estimated Composition of Concrete Mixes.*
Total moisture factor	Factor used to determine total amount of water carried by a given wet aggregate.
Absorption factor	Factor used to determine the water contained within the pores of the aggregate and is held within the particles by capillary force.
Free moisture	The water that is carried on the surface of the aggregate that becomes part of the total water.
Batch water	Water actually batched into the truck by the batcher.
Total water	Batch water added to free moisture. Total water may also include the water used in diluting admixture solutions.
Temper water	Water added in mixer to adjust slump.
Total actual water	The water in the concrete mixture at the time of placement from any source other than the amount absorbed by the aggregate. It includes all batch water placed in the mixer, free moisture on the aggregate and any water added to the ready mix truck prior to placement.
Ready-Mix Producer or "Producer"	Party that is producing the concrete for the Contract. It is understood that the Ready-Mix Producer is the agent of the Contractor.

Mn/DOT 2461.4D2 shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

D2 General Requirements

Supply all ready-mix concrete from Mn/DOT Certified Concrete Plants in accordance with 2461.4D7.

The Engineer will reject ready-mix concrete delivered to the work site not meeting the specified requirements for delivery time, consistency, quality, air content, or other properties as unacceptable work in accordance with 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work."

Provide batches for a delivered load of concrete in sizes of at least 1 cu. yd [**1 cu. m**].

Handle washout water in accordance with 1717.

The first two paragraphs of Mn/DOT 2461.4D5c shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

D5c Mixing In Truck Mixer

Charge the materials into the truck mixer drum by introducing sufficient water before adding solid materials. Perform charging operations without losing materials.

Leave the truck mixer at the plant site for a minimum of 5 minutes or 50 revolutions during the mixing period. Transport the concrete at agitating speed to the point of placement.

Mn/DOT 2461.4D6 shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

D6 Delivery Requirements

Place concrete into the work in accordance with the following:

(1) Type 1 Concrete –within 90 minutes of batching, and
(2) Type 3 Concrete –within 60 minutes of batching when adding the air entraining agent at the plant. If adding the entire dosage of air entraining agent at the jobsite, place concrete within 90 minutes of batching. Do not add additional mixing water once the concrete is 60 minutes old.

The Contractor may transport Type 3 concrete in non-agitating equipment if the concrete is discharged within 45 minutes of batching.

Batch time starts when the batch plant or the transit mix truck adds the cement to the other batch materials.

D6a Field Adjustments

The Engineer will test the concrete for compliance with 2461.4A4a and 2461.4A4b according to the following:

(1) If the first test taken by the Engineer passes, the Engineer will resume verification testing according to the Schedule of Materials Control.
(2) If the first test taken by the Engineer fails, make adjustments and perform any quality control testing prior to the Engineer performing a final test. Acceptance or rejection of the truck is based on the Engineer's final test result.
(3) The Engineer will test up to 2 additional trucks according to 2461.4D6a(1) and 2461.4D6a(2).
(4) If the concrete is not within specification after the first 3 trucks, the Engineer will reduce their verification testing rate to once per truck for acceptance.
(5) Once the Engineer returns to normal verification testing according to the Schedule of Materials Control and a failing test occurs, the Engineer will repeat 2461.4D6a(2), 2461.4D6a(3) and 2461.4D6a(4).

Mn/DOT 2461.4D7 shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

D7 Certified Ready-Mix Plant Program

Provide ready-mix concrete produced by a certified ready-mix plant. Perform quality control of concrete production under a certification program for ready-mix concrete plants.

D7a Plant Certification

Before concrete production each season, ensure the producer performs the following:

(1) Performs an on-site inspection at the concrete plant with the Engineer who completes a Mn/DOT Form 2163, *Concrete Plant Contact Report*.
(2) Signs the report certifying compliance with the Certified Ready-Mix requirements and continual maintenance of the plant. The Engineer will also sign Mn/DOT Form 2163, *Concrete Plant Contact Report*.
(3) Provides a copy of the current Mn/DOT Concrete Manual and retain on-site.
(4) Equips the Certified Ready-Mix Plant with a working facsimile machine or an email address.
(5) Keeps plant reports, charts, and supporting documentation on file at the plant site for 5 calendar years.

D7b Sampling and Testing

Provide a Mn/DOT Certified Concrete Plant Level 2 Technician to oversee testing and plant operations and to remain on-site during concrete production or have cellular phone capability.

Provide facilities in accordance with 1604 for the use of the plant technician in performing tests.

Ensure the producer provides technicians with certification at least meeting Mn/DOT Concrete Plant Level 1 to perform all of the duties in accordance with the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual. The Engineer will provide technicians with certification at least meeting Mn/DOT Concrete Plant Level 1 to perform all of the duties in accordance with the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual.

Ensure the producer performs testing in accordance with the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual and determines testing rates meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control. The Engineer performs testing in accordance with the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual and determines testing rates meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

Take samples randomly using ASTM D 3665, Section 5.

Perform testing at the certified ready-mix plant site. Perform additional testing as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may oversee the quality control sampling process.

Provide equipment and perform calibrations meeting the requirements of the following:

(1) AASHTO T 27, "Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates,"
(2) AASHTO T 255, "Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying,"
(3) AASHTO M 92, "Wire-cloth Sieves for Testing Purpose," and
(4) AASHTO M 231, "Weighing Devices Used in the Testing of Materials."

D7c Gradations and Aggregate Quality

Determine the gradation of the fine aggregates and the coarse aggregates as required by the Contract. Use mechanical shakers for sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregates.

Identify quality control companion samples with the following information:

(1) Date,
(2) Test number,
(3) Time,
(4) Type of material,
(5) Plant, and
(6) Sampling location.

Document gradation results on Mn/DOT Form 2449, *Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report*.

Chart the results of all producer and Department gradation results of the coarse aggregate and the No. 8 [**2.36 mm**], No. 30 [**600 µm**], and No. 50 [**300 µm**] sieves of the fine aggregate.

The producer may request a reduction in testing rates as approved by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.

If the gradation tests on split samples from quality control or verification samples result in a variation between the producer and the Department greater than that set forth in the table below, the parties shall follow the procedures for test result dispute resolution available from the Mn/DOT Concrete Engineering website.

Allowable Variations on Percent Passing Sieves	
Sieve Size	**Allowed Percentage**
2 in [**50 mm**] – ⅜ in [**9.5 mm**]	± 6
No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] – No. 30 [**600 µm**]	± 4
No. 50 [**300 µm**]	± 3
No. 100 [**150 µm**]	± 2
No. 200 [**75 µm**]	± 0.6

D7c(1) Non-conforming Material

Only place concrete meeting the gradation requirements in the work. If the Contractor places concrete not meeting the gradation requirements into the work, the Engineer will not accept nonconforming concrete at the Contract unit price.

For concrete not meeting the required gradation, the Engineer will make determinations regarding the disposition, payment, or removal. The Department will adjust the Contract unit price for the Contract pay item of the concrete in accordance with Table 2461-9 and 2461-10. When there is not a separate Structural Concrete bid price for an item of work or the concrete is a minor component of the unit bid price, the Department will reduce payment based on a concrete price of $100.00 per cu. yd [**$130.00 per cu. m**] unless an invoice amount for the concrete in question is provided, whichever is greater.

Table 2461-7A **General Concrete for Individual Aggregate Fractions** **Fine and Coarse Aggregate Specification Sieves other than Fine Aggregate No. 200 [75 µm]**	
Outside of Specification, %	**Adjusted Contract Unit Price**
≤ 3	The Department will pay 98 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.
4 to 6	The Department will pay 95 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.
7 to 10	The Department will pay 90 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.
> 10	The Department will pay 75 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.

Table 2461-7B **General Concrete for No. 200 [75 µm] Sieve of Fine Aggregate**	
Outside of Specification, %	**Adjusted Contract Unit Price**
≤ 0.3	The Department will pay 98 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.
0.4 to 0.6	The Department will pay 95 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.
0.7 to 1.0	The Department will pay 90 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.
> 1.0	The Department will pay for 75 percent of the relevant Contract unit price for concrete placed as approved by the Engineer.

If a failure occurs on the fine aggregate No. 200 [**75 µm**] sieve and on other sieves concurrently, the Department will only reduce the price based on the larger percentage deduction.

The Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, will determine adjusted Contract unit prices for coarse aggregate quality failures in accordance with 1503.

D7d Moisture Content

Ensure the producer performs the following:

(1) Determine the moisture content using the oven dry method in all fractions of the aggregate.
(2) Document moisture tests on Mn/DOT Form 2152, *Concrete Batching Report*.
(3) Chart the moisture content of each aggregate.

In addition to the oven dry moisture test, the producer may obtain the moisture content in the fine aggregate using a moisture probe.

To obtain approval for the use of a moisture probe, calibrate the moisture probe before each construction season meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual. Verify and chart both the probe moisture content and the oven-dry verification moisture test each week.

D7e Plant Diaries

Provide daily plant diaries in accordance with the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual using an approved form from the Department's website.

D7f Batch Weight Verification

The Engineer will observe the batching process to verify weights shown on the Certificate of Compliance.

The Engineer will observe the actual water batched during each collection of verification gradations in accordance with the following:

(1) Watching the ready-mix truck reverse the drum after washing,
(2) Verifying use of the current moisture test,
(3) Verifying that any additional water added to adjust the slump is recorded, and

(4) Validating water weights on the load batched and comparing the total water with the design water

The Engineer will document the actual water batched on Mn/DOT Form 24143, *Weekly Certified Ready-Mix Plant Report* and submit a copy to the Engineer to provide to the Concrete Engineer.

The Engineer will provide plant diaries in accordance with the Mn/DOT Concrete Manual.

D7g Certificate of Compliance

Provide a computerized Certificate of Compliance with each truckload of ready-mixed concrete at the time of delivery. The Department defines computerized to mean a document that records mix design quantities from load cells and meters.

If the computer that generates the Certificate of Compliance malfunctions, the Engineer may allow the Contractor to finish any pours in progress if the producer issues a handwritten Mn/DOT Form 0042, *Certificate of Compliance* with each load. Do not allow the producer to begin new pours without a working computerized Certificate of Compliance.

Provide a computerized Certificate of Compliance from the producer for each item of information, including the following:

(1) Name of the ready-mix concrete plant,
(2) Name of the Contractor,
(3) Date,
(4) State Project Number (SP) or (SAP),
(5) Bridge Number (when applicable),
(6) Time concrete was batched,
(7) Truck number,
(8) Quantity of concrete in this load,
(9) Running total of each type of concrete, each day for each project,
(10) Type of concrete (Mn/DOT Mix Designation Number),
(11) Cementitious materials using Mn/DOT Standard Abbreviations,
(12) Admixtures using Mn/DOT Standard Abbreviations
(13) Aggregate sources using 5 digit State Pit Numbers, and
(14) Admixture quantity fl. oz. per 100 pounds of cementitious [**mL per kg**] or oz per cu. yd [**mL per cu. m**]
(15) Batch information for materials using Mn/DOT standardized labels to represent each column shown in Table 2461-7C. Present the information in the order listed across the page (a through k) or print the information using two lines provided that the materials are identified in each line of information.

Table 2461-7C
Standardized Certificate of Compliance Labels

	Category	**Formula**	**Standard Label**
	Ingredients (aggregate, cementitious, water, admixtures)	—	Ingredient
	Product Source (Mn/DOT Standard Abbreviation)	—	Source
	Total Moisture Factor (in decimals to 3 places)	—	MCFac
	Absorption Factor (in decimals to 3 places)	—	AbsFac

	Mn/DOT mix design oven dry (OD) weights, *lb/cu. yd* ***[kg/cu. m]***	—	OD
	Absorbed moisture in the aggregates, *lb/cu. yd* ***[kg/cu. m]***	(e × d)	Abs
	Saturated surface dry (SSD) weights for aggregates, *lb/cu. yd* ***[kg/cu. m]***	(e + f)	SSD
	Free moisture, *lb/cu. yd* ***[kg/cu. m]***	(c - d) × e	Free Mst
	Target weights for one cubic yard [cubic meter] of concrete, *lb/cu. yd* ***[kg/cu. m]***	(g + h)	CY Targ [**CM Targ**]
	Target batch weights, *lb* ***[kg]***	(cu. yd × i) [**cu. m x i**]	Target
	Actual batch weights, *lb* ***[kg]***	—	Actual
	NOTE: Actual cubic yards [**cubic meters**] batched may vary due to differences in air content, weight tolerances, specific gravities of aggregates, and other variables.		

(16) Total Water (Batch Water + Free Moisture) in pounds [kilograms]
(17) Water available to add [(Mix Design Water) × (Target CY (CM)) – Total water] in gallons [**liters**]
(18) Space to note the water adjustment information, including:
(18.1) Water in gallons [**liters**] added to truck at plant filled in by producer, enter zero (0) if no water is added.
(18.2) Water in gallons [**liters**] added to truck at the jobsite filled in by producer or Engineer, enter zero (0) if no water is added.
(18.3) Total actual water in pounds [**kilogram**] (Total Water from Certificate of Compliance plus any additions).
(19) The following information printed with enough room beside each item to allow the Engineer to record the test results:
(19.1) Air content,
(19.2) Air temperature,
(19.3) Concrete temperature,
(19.4) Slump,
(19.5) Cylinder number,
(19.6) Location or part of structure,
(19.7) Time discharged, and
(19.8) Signature of Inspector.
(20) Location for the signature of the Mn/DOT Certified Plant 1 Technician representing the Producer. The technician will review the first Certificate of Compliance for each mix type, each day, for accuracy and hand sign the Certificate of Compliance at a location designated for signature signifying agreement to the terms of this policy and to certify that the materials itemized in the shipment comply with the specifications and plans.

D7h Decertification

If the Contractor provides concrete from a plant that cannot produce concrete that fails to perform testing,

report accurate results, or complete required documentation, the Engineer may reject the concrete as unacceptable in accordance with 1503, "Conformity with Plans and Specifications" and 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work.".

The Concrete Engineer, with coordination from the Engineer, may decertify the plant and halt production of concrete if the producer performs the following:

(1) Procedural changes made after the completion of the Concrete Plant Contact Report and after starting the work that cause non-compliance with the program,
(2) Continually produces concrete in non-compliance with this section,
(3) Completely disregards the requirements of this section, and
(4) Submits fraudulent test reports

If decertifying the plant, the Concrete Engineer may perform the following:

(1) Revoke plant certification.
(2) Revoke technician certification for individuals involved,
(3) Revoke bidding privileges as determined by the Construction Engineer, and
(4) Criminal prosecution for fraud as determined by the Attorney General.

(2472) METAL REINFORCEMENT

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2472 are modified with the following:

Mn/DOT 2472.1 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

2472.1 DESCRIPTION
This work shall consist of the furnishing of metal reinforcement of the type, shape and size specified, and its satisfactory placement at the locations required by the Contract.

(2501) PIPE CULVERTS

This work consists of furnishing and installing pipe culverts and fittings in accordance with the Plans, the applicable Mn/DOT Standard Specifications, Section 12 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, the attached detail "PLASTIC PIPE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS", and the following:

MEASUREMENT
Measurement will be made by the length of pipe culvert furnished and installed as specified.

PAYMENT
Payment for pipe culverts will be made in accordance with the schedule set forth below at the appropriate Contract unit bid price for each separate item of work, which shall, in each instance, be compensation in full for the costs of all materials, equipment, and labor required to complete the work as specified, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Item No.	Description	Unit
2501.603	___ mm [__"] Pipe Culvert	meter [**linear foot**]

(2502) SUBSURFACE DRAINS - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of constructing subcut drains in accordance with the applicable provisions of Mn/DOT 2502, and these Special Provisions. This drain is intended to collect and discharge infiltration water that may accumulate in the bottom of granular-backfilled subcuts. Subcut drains may also be used to control high groundwater conditions.

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS
Section 2502 is hereby supplemental and amended by the following:

Coarse Filter Aggregate meeting Mn/DOT 3149 shall be used.

The PE Pipe shall NOT be wrapped with geotextile filter cloth.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS
Drains shall be placed by machine trencher capable of cutting the trench and laying the pipe in a continuous operation. Plowing will not be permitted. The trenching equipment shall be so designed and operated that the excavated material does not fall back into the trench. Trench width shall be 180 mm [7 inch] minimum, 250 mm [10 inch] maximum. Bottom of the trench shall be shaped to cradle lower one-third of the pipe. Pipe grades shall follow pavement grades at the design depth shown in the Plan. The pipe and permeable aggregate backfill may be placed simultaneously with the trenching or in a separate operation which will immediately follow. If the pipe and permeable aggregate are not placed simultaneously by the trenching machine, the Contractor shall insure that the pipe is properly aligned in the shaped cradle before placing the enclosing aggregate.

No shield will be required on the trenching head unless the material being trenched or the Contractors operations lead to sloughing or caving from either side of the trench, in which case the Engineer may require that a shield be used and the permeable aggregate placed in the shield.

All drains shall be constructed before placement of any required aggregate or base. Materials removed by the trenching operation shall be disposed of off the Right of Way unless other uses are approved by the Engineer. Contamination of the permeable aggregate base, the drainage trench aggregate, or the shoulder aggregate/base will not be permitted. Any trenching spoils on the bituminous pavement prior to placing the wearing course shall be totally cleaned-off by sweeping to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Compaction - The permeable aggregate trench backfill shall be moist to the extent that it is easily placed and receive "vibratory compaction" to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Compaction of permeable aggregate may not be accomplished by tire-rolling. A self-leveling trenching machine shall be used if the off-set between tracks/tires of the trencher is greater than 150 mm [6 inches]. After placement and compaction, the top of the permeable aggregate trench backfill shall be at least as high as the top of the permeable aggregate base.

Maintenance - Once the drain and discharge pipe are in place, no construction equipment will be allowed to traverse the drain or discharge pipe until the system is properly protected (covered) to the satisfaction of the Engineer. To avoid contamination of the completed drain and backfilled trench, the shoulder aggregate shall be placed as soon as practical. Contaminated materials shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State. The drain shall remain open and operative after installation so that water does not collect in the pipe.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
Item No. 2502.541 shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot and shall be compensation in full for all equipment , labor and materials necessary to complete the work as specified, including the filter aggregate, and granular materials when specified

Any costs associated with connecting to existing Pipe Drains shall be considered incidental to Pipe Drain construction.

(2502) SUBSURFACE DRAINS, DISCHARGE PIPE

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing discharge pipe and connection(s) for subsurface drains (edge drains, permeable aggregate base drains, subcut drains and all others that are outletted to the ditch) in accordance with the applicable provisions of Mn/DOT 2502, the Plan and these Special Provisions.

MATERIALS

Discharge pipe and connection(s) shall be nonperforated rigid Thermoplastic (TP) Pipe, Mn/DOT 3245. A 100 mm [**4 inch**] diameter (TP) discharge pipe shall be used for 75 mm [**3 inch**] and 100 mm [**4 inch**] polyethylene (PE) subsurface drains and a 150 mm [**6 inch**] diameter (TP) discharge pipe for 150 mm [**6 inch**] (PE) subsurface drains. The connection between the 75 mm [**3 inch**] (PE) subsurface drain and the 100 mm [**4 inch**] diameter x 300 mm [**12 inch**] straight length of (TP) pipe, shall be made with a 75 mm x 100 mm [**3 inch x 4 inch**] (TP) increaser. The 100 mm [**4 inch**] (PE) subsurface drain shall be connected to the 100 mm [**4 inch**] diameter x 300 mm [**12 inch**] straight length of (TP) pipe with a (TP) connector. The connection between the 300 mm [**12 inch**] length (TP) pipe and the variable length straight (TP) discharge pipe shall be made with a 90 degree, solventweld, Bell and Spigot elbow with a minimum radius of approximately 915 mm [**3 feet**]. Configurations other than the above may be approved by the Engineer to the extent that size, radius and pipe quality are similar.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

(A) The discharge pipe to the drain outlet shall be constructed concurrently with the drains and be laid at roughly right angles to the roadway centerline. A 300 mm [**12 inch**] straight length of (TP) connecting pipe shall be provided to connect the (PE) subsurface drain to the (TP) discharge pipe. This connector pipe shall be attached to the (PE) edge drain to provide easy entry (alignment) for probes, cleaners or video cameras.

All connections and solvent joints shall be secure to the extent that they will not decouple during backfilling and will prevent soil intrusion. If the potential for soil intrusion exists, the Engineer may require that the connections be wrapped with geotextile. All loose joints shall be taped to prevent separation. All increasers shall be oriented with the "smooth flow" portion being aligned with the pipe invert. Connection and coupling method(s) shall be approved by the Engineer.

When two drain runs come together at a low point, they shall be connected to a (TP) "Y" connection which shall be outletted via the (TP) discharge pipe to a single headwall.

The discharge trench shall be constructed similar to the drains, but shall be backfilled with compacted mineral soil. Mineral soils for this use shall have at least 5 percent minus 75 µm [**200**] (sieve) sized material and have a moisture content suitable for compaction as judged by the Engineer. Discharge pipe grades shall be no less than the subsurface drain and a minimum of 2 percent. Trench widths greater than 250 mm [**10 inches**] for the discharge pipe may be approved by the Engineer provided the pipe invert is properly cradled and compaction of soil adjacent to and above the pipe is carefully controlled so as not to crush the pipe and proper density is obtained during backfilling.

(B) Compaction equipment shall be appropriate for the drain trench. Extra compactive effort under bituminous shoulder areas will be required by the Engineer to prevent settlement, including a maximum backfill lift thickness of 150 mm [**6 inch**]. Should shoulder settlement occur above the discharge pipe, the Engineer may require that corrective action be taken, which may include removal, replacement, and recompaction of shoulder aggregate/ bituminous, all at no cost to the State. Crushed or deformed discharge pipe or connection shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

(C) Headwall outlets shall be kept 300 mm [**12 inches**] above ditch grades whenever possible, with the absolute minimum being 150 mm [**6 inches**]. When drains discharge to storm sewers rather than headwalls, the height above invert should be 300 mm [**12 inches**] (150 mm [**6 inches**] minimum)

and the connection method shall be approved by the Engineer. Cost of the connection shall be incidental to other work.

If headwalls are not placed at the time the discharge pipe is installed and there is any possibility that pipe could be briefly buried by subsequent construction activities, the Contractor shall suitably mark discharge points for ease of future location. The drain opening shall be screened and shall remain open and operative after installation so that water does not collect in the pipe. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, all discharge pipes shall have concrete headwalls attached prior to termination of the construction season. If headwalls are not attached, all pipe ends shall be left open with screening and free-flowing.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement will be made by the length in meters [**feet**] of furnished and satisfactorily installed nonperforated Discharge Pipe approved by the Engineer. The connecting pipe footage and coupling(s) shall be included for payment with the discharge length.) Payment will be made under Item 2502.521 (100 mm [**4**"] TP Pipe Drain) at the Contract bid price per meter [**linear foot**], which shall be full compensation for trenching, furnishing and placing pipe and connection, coupling(s), cap, backfill and compaction, and all other associated work. (For TP
"Y" connections extra pipe, connections and couplings for low-point discharges, shall be incidental to the discharge

(2511) RIPRAP - MODIFIED

Riprap shall be furnished in accordance with the provisions of 2511 and the following:

The Contractor shall place riprap at locations shown in the plan and to dimensions as directed by the Engineer. The use of salvaged concrete materials will not be permitted for use as riprap. Riprap will be paid for by in-place volume of the material based on the surface dimensions staked and the specified thickness. Payment will not be made by weight of material basis.

The unit price of riprap shall include the furnishing and placement of Granular Filter under the entire riprap areas. Granular Filter Material shall be considered incidental with no direct payment made therefore. Geotextile Fabric will not be allowed as a substitution for Granular Filter Material.

(2554) T-BARRIER BRIDGE CONNECTION DESIGN 8318

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing T-Barrier Bridge Conn. Terminals in accordance with Mn/DOT 2554, and the following:

Measurement will be made by the number of terminals furnished and installed as specified. Payment will be made under Item 2554.602 (T-Barrier Bridge Connection Design 8318) at the Contract bid price per each, which shall be compensation in full for all costs incidental thereto.

(2563) PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and remove Portable Changeable Message Signs in accordance with Contract provisions, as directed by the Engineer and the following:

The Portable Changeable Message Signs shall be trailer mounted three line, DOT signs with eight characters per line with a character height of 450 mm [**18 inches**] as approved by the Engineer.

(PCMS) Type C Trailer Mounted Message Signs will be permitted and shall be on the qualified products list for portable changeable message signs as found at: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products. It is imperative that the Contractor continually operate each PCMS at maximum legibility. Many factors, such as

mechanical problems, insufficient charging, incorrect intensity settings, or other factors can degrade performance. If at any time the Contractor fails to operate a Portable Changeable Message Sign at maximum legibility, as determined by the Engineer, no payment will be made for each day that the Message Sign is deemed inadequate.

The changeable message signs shall be in operation within 24 hours after notification by the Engineer and removed within 24 hours after notification by the Engineer. Multiple mobilization of the changeable message signs will be required and shall be incidental to providing the signs. The changeable message signs shall be subject to approval of the Engineer. All maintenance and repair as required will be considered incidental to the Contract price for the respective item.

Except as approved by the Engineer, the message sign shall be stored off the shoulder when not in use. In the event the Engineer allows the message board to remain on the shoulder the message sign shall be delineated according to Layout 4 (Partial Shoulder Closure) in the field manual, as determined by the Engineer.

Measurement will be made by the number of Portable Changeable Message Signs furnished and installed per day of service (Unit Day) as specified.

Payment for Portable Changeable Message Signs furnished and installed, as directed by the Engineer, will be made under Item 2563.613 (Portable Changeable Message Sign) at the Contract bid price per Unit Day, which shall be compensation in full for all costs incidental thereto, including but not limited to furnishing and installing the signs with appropriate message, maintaining the signs, revising the messages as directed by the Engineer, and removing the signs at the direction of the Engineer. The Portable Changeable Message Signs shall remain the property of the Contractor.

(2573) STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2573 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 2573.3A1 Erosion Control Supervisor, is revised to read as follows:

> The Erosion Control Supervisor shall be a responsible employee of the prime Contractor and/or duly authorized by the prime Contractor to represent the prime Contractor on all matters pertaining to the NPDES construction stormwater permit compliance. The Erosion Control Supervisor shall have authority over all Contractor operations which influence NPDES permit compliance including grading, excavation, bridge construction, culvert installation, utility work, clearing/grubbing, and any other operation that increases the erosion potential on the Project. In addition, the Erosion Control Supervisor shall **implement the Contractor's quality control program and other provisions in accordance with 1717.2 and** be available to be on the Project within 24 hours at all times from initial disturbance to final stabilization as well as perform the following duties:

Mn/DOT 2573.3 A2, Construction of Temporary Storm Water Basins, is revised to read as follows:

> Temporary storm water basins shall be constructed concurrently with the start of soil disturbing activities whenever practicable. The basins must be made fully functional and have storm water runoff from the localized watershed directed to the basins. The exposed sideslopes of the basins must be mulched and/or seeded within the time periods as set forth in 1717, or as directed by the Engineer.

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 2573.3 A5, Vehicle Tracking Onto Paved Surfaces, is revised to read as follows:

> The Contractor is responsible for insuring paved streets are clean at the end of each working day or more often as necessary to provide safety to the traveling public. Tracked sediment on paved surfaces

must be removed by the Contractor within 24 hours of discovery, in accordance with 1717.2. Payment for street sweeping to provide safe conditions for the traveling public, environmental reasons or regulatory requirements shall be as provided in accordance with 1514.

The first sentence of Mn/DOT 2573.3E2 is revised to read as follows:

The bioroll shall be installed and anchored with wood stakes. The stakes shall be at a minimum nominally 25 mm x 50 mm **(1 inch x 2 inch)** and a minimum of 400 mm **(16 inches)** long with a pointed end.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2573.3J Filter Log Installation, is revised to read as follows:

J Filter Log Installation
Filter logs shall be placed in accordance with the Plan. Straw and wood fiber filter logs shall be staked in place with wood stakes. Wood stakes shall be at a minimum 25 x 51 mm (**1 x 2 inch**) nominal size by 400 mm (**16 inches**) long. The stakes shall be driven through the back half of the log at an angle of approximately 45 degrees with the top of the stake pointing upstream. When more than one log is needed for length, the ends shall be overlapped 150 mm **(6 inches)** with both ends staked. Staking shall be every 0.3 m **(1 foot)** along the log unless precluded by paved surface or rock.

Mn/DOT 2573.5 Basis of Payment, is revised to read as follows:

Payment for storm water management and sediment control items will be compensation in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified, including the costs of maintenance and removal as required by the Contract. The Contractor will receive compensation at the appropriate Contract prices, or in the absence of a Contract bid price, according to the following unit prices, or in the absence of a Contract price and unit price, as Extra Work. In the absence of a Contract item for Erosion Control Supervisor, this work shall be considered incidental.

Mn/DOT 2573.5 E, Unit Prices, is revised to read as follows:

The Department will pay the following unit prices for temporary sediment control items in the absence of a Contract bid price:

(1) Bale Barrier $13.45/m (**$4.10 per linear foot)**
(2) Silt Fence, Heavy Duty $10/m (**$3.00 per linear foot**)
(3) Flotation Silt Curtain, Type: Still Water, 1.2 m (**4 foot**) depth$54.10/m (**$16.50 per linear foot**)
(4) Sediment Trap Excavation $7.20/m^3 (**$5.50 per cubic yard**)
(5) Bituminous Lined Flume $6.00/m^2 (**$5.00 per square yard**)
(6) Silt Fence, Type Machine Sliced $6.50/m ($**2.00 per linear foot**)
(7) Sediment Removal, Backhoe $175 per hour
(8) Filter Log, Type Straw Bioroll $1.00/m (**$3.00/foot**)
(9) Filter Log, Type Rock Log $16.50/m (**$5.00/foot**)
(10) Flocculant Sock $300 each

(2575) CONTROLLING EROSION AND ESTABLISHING VEGETATION - MODIFIED

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2575 are hereby modified and/or supplemented with the following:

Bidders are advised the plan contains quantities for temporary erosion control items. The Contractor will be required to mobilize to the site for the use of these items for temporary erosion control. The temporary erosion control items will be paid individually by the item used at the contract unit price. For example the Engineer can direct the Contractor to perform the application of Mulch Type 1 or Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer

Type 5 with or without disk anchoring, seed, seeding, and fertilizer.

Mn/DOT 2575.3D paragraph 2 and table 2575-2 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall sow the seed uniformly at the rate of application specified in Table 3876-5.

Mn/DOT 2575.4D is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

D Seed
When a bulk rate seed mixture is specified as shown in table 3876-5, the measurement will be made on that bulk mass. When a PLS rate seed mixture is specified as shown in table 3876-5, the measurement will be made on the PLS mass.

Mn/DOT 2575.5C is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

C Seed
When a seed mixture is specified at a bulk rate as shown in table 3876-5, the payment will be made on that bulk mass. When a seed mixture is specified at a PLS rate as shown in table 3876-5, the payment will be made on the PLS mass.

Payment for seed not meeting germination and purity or PLS requirements of 3876 shall be subject to 1503. When components are missing from the specified mixture the affected seeded areas shall be reseeded with the missing components by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

(2575) RAPID STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of operations necessary to rapidly stabilize small critical areas, to prevent off site sedimentation and/or to comply with permit requirements. The work may be performed at any time during the Contract and will be conducted on small areas that may or may not be accessible with normal equipment. This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable Mn/DOT Standard Specifications, the details shown in the Plan, and the following:

Bidders are advised the plan contains quantities for temporary erosion control items. The Contractor will be required to mobilize to the site for the use of these items for temporary erosion control. The temporary erosion control items will be paid individually by the item used at the contract unit price. For example the Engineer can direct the Contractor to perform the application of Mulch Type 1 or Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer Type 5 with or without disk anchoring, seed, seeding, and fertilizer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

In the absence of a Contract bid price, the Department will pay the following unit prices for Rapidly Stabilizing Small Scattered Critical Areas directly abutting Waters of the State during rough grading and as required in the NPDES permit. These unit prices shall be construed to include mobilizations for this activity.

Rapid Stabilization	Pre-Approve Prices	
Method 1	$900/ha **($400/acre)**	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 0.4 to 0.8 ha **[1 to 2 acres]** of coverage.
Method 2	$2220/ha **($898/acre)**	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 0.4 to 0.8 ha **[1 to 2 acres]** of coverage.

Method 3	$149.50/m^3 **($566/M gallon)**	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 11.4 to 34 m^3 **[3000 to 9000 gallons]** of product slurry.
Method 4	$3.00/m^2 **($2.50/SY)**	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 150 to 650 m^2 **[200 to 800 SY]** of coverage.
Method 5	$48.60/metric ton **($45/ton)**	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 9 to 18 metric tons **[10 to 20 tons]** of riprap.

(2580) INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKING - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of placing interim pavement markings on those pavements, prior to opening them to traffic, where the inplace surface is to be covered by a subsequent paving course or the permanent lane markings are to be placed at a future date. The Contractor has the option of furnishing the following material, unless the material type is indicated in the Plan:

(A) Removable Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking (100 mm [**4 inch**] wide) Tape Mn/DOT 3355.

(B) Traffic Marking Paint in accordance with Mn/DOT 3591 and 3592, and the following specifications:

- THREE MINUTE DRY ALKYD TRAFFIC PAINTS
- APPLICATION SPECIFICATION FOR CONVENTIONAL TRAFFIC MARKING PAINT

The above specifications can be accessed on the Mn/DOT Office of Traffic, Safety, and Operation website.

When centerline or lane markings (excluding edge lines) are removed, interim pavement markings shall be provided prior to opening the roadway to traffic. The markings shall be applied to a clean, dry surface in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation or as approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor will be required to use primer prior to the installation of all tape regardless of weather or pavement conditions or Manufacturer's specifications. All other installation procedures and materials used shall follow the manufacturer's specifications. Application of the primer shall be incidental to the cost of installing the tape.

The Contractor shall place all centerline and lane markings prior to ending work each day. Edge lines shall be placed within 14 calendar days.

Interim markings shall consist of center line markings including no passing zone markings, center lines and lane lines (excluding edge lines) in accordance with the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MN MUTCD). Interim markings for skip stripes shall be 100 mm [**4 inch**] wide plus or minus 6 mm [**1/4 inch**] and cycle lengths as indicated in the Plan. The Markings shall be placed parallel to the direction of traffic flow. Solid lines used to make no passing zones and lanes shall be 100 mm [**4 inch**] in width, plus or minus 6 mm [**1/4 inch**]. Lateral placement of the markings from centerline shall be as directed by the Engineer.

If the Contractor is negligent in adhering to the above provisions, he/she shall be subject to an hourly charge assessed at a rate of $250.00 per hour for each hour or any portion thereof which the Engineer determines that the Contractor has not complied.

The interim markings shall be maintained and replaced by the Contractor without additional compensation until they are covered by the next paving course, are replaced with permanent pavement markings, or final acceptance of the Project is made. The Contractor will be required to remove all Temporary Raised Pavement Markings used as Interim Pavement markings. Any solid line delineations on the final pavement surface marked with Pavement Marking Tape must also be removed prior to placing the Permanent Pavement Markings. The Engineer may require the removal of any Interim Pavement Markings that will interfere with the placement of the permanent markings or could cause confusion to the traveling public if left in place. Removal of interim pavement Markings, if required, shall be incidental to the Contract bid price for the Item, and shall be in accordance with Mn/DOT 2102.

Interim pavement markings will be measured by the actual length in meters [**linear feet**] of each line marked as indicated in the Plan and will not include the gap between skip stripes. No additional quantity will be included for repair or renewal work. Measurement for raised pavement markings will be made according to the length of line being simulated.

Payment for Interim Pavement Marking at the Contract price per unit of measure shall be compensation in full for all costs of furnishing and placing the marking, removal if required, and all necessary maintenance and renewal work.

Payment for Interim Pavement Marking will be made on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2580.603	Interim Pavement Marking	meter [**linear foot**]

The Provisions of Mn/DOT 1903 are modified such that no "unit" price adjustment will be made in the event of increased or decreased quantities of Interim Pavement Marking.

(2582) PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS (PAINT WR)

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2582 are hereby modified and/or supplemented with the following:

The language below applies to the permanent pavement markings for this Project that are to be Wet Reflective/Recoverable pavement markings, utilizing Paint (WR). These markings are to be recessed in accordance with Mn/DOT Technical Memorandum No. 08-10-T-02.

The wet reflective/recoverable pavement marking material utilized for this Project must be listed within **Latex Paint – Recoverable** category on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products Lists.

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2582.2 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

A High Solids Water-Based Traffic Paint 3591
B Drop-On Glass Beads 3592

Qualified materials can be found on Mn/DOT's Qualified Products List (QPL) on the Office of Traffic, Safety and Technology website. The Wet Reflective Pavement Marking Materials QPL can be found at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/pavementmarkings/wetreflective.html. Other materials may be used on a provisional basis as detailed in the QPL process and as approved by the Engineer. Type of material used will be as specified by Contract Documents.

GROOVING BITUMINOUS *and/or* CONCRETE PAVEMENT SURFACES FOR WET REFLECTIVE/RECOVERABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

The wet reflective/recoverable pavement markings are to be grooved into the pavement surfaces. **GRINDER-TYPE CUTTING HEADS CANNOT BE USED.** The goal of the grooving process is to protect

the pavement marking from snowplow damage and ultimately extend the service life of the pavement markings. Grooving operations are incidental to permanent pavement marking operations.

The following is hereby added to Mn/DOT 2582.3B, Application:

The Contractor has the option to dry or wet groove the pavement while the roadway is open or closed to traffic. The grove must be cleaned completely prior to pavement marking application, using an air compressor with at least 185 CFM air flow and 120 PSI air pressure. The compressor must be equipped with a moisture and oil trap, and cannot have more than 50 feet of 3/4 inch ID hose between the compressor and the air nozzle. The air nozzle must have an inside diameter of 1/2 inch or greater.

(A) Grooving Equipment

The grooving shall be performed by a self-propelled machine equipped with gang stacked diamond cutting blades mounted on a floating head with controls capable of providing uniform depth and alignment.

The cutting heads shall consist of stacked 3 mm to 9 mm [1/8 inch to 3/8 inch] wide diamond tipped cutting blades. The spacers between each blade must be such that the raise in the bottom of the finished groove between the blades is less than 25% of the groove depth. The resulting bottom of the groove shall have a fine corduroy finish. If a coarse tooth pattern is present, the Contractor shall increase the number of blades and/or decrease the thickness of the spacers on the cutting head.

The equipment shall be capable of grooving the total width of the groove in one pass or be capable of grooving uniform depths with multiple passes. The maximum number of passes is detailed below. If multiple passes are used, the ridge between passes shall be mechanically removed prior to groove cleaning and pavement marking application.

The equipment shall be capable of grooving double lines simultaneously or parallel lines to a uniform depth with two passes.

The equipment shall be self-vacuuming and leave the cut groove ready for pavement marking installation. Dry cut grooving without a vacuum will only be allowed if markings run perpendicular to the roadway, such as Stop Bars. The pavement marking manufacturer shall approve the equipment and method used.

(B) Grooves

The grooving shall be preformed within the following tolerances. Failure to meet these tolerances will result in the suspension of work until the Contractor can demonstrate that these tolerances can be met to the satisfaction of the Engineer. **The pavement marking system shall be applied so that it is centered within the groove.**

GROOVE WIDTH AND MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PASSES		
MARKING WIDTH	GROOVE WIDTH	MAX NUMBER OF PASSES
100 mm **[4 inches]**	130 mm ± 3 mm **[5" ± 1/8"]**	1
150 mm **[6 inches]**	180 mm ± 3 mm **[7" ± 1/8"]**	1
200 mm **[8 inches]**	230 mm ± 3 mm **[9" ± 1/8"]**	1
300 mm **[12 inches]**	330 mm ± 3 mm **[13" ± 1/8"]**	2

600 mm **[24 inches]**	635 mm ± 3 mm **[25" ± 1/8"]**	3

The groove depth shall be 45 mil ± 5 mil.

Since pavements are irregular, the depth of groove across the width may vary. To compensate for this, the depth of the groove shall be measured from the bottom of the groove to a straight edge extended over the groove from the pavement surface opposite the pavement joint.

FULL DEPTH GROOVE LENGTHS	
Full Depth Groove Length (Broken Line)	3 m ± 75 mm **[10 feet ± 3 inches]**
Tapers At End of Each Line	150 mm ± 230 mm **[6 inches to 9 inches]**
Space Between Double lines	100 mm ± 6 mm **[4 inches ± 1/4 inch]**

The groove shall be placed 50 mm ± 25 mm **[2 inches ± 1 inch]** from the edge of joints or seams along edge or centerline, unless otherwise indicated in the Plan.

Grooving alignment deviations from the control guide or existing lines specified by the Engineer shall not exceed 50 mm **[2 inches]**.

Any pavement markings to be grooved in shall be placed in accordance with pavement marking or wet reflective or recoverable element manufacturer's instructions.

If the Paint (WR) markings are to be installed in the same location where there are existing pavement markings, including interim or temporary, the removal of the existing pavement markings shall be incidental to and included within the Paint (WR) pay item. The Contractor may cut the groove and remove the existing marking in a simultaneous operation.

Mn/DOT 2582.3G is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Contractors applying pavement markings for Mn/DOT under a contract **are required** to fill out the "Construction Striper Operations Daily Log" form which can be found on the Office of Traffic, Safety and Technology website and as approved by the Engineer.

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2582.5 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

2582.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT
Payment for pavement markings installed at Contract prices per unit of material shall be compensation in full for all costs incurred in materials, traffic control, installation, surface preparation, use of primers, in accordance to Contract documents or as approved by the Engineer.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT
2582.602	Pavement Message (1) Paint (WR)	Each
2582.603	__ mm (__inch) width (2) (3) – Paint (WR)	meter (**linear foot**)
2582.618	Crosswalk Marking – Paint (WR)	square meter (**square foot**)

(1) Specify Message
(2) Specified Type of Line (Solid, Broken or Dotted)
(3) Specify Color

(3103) PORTLAND-POZZOLAN CEMENT

Mn/DOT 3103 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Portland-Pozzolan cement shall be from certified sources only. Portland-Pozzolan cement furnished under this Specification shall conform to AASHTO M 240, Type IS, Type I(SM), Type IP, Type I(PM), Type IP-A or any other portland-pozzolan cement as approved by the Concrete Engineer, except as modified by the following:

(1) The fly ash constituent of the interground cement shall not exceed 20 percent.
(2) The fly ash constituent of blended cement shall not exceed 15 percent.
(3) The ground granulated blast furnace slag constituent of the interground cement shall not exceed 35 percent.
(4) The ground granulated blast furnace slag constituent of blended cement shall not exceed 35 percent.

All delivery invoices shall include a standardized Cement Certification Statement which is as follows: (insert company name) certifies that the cement produced at (insert plant and location) conforms to AASHTO and Mn/DOT Specifications for Type (insert Type) cement. The change of source or color, or both, of cement on a Project will not be permitted without the written approval of the Concrete Engineer.

(3137) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

Mn/DOT 3137 shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

3137.1 SCOPE

Provide coarse aggregate for use in portland cement concrete.

3137.2 REQUIREMENTS

A General

Provide coarse aggregate consisting of clean, sound, durable particles, uniform in quality, and free from wood, bark, roots, and other deleterious material.

The Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, may consider the following as the basis for acceptance of coarse aggregate for portland cement concrete:

(1) Results of laboratory tests,
(2) Behavior under natural exposure conditions,
(3) Behavior of other portland cement concrete with aggregate from the same or similar geological formations or deposits, and
(4) Any other tests or criteria as deemed appropriate by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.

B Classification

Provide coarse aggregate meeting the requirements of one of the following classifications:

(1) Class A: Crushed quarry rock including quartzite, gneiss, and granite, or mine trap rock including basalt, diabase, gabbro, and other igneous rock types. Class A aggregate may contain no greater than 4.0 percent non-Class A aggregate. The Department will not allow the intentional blending or adding of non-Class A aggregate.

(2) Class B: All other crushed quarry or mine rock types including carbonates, rhyolite, and schist.
(3) Class C: Natural or partly crushed gravel obtained from a natural gravel deposit.
(4) Class D: Mixture of at least two classes of coarse aggregate. The Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, will determine the suitability of the Class D aggregate for the proposed use including proportioning.
(5) Class R: Aggregate obtained from recycling concrete. The Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, will determine the suitability of the Class R aggregate for the proposed use including proportioning.

C Washing

Wash Class B, Class C, Class D, and Class R coarse aggregate. Wash Class A aggregate as needed to comply with the requirements of Table 3137-1.

D Quality

Quality requirements are based on each individual aggregate fraction unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer with the exception of the following:

(1) When 100 percent of the fractions from a single source pass the 1 in [**25 mm**] sieve, quality requirements are based on the composite value of the combined aggregates.
(2) When less than 100 percent of the fractions from a single source pass the 1 inch [**25 mm**] sieve:
(a) Those fractions passing the 1 inch [**25 mm**] sieve are combined and based on the composite value;
(b) The fractions greater than or equal to 1 inch [**25 mm**] are based on each individual aggregate fraction.

D1 Coarse Aggregate for General Use

Provide coarse aggregate for general use concrete in accordance with Table 3137-1.

Table 3137-1
Coarse Aggregate for General Use

Quality Test		Maximum Percent by Weight
(a)	Shale:	
	Fraction retained on the ½ in [**12.5 mm**] sieve	0.4
	Fraction retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve, as a percentage of the total material	0.7
(b)	Soft iron oxide particles (paint rock and ochre)	0.3
(c)	Total spall materials*:	
	Fraction retained on the ½ in [**12.5 mm**] sieve	1.0
	Fraction retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve, as a percentage of the total material	1.5
(d)	Soft particles‖	2.5
(e)	Clay balls and lumps	0.3
(f)	Sum of (c) total spall materials, (d) soft particles, and (e) clay balls and lumps†	3.5
(g)	Slate	3.0
(h)	Flat or elongated pieces‡	15.0
(i)	Quantity of material passing No. 200 [**75 µm**] sieve:	

	Class A and Class B aggregates#	1.5
	Class C and Class D aggregates§	1.0
(j)	Los Angeles Rattler, loss on total sample	40.0
(k)	Soundness of magnesium sulfate**	15.0

* Includes the percentages retained by shale and soft iron oxide particles, plus other iron oxide particles, unsound cherts, pyrite, and other materials with similar characteristics.
‖ Exclusive of shale, soft iron oxide particles, and total spall materials.
† Sum of the total spall materials, soft particles, and clay balls and lumps. For total spall materials, use the percent in the total sample retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve.
‡ Thickness less than 25 percent of the maximum width. Length greater than 3 times the maximum width.
\# Each individual fraction at the point of placement consists of dust from the fracture and free of clay or shale.
§ For each individual fraction at the point of placement.
** Loss at 5 cycles for any fraction of the coarse aggregate. Do not blend materials from multiple sources to obtain a fraction meeting the sulfate soundness requirement.

D2 Coarse Aggregate for Bridge Superstructure

Provide coarse aggregate in accordance with 3137.2D1 except as modified by Table 3137-2 for use in the following:

(1) Bridge superstructure (deck, railing, posts, curbs, sidewalks, and median strips);
(2) Approach panels; and
(3) Precast concrete panel facings for Mechanically Stabilized Earth walls.

Table 3137-2
Coarse Aggregate for Bridge Superstructure

Quality Test		**Maximum Percent by Weight**
(a)	Shale:	
	Fraction retained on the ½ in [**12.5 mm**] sieve	0.2
	Fraction retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve as a percentage of the total material	0.3
(b)	Soft iron oxide particles (paint rock and ochre)	0.2
(c)	Total spall materials*:	
	Fraction retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve as a percentage of the total material	0.5
(d)	Soft particles‖	2.5
(e)	Clay balls and lumps	0.3
(f)	Sum of (c) total spall materials, (d) soft particles, and (e) clay balls and lumps, use the percent in the total sample retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve	3.0
(g)	Absorption for Class B aggregate	1.75
(h)	Carbonate in Class C and Class D aggregates by weight	30.0

* Includes the percentages retained by shale and soft iron oxide particles, plus other iron oxide particles, unsound cherts, pyrite, and other materials with similar characteristics.
‖ Exclusive of shale, soft iron oxide particles, and total spall materials.
† Sum of the total spall materials, soft particles, and clay balls and lumps. For total spall materials, use the percent in the total sample retained on the No. 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve.

D3 Coarse Aggregate for Concrete Pavement

Provide coarse aggregate in accordance with 3137.2D1, except as modified by Table 3137-3, for use in the following:

(1) Concrete pavement, and
(2) Concrete pavement rehabilitation.

Table 3137-3
Coarse Aggregate for Concrete Pavement

Quality Test		Maximum Percent by Weight
(a)	Absorption for Class B aggregate	1.75
(b)	Carbonate in Class C aggregate by weight	30.0

E Gradation

Provide coarse aggregate in accordance with Table 3137-4 including all sizes within the specified limits. The Department defines coarse aggregate as the uniform product of the producing plant, unless some sizes are removed to meet the gradation requirements. Do not use broken or noncontinuous gradations.

If the coarse aggregate has less than 100 percent passing the 1 in [**25 mm**] sieve, proportion the coarse aggregate using at least two fractions. Gradation requirements are based on the composite value of the combined coarse aggregates.

Table 3137-4
Coarse Aggregate Designation for Concrete,
percent by weight passing square opening sieves

Aggregate	2 in [50 mm]	1½ in [37.5 mm]	1¼ in [31.5 mm]	1 in [25.0 mm]	¾ in [19.0 mm]	⅝ in [16.0 mm]	½ in [12.5 mm]	⅜ in [9.5 mm]	No.4 [4.75 mm]
CA-00	—	—	—	100	95 – 100	—	—	—	0 – 10
CA-15	100	95 – 100	—	—	35 – 65	—	—	5 – 25	0 – 7
CA-25	100	95 – 100	—	—	50 – 80	—	—	20 – 40	0 – 7
CA-35	—	100	95 – 100	—	55 –85	—	—	20 – 45	0 – 7
CA-45	—	—	100	95 – 100	65 – 95	—	—	25 – 55	0 – 7
CA-50	—	—	—	100	85 – 100	—	—	30 – 60	0 – 12
CA-60	—	—	—	—	100	85 – 100	—	40 – 70	0 – 12
CA-70	—	—	—	—	—	100	85 – 100	50 – 100	0 – 25
CA-80*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	55 – 95

* Do not allow greater than 5 percent to pass the No. 50 [300 µm] sieve.

If producing Class R aggregate, remove reinforcing steel from the concrete and any concrete material passing the No 4 [**4.75 mm**] sieve.

3137.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Sample and test coarse aggregate fractions separately in accordance with Table 3137-5.

Table 3137-5
Preliminary Coarse Aggregate Testing

Aggregate	Notification and Testing Requirement
New source	Notify the Engineer at least 1 month before use. Perform new source concrete aggregate testing in accordance with the procedure on the Department's website.
Previously tested aggregate	Notify the Engineer at least 2 weeks before use. Perform additional testing as directed by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.

Sample and test coarse aggregate in accordance with Table 3137-6.

Table 3137-6
Coarse Aggregate Test Methods

Test	Testing Method
Sampling	Mn/DOT Concrete Manual
Sieve analysis	Mn/DOT Concrete Manual
Shale test	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1207
Quantity of material passing the No. 200 [**75 µm**] sieve	Mn/DOT Concrete Manual
Specific gravity and absorption	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1204
Density	AASHTO T 19 or Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1211
Los Angeles Rattler loss	AASHTO T 96
Void content	AASHTO T 19* or Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1211
Deleterious materials	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1209
Soundness; magnesium sulfate	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1219
Soft particles	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1218
Flat or elongated pieces	ASTM D 4791
Clay balls or lumps	Mn/DOT Concrete Manual

* Base the void content on an oven-dry and compacted-by-rodding condition of the aggregate and a value of 62.4 lb per cu. ft [**1,000 kg per cu. m**] for water.

(3138) AGGREGATE FOR SURFACE AND BASE COURSES

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3138 are hereby modified as follows:

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 3138.2B Gradation Tables 3138-1 and 2, is revised to read as follows:

If Class 7 is substituted for Classes 1, 3, 4, 5, or 6, it shall meet the gradation requirements of the substituted class (Table 3138-1); except that, for Class 5 and 6, up to 5 percent by mass **(weight)** of the total composite mixture may exceed 25.0 mm (**1 inch**) sieve but 100 percent must pass the 37.5 mm

(**1.5 inch**) sieve. Surfacing aggregate mixtures containing salvaged materials shall meet the gradation requirements of the materials specified in the Plan. All gradations will be run on the composite mixture before extraction of the bituminous material.

TABLE 3138-1 in Mn/DOT 3138.2B Gradation Tables 3138-1 and 2, is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

TABLE 3138-1
BASE AND SURFACING AGGREGATE
Total Percent Passing

Sieve Size	Class 1 **(A)**	Class 2	Class 3 **(A)**	Class 4 **(A)**	Class 5 **(A) (B)**	Class 6 **(A) (B)**
75 mm (3 inches)	--	--	--	--	--	--
50 mm (2 inches)	--	--	100	100	--	--
37.5 mm (1½ inches)	--	--	--	--	--	--
25.0 mm (1 inch)	--	--	--	--	100	100
19.0 mm (3/4 inch)	100	100	--	--	90-100	90-100
9.5 mm (3/8 inch)	65-95	65-90	--	--	50-90	50-85
4.75 mm (No. 4)	40-85	35-70	35-100	35-100	35-80	35-70
2.00 mm (No. 10)	25-70	25-45	20-100	20-100	20-65	20-55
425 µm (No. 40)	10-45	12-30	5-50	5-35	10-35	10-30
75 µm (No. 200)	8.0-15.0	5.0-13.0	5.0-10.0	4.0-10.0	3.0-10.0	3.0-7.0

(A) When salvaged materials are substituted for another class of aggregate, it shall meet the gradation requirements of the class being replaced except as amended in 3138.2 B.

(B) The gradation requirements for aggregates containing 60% or more crushed quarry rock may be amended with the concurrence of the Project Engineer and the Grading and Base Engineer.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 3138.3 Sampling and Testing, is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Samples for testing to determine compliance with the aggregate gradation specifications for base and shoulder surfacing shall be obtained from the roadway at a time when the material is ready for compaction. However, Class 1, 2, and 7 shoulder surfacing aggregates may be sampled from a stockpile, tested, and accepted before roadway placement, provided that:

(a) No more than 25 percent of the stockpile samples fail to meet gradation requirements.
(b) The average of all stockpile tests meet requirements.
(c) The Contractor mixes the material during placement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The fifth paragraph of Mn/DOT 3138.3 Sampling and Testing, is revised to read as follows:

The stockpile shall be sampled at the rate of one field gradation test per 1,000 metric tons **(tons)** of aggregate used on the Project.

(3139) GRADED AGGREGATE FOR BITUMINOUS MIXTURES - MODIFIED

The graded aggregate for use in bituminous mixtures shall meet the provision of 3139, except as modified below:

See Special Provisions 2360 for additional Bituminous Mixture Aggregate Requirements.

Mn/DOT 3139 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

3139 Graded Aggregate for Bituminous Mixtures

3139.1 Scope
Provide graded aggregate for use in bituminous mixtures.

3139.2 PLANT MIXED ASPHALT Requirements

A Composition
Provide graded aggregate composed of any combination of the following sound durable particles as described in 3139.2B.

Do not use graded aggregate containing objectionable materials including:

(1) Metal,
(2) Glass,
(3) Wood,
(4) Plastic,
(5) Brick, or
(6) Rubber.

Provide coarse aggregate free of coatings of clay and silt.

Do not add soil materials such as clay, loam, or silt to compensate for a lack of fines in the aggregate.

Do not blend overburden soil into the aggregate.

Feed each material or size of material from an individual storage unit at a uniform rate.

Do not place blended materials from different sources, or for different classes, types, or sizes together in one stockpile unless approved by the Engineer as a Class E aggregate.

B Classification

B.1 Class A
Provide crushed igneous bedrock consisting of basalt, gabbro, granite, gneiss, rhyolite, diorite, and andosite. Rock from the Sioux Quartzite Formation may contain no greater than 4.0 percent non-Class A aggregate. Do not blend or add non-Class A aggregate to Class A aggregate.

B.2 Class B
Provide crushed rock from other bedrock sources such as carbonate and metamorphic rocks (Schist).

B.3 Class C
Provide natural or partly crushed natural gravel obtained from a natural gravel deposit.

B.4 Class D
Provide 100 percent crushed natural gravel produced from material retained on a square mesh sieve with an opening at least twice as large as Table 3139-2 allows for the maximum size of the aggregate in the composite asphalt mixture. Ensure the amount of carryover, material finer than the selected sieve, no greater than 10 percent of the Class D aggregate by weight.

B.5 Class E
Provide a mixture consisting of at least two of the following classes of approved aggregate:

(1) Class A,
(2) Class B, and
(3) Class D.

B.6 Steel Slag
Steel slag cannot exceed 25% of the total mixture aggregate and be free from metallic and other mill waste. The Engineer will accept stockpiles if the total expansion is no greater than 0.5 percent as determined by ASTM D 4792

B.7 Taconite Tailings
Obtain taconite tailings from ore mined westerly of a north-south line located east of Biwabik, Minnesota (R15W-R16W) or from ore mined in southwestern Wisconsin.

B.8 Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS)
Provide recycled asphalt shingles manufactured from waste scrap asphalt shingles (MWSS) or from tear-off scrap asphalt shingles (TOSS). Consider the percentage of RAS used as part of the maximum allowable Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) percentage. See Table 3139-3.

B.8.A .....RAS Gradation Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1801
Provide RAS in accordance with the following gradation requirements:

Table 3139-1
RAS Gradation

Sieve size	Percent passing
½ in [12.5 mm]	100
No. 4 [4.75 mm]	90

B.8.B Binder Content
Determine the binder content using chemical extraction meeting the requirements of Mn/DOT Lab Procedure 1851 or 1852.

B.8.C Bulk Specific Gravity

The Contractor may use an aggregate bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.650 in lieu of determining the shingle aggregate Gsb in accordance with Mn/DOT Lab Procedure 1205.

B.8.D Waste Materials
Do not allow extraneous materials including metals, glass, rubber, nails, soil, brick, tars, paper, wood, and plastics greater than 0.5 percent by weight of the graded aggregate as determined by material retained on the No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve as specified in Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1801.

B.8.E Stockpile
Do not blend an RAS stockpile with other salvage material. Do not blend MWSS and TOSS. The Contractor may blend virgin sand material with RAS to minimize agglomeration if the Contractor accounts for the blended sand in the final mixture gradation.

B.8.F Certification
Ensure the processor provides RAS certification on the following Department form "Scrap Asphalt Shingles from Manufacture Waste" or "Tear-Off Scrap Asphalt Shingles" at www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/bituminous.html

B.9 Crushed Concrete and Salvaged Aggregate
The Contractor may incorporate no greater than 50 percent of crushed concrete and salvaged aggregate in non-wear mixtures. Do not use crushed concrete in wearing courses.

B.10 Ash
Sewage sludge ash and waste incinerator ash are allowed as an aggregate source at a maximum of 5% of the total weight of the mixture. Only use sewage sludge ash meeting the requirements of the Tier II hazard evaluation criteria as approved by the Engineer with concurrence with Mn/DOT's Environmental Assessment Engineer in the mixture. Only use waste incinerator ash sources approved by the Engineer with concurrence with Mn/DOT's Environmental Assessment Engineer.

B.11 Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)

B.11.A Aggregate Angularity
Provide combined RAP and virgin aggregates that meet the composite coarse and fine aggregate angularity for the mixture being produced.

B.11.B Objectionable Material
Do not use RAP containing objectionable materials including metal, glass, wood, plastic, brick, or rubber.

B.11.C Asphalt Binder Content
Determine the asphalt binder content using the Mn/DOT Lab Manual Method 1851 and 1852.

B.11.D Bulk Specific Gravity
Determine the bulk specific gravity in accordance with Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1205 or 1815.

C Quality

C.1 Los Angeles Rattler Test ..... Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1210
Ensure a coarse aggregate loss no greater than 40 percent.

C.2 Soundness (Magnesium Sulfate) ..... Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1219

Maximum loss after 5 cycles on the coarse aggregate fraction (material retained on No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve for any individual source within the mix) as follows:

(1) Percent passing the ¾ in [19 mm] sieve to percent retained on the ½ in [12.5 mm] sieve, ≤ 14%,
(2) Percent passing the ½ in [12.5 mm] sieve to percent retained on the ⅜ in [9.5 mm]sieve, ≤18%,
(3) Percent passing the ⅜ in [9.5 mm] sieve to percent retained on the No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve, ≤ 23%,
(4) For the composite if all three size fractions are tested, the composite loss ≤ 18%, and acceptance will be granted if:
    (4.1) If the Contractor meets the composite requirement, but fails to meet at least one of the individual components, the Engineer may accept the source if each individual component is no greater than 110 percent of the requirement for that component.
    (4.2) If the Contractor meets each individual component requirement, but fails to meet the composite, the Engineer may accept the source if the composite is no greater than 110 percent of the requirement for the composite.

Coarse aggregate that exceeds the requirements in this section for material passing the No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve cannot be used.

C.3 Spall Materials and Lumps..... Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1219
Stop asphalt production if the percent of spall or lumps measured in the stockpile or cold feed exceeds the values listed in Table 3139-3. Determine lump compliance by dry batching.

Each Class A and each Class C Aggregate shall not exceed 5.0 percent spall and the lumps in the fraction retained on the No. 4 sieve shall not exceed 0.5 percent.

C.4 Insoluble Residue Test..... Mn/DOT Laboratory Procedure 1221
If using Class B carbonate materials ensure the portion of the insoluble residue passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve is no greater than 10 percent.

Blending of sources and/or beds with an insoluble residue up to 15% is allowed to meet the 10% insoluble residue requirement. Individual beds thinner than 150 mm [**6 inches**] up to 5% of the total face height, are exempt from the 15% maximum insoluble residue requirement. However, the aggregate producer shall practice good quality control at all times and exclude poor quality stone to the extent practical, regardless of the bed thickness and/or pocket size and location.

No carbonate quarry rock from the Platteville Geological Formation is allowed.

D Gradation
Ensure the aggregate gradation broad bands meet the following requirements in accordance with AASHTO T-11 (passing the No. 200 [75 µm] wash) and AASHTO T-27.

See Special Provisions 2360 for Bituminous Mixture Aggregate Requirements

Table 3139-3
Mixture Aggregate Requirements

Aggregate Blend Property	Traffic Level 2	Traffic Level 3	Traffic Level 4	Traffic Level 5
20 year Design ESAL's	<1 million	1 - 3 million	3 - 10 million	10 – 30 million
Min. Coarse Aggregate Angularity (ASTM D5821) (one face / two face), %- Wear (one face / two face), %- Non-Wear	30/- 30/-	55 / - 55 / -	85 / 80 60/ -	95 / 90 80 / 75
Min. Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA) (AASHTO T304, Method A) %-Wear %-Non-Wear	40 40	42 40	44 40	45 40
Flat and Elongated Particles, max % by weight, (ASTM D 4791)	-	10 (5:1 ratio)	10 (5:1 ratio)	10 (5:1 ratio)
Min. Sand Equivalent (AASHTO T 176)	-	-	45	45
Max. Total Spall in fraction retained on the #4 [4.75mm] sieve – Wear Non-Wear	5.0 5.0	2.5 5.0	1.0 2.5	1.0 2.5
Maximum Spall Content in Total Sample – Wear Non-Wear	5.0 5.0	5.0 5.0	1.0 2.5	1.0 2.5
Maximum Percent Lumps in fraction retained on the #4 [4.75mm] sieve	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Class B Carbonate Restrictions				
Maximum% -#4 [-4.75mm] Final Lift/All other Lifts	100/100	100/100	80/80	50/80
Maximum% +#4 [+4.75mm] Final Lift/All other Lifts	100/100	100/100	50/100	0/100
Max. allowable scrap shingles– MWSS(1) Wear/Non Wear	5/5	5/5	5/5	5/5
Max. allowable scrap shingles – TOSS(1) Final Lift/All other Lifts	5/5	5/5	0/5	0/0

(1) MWSS is manufactured waste scrap shingle and TOSS is tear-off scrap shingle.

3139.3 Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Stress Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB) Requirements

A Restrictions
Do not use recycled materials including glass, concrete, bituminous, shingles, ash, and steel slag.

B Gradation
The Gradation limits are also considered the Job Mix Formula (JMF) limits.

B.1 PASB

Table 3139-4 PASB Aggregate Gradation	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1 ½ inch [37.5 mm]	100
1 inch [25.0 mm]	95 - 100
¾ inch [19.0 mm]	85 – 95
3/8 inch [9.5 mm]	30 – 60
No. 4 [4.75 mm]	10 – 30
No. 8 [2.36 mm]	0 – 10
No. 30 [600 µm]	0 – 5
No. 200 [75 µm]	0 - 3

B.2 PASSRC

Table 3139-5 PASSRC Aggregate Gradation	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
5/8 inch [16.0 mm]	100
1/2 inch [12.5 mm]	85 – 100
3/8 inch [9.5 mm]	50 – 100
No. 4 [4.75 mm]	0 – 25
No. 8 [2.36 mm]	0 – 5

C Quality
Requirements will meet all of 3139.2.C.

D Mixture Quality Requirements

Table 3139-6 Mixture Aggregate Requirements for PASSRC & PASB	
Aggregate Blend Property	
Coarse Aggregate Angularity (ASTM D5821) (one face/two face) % PASSRC (1) PASB (1)	 95/- -/65
Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA) (AASHTO T304, Method A) %	NA
Flat and Elongated Particles, max(2) % by weight, (ASTM D 4791)	NA
Clay Content (2) (AASHTO T 176)	NA
Total Spall in fraction retained on the 4.75mm [**#4**] sieve	3.0
Maximum Spall Content in Total Sample	5.0
Maximum Percent Lumps in fraction retained on the 4.75mm [**#4**] sieve	0.5

(1) Carbonate Restrictions: If Class B (as defined in 3139.2.B.2), crushed carbonate quarry rock (limestone or dolostone), is used in the mixture, or if carbonate particles in the material retained on the 4.75 mm [**No. 4**] sieve exceeds 55 percent, by weight, the minus 0.075 mm [# **200**] sieve size portion of the insoluble residue shall not exceed 10 percent.

3139.4 Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course (UTBWC) Requirements.

A. Restrictions

Do not use recycled materials including glass, concrete, bituminous, shingles, ash, and steel slag.

B. Coarse Aggregate

Provide a Class A aggregate, as defined in 3139.2.B.1, in accordance with the following requirements:

Table 3139-7 UTBWC Coarse Aggregate Requirements		
Tests	**Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual Method**	**Limit, %**
Flat and elongated ratio at 3:1	1208	≤ 25
Los Angeles Rattler Test (LAR)	1210	≤ 40
Bulk Specific Gravity	1204	

C. Fine Aggregate
Provide fine aggregate, passing the No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve in accordance with the following requirements:

Table 3139-8
Fine Aggregate Requirements

Tests	Method	Limit, %
Sand equivalent*	AASHTO T 176	≥ 45
Uncompacted void content	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1206	≥ 40
Bulk Specific Gravity	Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual 1205	

3139.5 SAMPLING AND TESTING
Perform sampling, sieve analysis, lumps, crushing, and shale testing meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual.

(3236) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
The provisions of Mn/DOT 3236 are modified and/or supplemented with the following:

Manufacturers of reinforced concrete pipe may produce an alternate "offset joint" on the spigot end of the pipe. This type of offset joint is to be used with the profile or prelubricated pipe seal systems. See Mn/DOT Standard Plate 3006.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 3236.2A3 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Cement substitutions as addressed in 2461.3D are hereby modified as follows to allow:

(a) 30 percent Class F or Class C fly ash by weight
(b) 35 percent ground granulated blast furnace slag by weight
(c) 35 percent substitution with a combination of ground granulated blast furnace slag and Type F or Type C fly ash by weight

All other provisions of 2461.3D shall apply. The use of admixtures shall conform to 2461.3E.

(3247) CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE
The provisions of Mn/DOT 3247 are supplemented with the following:

Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE) manufacturing facilities will be required to be reviewed and in compliance with AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for producers of HDPE thermoplastic pipe.

To determine if a pipe manufacturing plant is qualified as a supplier to Mn/DOT, check the Plastic Pipe Audit Status on the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) website at the following: http://data.ntpep.org/Module/PIPE/StatusReport.aspx

If the audit has been completed this plant has met Mn/DOT requirements. When clicking on the details link under the Manufacturer Production for each location, the blue X's denote that particular size and type of pipe is manufactured at that location.

The Certificate of Compliance shall be in accordance with Mn/DOT 1603 and include the facility used for manufacturing the HDPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe supplied to the Project.

(3301) REINFORCEMENT BARS
The third to the last paragraph of Mn/DOT 3301.2 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

When epoxy coated reinforcement bars are specified, coating shall be in conformance with AASHTO M 284M/M 284-06. Application of epoxy coating shall be made in a fusion bonded epoxy coating plant that has been granted "Certification" by the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, or an organization approved by the Materials Engineer.

(3302) DOWEL BARS
Mn/DOT 3302 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Dowel bars shall be fabricated from Grade 40 or 60 steel in accordance with AASHTO M31 and be epoxy coated in conformance with AASHTO M254. The ends of the dowel bars may be epoxy coated at the discretion of the fabricator. Application of epoxy coating shall be made in a fusion bonded epoxy coating plant that has been granted "Certification" by the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, or an organization approved by the Materials Engineer.

The plant's quality control office shall maintain documentation containing the data required by certification. This documentation shall contain test data and measurements taken at times and locations approved by the Engineer, ensuring that monitoring, by personnel not directly involved in production, is sufficient for compliance with approved procedures.

All dowel bars shall be stored and protected in accordance with 2472.

Shearing will be permitted provided the coating is not damaged and subject to permissible deformation. Any deformation larger than true shape shall not exceed 1 mm (**0.04 inch**) increase in diameter or thickness and shall not extend more than 10 mm (**0.40 inch**) from the dowel end.

(3590) EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS (FREE OF TOXIC HEAVY METALS)
The provisions of Mn/DOT 3590.3 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

3590.3 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

A Epoxy Resin Material

The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only. No solvents are to be given off to the environment upon application to a pavement surface.

The composition shall be within the tolerance permitted for the product tested and approved by Mn/DOT. Type II material shall be completely free of TMPTA (Tri-Methyol Propane Tri-Acrylate) and other multi-functional monomers.

All materials shall be free of lead, cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium and other toxic heavy metals as defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Color:
The color of the white epoxy shall be a pure flat white, free of tints. The color of the yellow epoxy shall closely match Color Number 33538 of Federal Standard 595 and shall conform to the following CIE Chromaticity limits using illuminant "C":

x | 0.470 | 0.485 | 0.520 | 0.480
y | 0.440 | 0.460 | 0.450 | 0.420

Daylight Directional Reflectance (Y), white, minimum 83
Daylight Directional Reflectance (Y), yellow, minimum 50

Testing will be according to:
Daylight Directional Reflectance ASTM D 2805
Color ASTM D 2805

Adhesion Capabilities:
When the adhesion of the material to portland cement concrete (the concrete shall have a minimum of 2 070 kPa [**300 psi.**] tensile strength) is tested according to American Concrete Institute Committee 403 testing procedure, the failure of the system must take place in the concrete. The concrete shall be 32°C [**0°F**] when the material is applied, after which the material shall be allowed to cure for 72 hours at 23 ± 2°C [**73 ± 36° F**].

Abrasion Resistance:
When the abrasion resistance of the material is tested according to ASTM C 501 with a CS-17 wheel under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles, the wear index shall be no greater than 82. (The wear index is the weight in milligrams that is abraded from the sample under the test conditions).

Hardness:
The Type D durometer hardness of the material shall be not less than 75 nor more than 90 when tested according to ASTM D2240 after the material has cured for 72 hours at 23 ± 2°C [**73 ± 36° F**].

Tensile Strength:
The tensile strength of the material, when tested according to ASTM D 638, shall not be less than 41 370 kPa [**6,000 psi.**] after 72 hours cure at 23 ± 2°C [**73 ± 36° F**].

Compressive Strength:
The compressive strength of the material, when tested according to ASTM D 695, shall not be less than 82,700 kPa [**12,000 psi.**] after 72 hours cure at 23±2°C [**73 ± 36° F**].

Thickness:
The epoxy pavement marking wet film thicknesses shall be a minimum of 380 µm [**15 mil**] on all pavement surfaces. For the Spec 2360 SUPERPAVE wearing courses the epoxy pavement marking wet film thicknesses shall be increase from a minimum of 380 µm [**15 mil**] to a minimum thickness of 508 µm [**20 mil**] wet film.

B Glass Beads

Glass beads shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M247, Type I, and:

a. Coatings -- the beads shall be treated according to the manufacturers recommendations and meet the requirements of Section 4.4.2 of M247, and
b. Roundness-- the beads shall have a roundness of at least 80%.

For 380 µm [**15 mil**] applications, glass beads shall be applied at a rate of at least 3.0 kg/L [**25 pounds per gallon**]. A greater bead application rate may be necessary for meeting the performance criteria (minimum levels of retroreflectivity). This will require contractors to consult with all the material manufacturers.

Time to No-Track:
Type I material shall be in "no-tracking" condition in 15 minutes or less and within 45 minutes for Type II

material. The "no-tracking" condition shall be determined on an application of specified thickness to the pavement and covered with glass beads at the rate of at least 3.0 kg/L [**25 pounds per gallon**]. The lines for this test shall be applied with striping equipment operated so as to have the material at manufacturer's recommended application temperature. This maximum "no-tracking" time shall not be exceeded when the pavement temperature varies from 10 to 49° C [**50 to 120° F**] and under all humidity conditions, providing the pavement is dry. The no-tracking time shall be determined by passing over the line with a passenger car or pickup truck at a speed of 40 to 55 km/hr [**25 to 35 mph**] in a simulated passing maneuver. A line showing no visual deposition of the material to the pavement surface when viewed from a distance of 15 m [**50 feet**] shall be considered as showing "no-tracking" and conforming to this requirement for time to "no-track."

(3591) HIGH SOLIDS WATER BASED TRAFFIC PAINT

The following is hereby added to Mn/DOT 3591.2 C:

C5 Glass beads shall be applied immediately after application of a paint line at a rate of 960 gram per Liter (**8 pounds per gallon**). Beads shall be evenly distributed on pavement. All material shall be placed in a workmanlike manner, which shall result in a clearly defined line that has been adequately reflectorized with glass beads.

(3592) DROP-ON GLASS BEADS

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3592.3 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

3592.3 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Glass beads shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M247, Type I, "standard gradation" except the beads will have a minimum of 80 percent true spheres. The dual treated beads will meet the moisture resistant requirements of AASHTO M 247 Section 4.4.2 and pass the adherence treatment Dansyl Chloride Test. The moisture resistant silicone treated beads will meet AASHTO M 247 Section 4.2.2.

(3753) TYPE 1-D MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

The following is hereby added to the Mn/DOT Standard Specifications:

3753 TYPE 1-D MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

3753.1 SCOPE

Provide clear or translucent liquid membrane forming curing compounds with a Type 1-D fugitive dye for spray application on portland cement colored or stamped surfaces, where a finished white surface would mask the decorative finished concrete surface when exposed to the air.

3753.2 REQUIREMENTS

A General

Provide membrane curing compound meeting the following requirements:

All membrane-curing compounds pre-approved by the Department before use. The most current approved lots and batches with product expiration dates are available from the Approved Products list,
Meets the requirements of the Mn/DOT Curing Compound Manufacturer Approval Program, as listed in the Mn/DOT Approved Products List, including pre-testing of materials by the manufacturer,
Meets the requirements of ASTM C 309, Type 1-D Curing Compound, and
The Engineer will not allow the use of curing compound that is over 1 year from the manufacture date.

The Contractor may use Type 1-D curing compound in other concrete applications as approved by the Engineer or as shown on the Special Provisions. Use of any other Type 1 curing compound is at the discretion of the Engineer in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.

3753.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

Test the material at an application rate of 200 sq. ft. per gal [**5 sq. m per L**].

(3754) POLY-ALPHA METHYLSTYRENE (AMS) MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

Mn/DOT 3754 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

3754 POLY-ALPHA METHYLSTYRENE (AMS) MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

3754.1 SCOPE

Provide poly-alpha methylstyrene liquid membrane curing compounds for spray application on portland cement concrete surfaces exposed to the air.

3754.2 REQUIREMENTS

Provide membrane-curing compound meeting the following requirements:

(1) All membrane-curing compounds pre-approved by the Department before use. The most current approved lots and batches with product expiration dates are available from the Approved Products list.
(2) Meets the requirements of the Mn/DOT Curing Compound Manufacturer Approval Program, including pre-testing of all materials by the manufacturer.
(3) Meets the requirements of ASTM C 309 for the type required by the Contract.
(4) The Engineer will not allow the use of curing compound that is over 1 year from the manufacture date.
(5) White pigmented Type 2, Class B.
(6) Resin is 100 percent poly-alpha methylstyrene.

Table 3754-1
Requirements for 3754 AMS Curing Compound

Properties	Range
Total solids, % by weight of compound	≥ 42
% reflectance in 72 h (ASTM E 1347)	≥ 65
Loss of Water, kg/sq. m in 24 h (ASTM C 156)	≤ 0.15
Loss of Water, kg/sq. m in 72 h (ASTM C 156)	≤ 0.40
Settling Test, ml/100 ml in 72 h*	≤ 2
V.O.C. Content, g/L	≤ 350
Infrared Spectrum, vehicle‖	100% α methylstyrene

* Test in accordance with the method on file at the Materials Laboratory.
‖ Match the infrared scan for the dried vehicle from the curing compound to the infrared scan on file at the Materials Laboratory

3754.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

Test the material at an application rate of 200 sq. ft per gal [**5 sq. m per L**].

(3755) LINSEED OIL MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

The following is hereby added to the Mn/DOT Standard Specifications:

3755 LINSEED OIL MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

3755.1 SCOPE

Provide extreme service white pigmented, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsion for application as a membrane cure and sealer.

3755.2 REQUIREMENTS

Provide membrane curing compounds meeting the following requirements:

(1) All membrane-curing compounds pre-approved by the Department before use. The most current approved lots and batches with product expiration dates are available from the Approved Products list.
(2) Meets the requirements of the Mn/DOT Curing Compound Manufacturer Approval Program, including pre-testing of materials by the manufacturer,
(3) Composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution meeting the requirements of ASTM C 309, Type 2, except the Department will waive the drying time,
(4) The Engineer will not allow the use of curing compound that is over 1 year from the manufacture date,
(5) Sprayable at temperatures of at least 40° F [**4° C**], and
(6) Chemical requirements in accordance with the following table:

Table 3755-1
Chemical Requirements of Linseed Oil Membrane Curing Compound (volumes exclusive of added pigment)

Material Requirements	Percent by Weight
Oil phase (50% ± 4% by volume):	
Boiled linseed oil	80
Z-8 viscosity linseed oil	20
Water phase (50% ± 4% by volume)	100

3755.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

Test membrane curing compound at an application rate of 200 sq. ft per gal [**5 sq. m per L**].

(3876) SEED

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3876 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 3876.1 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Pure live seed (PLS) is the percent of seed germination plus dormant and/or hard seed times the percent of seed purity of each species divided by 100.

Mn/DOT 3876.2A General Requirements is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

A General Requirements

All seed lots shall conform to the latest seed law of the State (Minnesota Statutes 21.80-21.91, last revised 8/2/06), and any applicable federal regulations, including those governing labeling and weed seed tolerances. Seed lots sold or offered for sale in the state of Minnesota are subject to inspection, sampling, and testing for verification of label claims and compliance with the Minnesota Seed Law by the Department of Agriculture (M.S. 18J.04). Tolerances for germination and purity factors will be applied as established in Rules 1510.0050, 1510.0060, 1510.0070, 1510.0080, 1510.0090 and 1510.0100 to seed lots sampled and tested by official methods. For all seed used in Mn/DOT mixes or projects, tests for viability (including germination and TZ tests) are valid for 12 months from the test date, exclusive of the month the test was completed. Seed shall be installed while tests are still valid.

All legume seed, including native legumes, shall have been pre-inoculated with the proper bacterial culture for the species being inoculated and with the bacteria culture designed for this purpose (pre-inoculation), in the manner and within the time specified by the manufacturer.

A1 Labeling

Contractor shall supply seed that is labeled according to the labeling requirements for agricultural seed as set forth in the Minnesota Seed Law, section 21.82. The Contractor shall supply seed that also contains the following information:

a) County of genetic origin for each native component (List at least two counties for germplasm comprising accessions from multiple counties)
b) PLS percent for each mix component (Purity x Total Germination and Hard or Dormant Seed/100) for each mix component **(For PLS component of mix's)**
c) Total PLS weight for the bag. The tag shall identify this as the pay item. **(For PLS component of mix's)**
d) Total bulk weight for the bag
e) Area covered by the amount of seed in the bag when applied at the rate specified for the mix
f) All information pertaining to individual components in a mix is required for all components, including those that constitute less than 5% of the total mix.

Tags must not be hand written. If any of the above mentioned information is not included on the tag the material will be subject to specification 1503. When multiple bags are required to keep certain species or groups of species separate for the purpose of seeding those bags may be placed inside of a larger bag as long as each bag is labeled separately and the outer bag is labeled with the name of the mix.

Each package of seed must include a "Certified Vendor" tag that is issued by Mn/DOT Erosion Control unit. This will indicate that the seed has come from a Mn/DOT Approved Seed Vendor as described in 3876.3.

A2 Seed Cleaning

Contractor shall use seed that has been cleaned to an extent sufficient to allow its passage through appropriate seeding equipment. Seed of introduced species must be suitable for use in conventional seeders. Seed of native species must be suitable for use in native seed drills without plugging up the boxes, drop tubes, or planting units of the seed drills. Contractor shall not use seed that has been conditioned so much that it suffers reduced viability as a result.

A3 Substitutions

Alternate species or germplasm may only be used by requesting permission from the Office of

Environmental Services Turf and Erosion Control Engineering Unit. Requests for permission must include written proof from three potential suppliers that the specified germplasm is not available. Approved substitutions will be named in a memo at the time they are approved. All currently approved substitutions will be posted on the Office of Environmental Services Erosion Control Unit website. Use of germplasm not listed herein will be considered unacceptable and will be subject to 1503.

A4 Requirements for seed of native species

Contractor shall supply and plant all seed in the 300 series mixes as pure live seed (PLS). This includes the cover crop, grass, sedge, and forb components. All seed in the cover crop component of mixes in the 300 series must be certified by the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA) or the appropriate seed certifying agency in the seed's state of origin, if other than Minnesota.

All native seed used in mixes in the 300 series shall be certified by the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA) in the Source Identified class. The genetic origin for this seed shall be within Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin.

Source Identified seed shall be accompanied by the appropriate quality mark documentation from the MCIA, in the form of a MCIA-labeled yellow tag or certification certificate. County of genetic origin shall be clearly identified on the seed label for all native seed. Selected class and Tested class germplasm of native species listed in Table 3876-1 located on the website of the Office of Environmental Services Erosion Control unit may be used in 100 and 200 series seed mixtures.

If a specified species or germplasm is not available, substitutions will be granted for native seed in the 300 series mixes according to the following order of preference:

1) First preference, MCIA certified Source Identified class with a genetic origin in Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin
2) Second Preference: Source Identified seed certified by a seed certifying agency other than MCIA but with a genetic origin in Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin
3) Third Preference: Certified seed of varieties/germplasm listed in Table 3876-1.
4) Fourth Preference: Wild Type from Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin. Wild type seed is defined as seed of a local or regional ecotype that has originated from remnant native stands and that has not undergone any intentional selection process.

Mn/DOT Table 3876-1 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

TABLE 3876-1
NATIVE GRASSES
SEED COUNTS AND ACCEPTABLE GERMPLASM

Trade Name	Scientific Name+	Acceptable Varieties/Germplasm*	Seeds Per Pound
Big Bluestem	Andropogon gerardi	Bonilla, Bison	131,200
Sideoats Grama	*Bouteloua curtipendula*		96,000
Blue Grama	*Bouteloua gracilis*		640,000
Fringed Brome	*Bromus ciliatus*		160,000
Kalm's Brome	*Bromus kalmii*		128,000

TABLE 3876-1
NATIVE GRASSES
SEED COUNTS AND ACCEPTABLE GERMPLASM

Trade Name	Scientific Name+	Acceptable Varieties/Germplasm*	Seeds Per Pound
Hairy wood chess	*Bromus purgans*		121,600
Buffalo grass	*Buchloe dactyloides*		51,200
Blue-joint grass	*Calamagrostis Canadensis*		3,360,000
Bottle Brush Sedge	*Carex comosa*		384,000
Tussock Sedge	*Carex stricta*		848,000
Fox Sedge	*Carex vulpinoidea*		1,440,000
Canada Wild Rye	*Elymus canadensis*	Mandan	67,200
Bottle brush grass	*Elymus hystrix*		75,200
Slender Wheat Grass	*Elymus trachycaulus*	Revenue	135,000
Virginia Wild Rye	*Elymus virginicus*		62,400
Western Wheat Grass	*Elytrigia smithii*		113,600
Reed Manna Grass	*Glyceria grandis*		1,280,000
Fowl Manna Grass	*Glyceria striata*		2,560,000
Common rush	*Juncus effusus*		16,000,000
June Grass	*Koeleria macrantha*		2,400,000
Switch Grass	*Panicum virgatum*	Forestburg, Dacotah	224,000
Fowl Bluegrass	*Poa palustris*		2,080,000
Canada Bluegrass	*Poa compressa*		2,400,000
Little Bluestem	*Schizachyrium scoparium*	Itasca Germplasm	140,800
Green Bulrush	*Scirpus atrovirens*		2,240,000
Wool-grass	*Scirpus cyperinus*		2,880,000
Soft-stem Bulrush	*Scirpus validus*		496,000
Indian Grass	*Sorghastrum nutans*	Tomahawk	132,800

TABLE 3876-1
NATIVE GRASSES
SEED COUNTS AND ACCEPTABLE GERMPLASM

Trade Name	Scientific Name+	Acceptable Varieties/Germplasm*	Seeds Per Pound
Prairie Cordgrass	*Spartina pectinata*	Red River Germplasm	105,600
Rough Dropseed	*Sporobolus asper*		480,000
Sand Dropseed	*Sporobolus cryptandrus*		3,200,000
Prairie Dropseed	*Sporobolus heterolepsis*		224,000
Green Needle Grass	*Stipa viridula*		120,000

* Varieties listed are approved for use in 100 and 200 series mixes. Their substitution for MCIA Source Identified seed in 300 series mixes is only allowed upon satisfaction of the requirements of 3876.2 A5. When multiple varieties are listed for a single species, they are listed in order of preference.

Delete Mn/DOT 3876.2B Requirements for Native Grasses, Sedges, Rushes (label and paragraphs) and replace with:

B Requirements for Native Grasses, Sedges, and Rushes Table 3876-1
(Keep table 3876-1)

Delete Mn/DOT 3876.2E Requirements for Native Forbs (Wildflowers): (label and paragraphs) and replace with:

E Requirements for Native Forbs (Wildflowers) Table 3876-4
(Keep table 3876-4)

Mixtures 260 and 270 in Mn/DOT Table 3876-5 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Mixture: 260			
Common Name	**Bulk Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Bluegrass, Kentucky "Certified Park"	35.8	40	32.0
Bluegrass, Canada	11.2	12.5	10.0
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Low Maintenance[1]	33.6	37.5	30.0
Fescue, hard	9.0	10	8.0
Rye-grass, perennial	22.4	25	20.0

GRAND TOTALS:	**112**	**125**	**100.0**
[1] Any accepted low maintenance Kentucky Bluegrass Except "Park" ***Purpose: Commercial Turf***			

Mixture: 270			
Common Name	**Bulk Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ac	**lb/ac**	
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Elite	33.6	37.5	25.0
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Improved	33.6	37.5	25.0
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Low Maintenance	33.6	37.5	25.0
Red fescue, creeping	10.8	12	8.0
Rye-grass, perennial	22.8	25.5	17.0
GRAND TOTALS:	**134.4**	**150**	**100.0**
Purpose: Residential Turf			

The 300 series mixes from Mn/DOT Table 3876-5 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Table 3876-5

Mixture: 310			
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Bluestem, big	2.8	2.5	25.0
Indian grass	2.8	2.5	25.0
Wild-rye, Virginia	2.2	2.0	20.0
Switch grass	0.6	0.5	5.0
Blue-joint grass	0.3	0.25	2.5
Green bulrush	0.3	0.25	2.5
Wool grass	0.3	0.25	2.5
Giant bur reed	0.3	0.25	2.5
Cordgrass, prairie	1.7	1.5	15.0
Grass Totals:	**11.3**	**10.0**	**100.0**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	**78.3**	**70**	**100.0**

Mixture: 310			
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Wet Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	**2.2**	**2.0**	**100.0**
GRAND TOTALS:	**91.8**	**82.0**	**100.0**
*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings			
Purpose: Native mix for wetter areas. Infiltration ponds, dry ponds, wet ditches. Tall height.			

Mixture: 325			
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Bluestem, big	1.7	1.5	15.0
Fringed brome	1.7	1.5	15.0
Wheat grass, slender	1.7	1.5	15.0
Virginia wild-rye	1.7	1.5	15.0
Switch grass	0.6	0.5	5.0
Fowl bluegrass	1.7	1.5	15.0
Indian grass	1.7	1.5	15.0
Prairie cord grass	0.6	0.5	5.0
Grass Totals:	**11.4**	**10.0**	**100.0**
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Blue-joint grass	0.22	0.2	10.0
Bottlebrush sedge	0.34	0.3	15.0
Tussock sedge	0.22	0.2	10.0
Fox sedge	0.22	0.2	10.0
Reed manna grass	0.22	0.2	10.0
Fowl manna grass	0.22	0.2	10.0
Green bulrush	0.22	0.2	10.0
Wool grass	0.22	0.2	10.0
Soft-stem bulrush	0.34	0.3	15.0
Sedge Totals:	**2.22**	**2.0**	**100.0**
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Winter Wheat*	61.6	56	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.3	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	**77**	**70**	**100.0**

Wet Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	**2.2**	**2.0**	**100.0**
GRAND TOTALS:	**92.8**	**84.0**	**100.0**

*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings

Purpose: Native sedge/prairie meadow mix. Reaches a height of 915 mm to 1220 mm (36 to 48 inches). Developed for use on hydric soils and for wetland restoration.

Mixture: 328

Common Name	**PLS Rate kg/ha**	**PLS Rate lb/ac**	**% of Mix Component**
Bluestem, big	2.2	2	12.5
Brome, fringed	2.2	2	12.5
Wild-rye, Virginia	4.4	4	25.0
Switchgrass	1.1	1	6.3
Bluegrass, fowl	5.5	5	31.2
Indian grass	2.2	2	12.5
Grass Totals:	**17.6**	**16.0**	**100.0**

Common Name	**PLS Rate kg/ha**	**PLS Rate lb/ac**	**% of Mix Component**
Winter Wheat*	61.6	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.3	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	**77**	**70**	**100.0**

Common Name	**PLS Rate kg/ha**	**PLS Rate lb/ac**	**% of Mix Component**
Milkweed, marsh	0.33	0.3	15.0
Prairie clover, purple	0.33	0.3	15.0
Tic-trefoil, showy	0.33	0.3	15.0
Sunflower, early	0.33	0.3	15.0
Black-eyed Susan	0.55	0.5	25.0
Vervain, blue	0.33	0.3	15.0
Economy Forbs Totals:	**2.2**	**2.0**	**100.0**
GRAND TOTALS:	**96.8**	**88.0**	**100.0**

*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings

Purpose: Native mix for infiltration ponds, dry ponds, temporary wet ditches. Tall height.

Mixture: 330			
	PLS Rate		**% of Mix**
Common Name	**kg/ha**	**lb/ac**	**Component**
Grama, sideoats	3.4	3.0	21.5
Grama, blue	2.8	2.5	18.0
Bluestem, little	3.9	3.5	25.0
June grass	1.1	1.0	7.0
Dropseed, sand	1.1	1.0	7.0
Wild-rye, Canadian	3.4	3.0	21.5
Grass Totals:	**15.7**	**14.0**	**100.0**
	PLS Rate		**% of Mix**
Common Name	**kg/ha**	**lb/ac**	**Component**
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	**78.3**	**70**	**100.0**
Dry Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	**0.6**	**0.5**	**100.0**
GRAND TOTALS:	**94.6**	**84.5**	**100.0**
*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings			
Application: Native mix for Sandy/dry areas. Short height.			

Mixture: 340			
	PLS Rate		**% of Mix**
Common Name	**kg/ha**	**lb/ac**	**Component**
Bluestem, big	3.3	3.0	21.5
Bluestem, little	2.8	2.5	18.0
Wild-rye, Canadian	2.2	2.0	14.0
Grama, sideoats	2.2	2.0	14.0
Switch grass	0.6	0.5	4.0
Dropseed, sand	0.6	0.5	3.5
Bluegrass, Canada	3.4	3.0	21.5
June grass	0.6	0.5	3.5
Grass Totals:	**15.7**	**14.0**	**100.0**
	PLS Rate		**% of Mix**
Common Name	**kg/ha**	**lb/ac**	**Component**
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	**78.3**	**70**	**100.0**

Dry Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	**0.6**	**0.5**	**100.0**
GRAND TOTALS:	**94.6**	**84.5**	**100.0**
*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings			
Purpose: Native mix for Sandy/Dry areas. Mid-height.			

Mixture: 350			
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Bluestem, big	3.4	3.0	21.5
Indian grass	2.8	2.5	18.0
Bluestem, little	2.8	2.5	18.0
Grama, sideoats	3.4	3.0	21.5
Wild-rye, Canadian	2.2	2.0	14.0
Switch grass	1.1	1.0	7.0
Grass Totals:	**15.7**	**14.0**	**100.0**
Common Name	**PLS Rate**		**% of Mix Component**
	kg/ha	**lb/ac**	
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	**78.3**	**70**	**100.0**
Mesic Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	**0.6**	**0.5**	**100.0**
GRAND TOTALS:	**94.6**	**84.5**	**100.0**
*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings			
Application: Native mix for general roadside areas.			

Mn/DOT Table 3876-6 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Table 3876-6

Mixture: Mesic Forbs		
Common Name	**Botanical Name**	**% of Mix**
Aster, smooth-blue	*Aster laevis*	5.0
Milkvetch, Canada	*Astragalus canadensis*	5.0
Prairie clover, white	*Dalea candidum*	5.0
Prairie clover, purple	*Dalea purpureum*	5.0

Tick-trefoil. Showy	*Desmodium canadense*	5.0
Coneflower, narrow-leaved	*Echinacea angustifolia*	5.0
Ox-eye, common	*Heliopsis helianthoides*	5.0
Coneflower, grey-headed	*Ratibida pinnata*	5.0
Blazingstar, rough	*Liatris aspera*	5.0
Blazingstar, tall	*Liatris pycnostachya*	5.0
Bergamot, wild	*Monarda fistulosa*	5.0
Penstemon, showy	*Penstemon grandiflorum*	5.0
Mint, mountain	*Pycnathemum virginianum*	5.0
Coneflower, columnar	*Ratibida columnifera*	5.0
Black-eyed Susan	*Rudbeckia hirta*	5.0
Goldenrod, stiff	*Solidago rigida*	5.0
Vervain, blue	*Verbena hastata*	5.0
Vervain, hoary	*Verbena stricta*	5.0
Alexanders, heart-leaved	*Zizea aptera*	5.0
Alexanders, golden	*Zizia aurea*	5.0
	Total:	**100.0**
Rate: 0.6 kg/ha (½ pounds per acre) PLS.		

Mixture: Dry Forbs		
Common Name	**Botanical Name**	**% of Mix**
Leadplant	*Amorpha canescens*	10.0
Milkweed, butterfly	*Asclepias tuberosa*	2.0
Aster, heath	*Aster ericoides*	4.0
Tic-seed, stiff	*Coreopsis palmate*	2.0
Yarrow	*Achillea millefolium*	2.0
Long-leaved bluets	*Hedyotis longifolia*	1.0
Bushclover, round-headed	*Lespedeza capitata*	3.0
Blazingstar, rough	*Liatris aspera*	4.0
Blazingstar, dotted	*Liatris punctata*	3.0
Lupine, wild	*Lupinus perennis*	5.0
Prairie clover, white	*Dalea candidum*	5.0
Prairie clover, purple	*Dalea purpureum*	16.0
Prairie rose	*Rosa arkansana*	1.0
Black-eyed susan	*Rudbeckia hirta*	18.0
Goldenrod, gray	*Solidago nemoralis*	3.0
Goldenrod, upland	*Solidago ptarmicoides*	1.0
Goldenrod, stiff	*Solidago rigida*	2.0
Goldenrod, showy	*Solidago speciosa*	2.0
Vervain, hoary	*Verbena stricta*	14.0
Alexander's,golden	*Zizea aurea*	2.0
	Total:	**100.0**
Rate: 0.6 kg/ha (½ pounds per acre) PLS		

Mixture: Wet Forbs		
Common Name	**Botanical Name**	**% of Mix**

Hyssop, fragrant giant	*Agastache foeniculum*	2.0
Water plantain	*Alisma subcordatum*	4.0
Meadow garlic	*Allium canadense*	1.0
Anemone, Canada	*Anemone Canadensis*	1.0
Milkweed, marsh	*Asclepias incarnata*	2.0
Aster, panicled	*Aster simplex*	3.0
Aster, New England	*Aster novaeangliae*	3.0
Aster, red-stalked	*Aster puniceus*	3.0
Aster, flat-topped	*Aster umbellatus*	1.0
Tick trefoil, Canada	*Desmodium glutinosum*	1.0
Joe-pye weed	*Eupatorium maculatum*	17.0
Boneset	*Eupatorium perfoliatum*	10.0
Goldenrod, grass-leaved	*Solidago graminifolia*	2.0
Sneezeweed	*Helenium autumnale*	1.0
Giant sunflower	*Helianthus giganteus*	2.0
Ox-eye, common	*Heliopsis helianthoides*	1.0
Great St. John's wort	*Hypericum pyvamidatum*	2.0
Iris, wild	*Iris versicolor*	1.0
Blazingstar, tall	*Liatris pycnostachya*	8.0
Bergamot, wild	*Monarda fistulosa*	1.0
Prairie clover, white	*Dalea candidum*	1.0
Prairie clover, purple	*Dalea purpureum*	2.0
Mountain mint	*Pycnathemum virginianum*	1.0
Black-eyed susan	*Rudbeckia hirta*	6.0
Goldenrod, stiff	*Solidago rigida*	2.0
Tall meadow rue	*Thalictrum dasycarpum*	2.0

Vervain, blue	*Verbena hastata*	14.0
Ironweed	*Veronia fasciculate*	1.0
Culver's root	*Veronicastrum virginicum*	3.0
Alexander's, golden	*Zizea aurea*	2.0
	Total:	**100.0**
Rate: 2.2 kg/ha (2 pounds/acre) PLS		

(3889) TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3889 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

Mn/DOT 3889.2B Type 2: Bioroll, is revised to read as follows:

Type 2 ditch checks shall consist of 3897 Filter Log Type; Straw Bioroll or Wood Fiber Bioroll.

Mn/DOT 3889.2C Type 3: Bioroll Blanket System, is revised to read as follows:

Type 3 ditch checks shall consist of two components; Filter Log Type; Straw Bioroll or Wood Fiber Bioroll in accordance with 3897, staked on top of a Category 3, specification 3885 erosion control blanket. The blanket shall form a minimum width of 3.7 m **(12 feet)** perpendicular to the ditch gradient.

(3891) STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3891 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

Mn/DOT 3891.3A Rock Log, is revised to read as follows:

Rock logs shall meet the requirements of 3897.2 Filter Log Type Rock Log.

Mn/DOT 3891.3B Compost Log, is revised to read as follows:

Compost logs shall meet the requirements of 3897.2 Filter Log Type Compost Log

Complete your application online!

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

Application for General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity (MN R100001)

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / State Disposal System (NPDES/SDS)

Please submit to: Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
Construction Stormwater Permit Program
520 Lafayette Road North, St. Paul, MN 55155-4194

PLEASE READ: This form is for new permit applications only. Use the Notice of Termination/Permit Modification form to transfer permit coverage for a project or a portion of a project to a new owner/contractor. Forms are available at the MPCA's Construction Stormwater Web site: www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-c.html. Complete your application online!

Please refer to the application instructions and the NPDES/SDS General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity (MN R100001) as you complete this form. Brackets '[ ]' refer to specific parts of the permit. For assistance, call the Stormwater Program at 651-757-2119 or toll-free at 800-657-3804.

Are you ready to apply?

1. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

a. Has a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan been developed for this project and incorporated into the project's plans and specifications [Part III.A] — ☒ Yes ☐ No

b. If an environmental review was required for this project or a common plan of development or sale that includes this project, has the environmental review been completed and all stormwater mitigative requirements been incorporated in the SWPPP as required in Part III.A.6 of the permit? — ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ NA

2. Discharges to Special or Impaired Waters

a. If any portion of the project has a discharge point within 1 mile of a special water or a water that is impaired for sediment or a sediment related parameter (see Appendix A.B), does the SWPPP contain the additional requirements found in Appendix A, Part A-C? If the project does not have a discharge point within 1 mile of a special water or a water that is impaired for sediment or a sediment related parameter of the permit indicate "NA" — ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ NA

b. If this project is discharging to a Calcareous fen, has an approval letter been obtained from the DNR as required in Part III.A.8 of the permit? — ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ NA

STOP if you responded 'No' to any question above. A SWPPP must be developed prior to submitting a permit application. Complete the above requirements and check 'Yes' before submitting this application. Continue if you responded 'Yes' or 'NA' to all questions above.

3. Additional Application Review:

a. Will the project include alternative treatment methods? [Part III.C.5] If yes, this application and the alternative treatment plans must be submitted a minimum of 90 days before construction starts. — ☐ Yes ☒ No

b. If yes, are the plans attached? — ☐ Yes ☐ No

c. Will the project disturb 50 acres? AND Is there a discharge point within one mile of an impaired or special water whose discharge may reach an impaired or special water listed in Appendix A of the permit? [Part II.B.1.b] If yes, this application and the SWPPP must be submitted a minimum of 30 days before construction starts. — ☒ Yes ☐ No

d. If 'Yes,' is the SWPPP attached? — ☒ Yes ☐ No

4. Application Fee:

Is the required $400 Application Fee (payable to the MPCA) enclosed? ☒ Yes

Construction Activity Information

5. Project name: SAP 07-610-20, BLUE EARTH COUNTY CSAH 10

6. Project location:

a. Briefly describe where the construction activity occurs (For example: "Intersection of 45th St. and Irving Ave.") Include address if available: On Blue Earth County CSAH 10 between MNTH 66 and MNTH 22

b. All cities where project will occur: Good Thunder, Beauford

c. All counties where project will occur: Blue Earth County

d. All townships where project will occur: Lyra, Beauford

e. Project ZIP Code: 56037, 56065

f. Latitude and longitude of approximate centroid of project:

Latitude: 94.0032 ° N (decimal) *Preferred* *Longitude:* 44.0054 ° W (decimal) *Preferred*

__ ° __ ' __ N (degrees, minutes, seconds) __ ° __ ' __ W (degrees, minutes, seconds)

g. Method used to collect latitude and longitude:

☐ GPS

☐ USGS Topographic map — Map scale: _____

☒ Other

7. Project size:

Number of acres to be disturbed to the nearest quarter acre: 66.7

8. Project map:

A map must be included with the application for all projects disturbing 50 acres or more. Is a project map included? ☒ Yes ☐ No

9. Project type:

☐ Residential
☐ Commercial / Industrial
☒ Road construction
☐ Residential / Road construction
☐ Commercial / Road construction
☐ Commercial / Residential / Road construction
☐ Other: ☐

10. Cumulative impervious surface:

a. Existing area of impervious surface in acres: 25.5

b. Post-construction area of impervious surface in acres (If additional new impervious surface created by the project is less than one acre, skip to Question 12): 27.5

11. Permanent stormwater management:

- ☐ Wet sedimentation basin
- ☒ Infiltration / filtration
- ☐ Regional ponding
- ☐ Other (Use only if there is no feasible way of installing the treatment systems listed above for reasons such as lack of right-of-way or proximity to bedrock)
- ☐ Alternative methods (If using alternative methods, construction cannot commence until receiving approval from the MPCA.)

12. Receiving waters:

Identify surface waters within one mile of project boundary that will receive storm water from the site or discharge from permanent Stormwater management system. Include waters shown on USGS 7.5 minute quad or equivalent, all Special Waters and Impaired waters identified in Appendix A of the permit (To find Special or Impaired Waters, use the Special and Impaired Waters Search tool at www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-c.html.

The Impaired Waters* list, also known as the Section 303(d) list can be found at http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/tmdl/index.html Use additional paper if necessary.

* Impaired waters for the purpose of this permit are those identified as impaired for the following pollutant(s) or stressor(s): phosphorus, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, or biotic impairment

Name of water body	Type of water body (Ditch, pond, wetland, stream, river)	Special Water? See Stormwater Permit, Appendix A	Impaired Water? See Stormwater Permit, Appendix A
Little Beauford Ditch	Ditch	☐ Yes ☒ No	☒ Yes ☐ No
Maple River	River	☐ Yes ☒ No	☒ Yes ☐ No
		☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No
		☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No

13. Dates of construction

a. Start date: July / 18 / 2011

b. Estimated Completion date: November / 15 / 2011

STOP This form will not be accepted if the Owner and Contractor contact information sections, below, are BOTH not completed and signed. If the owner is also the contractor, or a contractor hasn't yet been selected, the owner must also fill out the contractor information section and sign again.

Responsible parties

BOTH PARTIES MUST SIGN

Owner

Blue Earth County Public Works Department			
Business or firm name			
Forsberg	Alan	Public Works Director / County Engineer	
Last name	First name	Title	
alan.forsberg@co.blue-earth.mn.us	507-304-4025		
E-mail	Phone (include area code)		
35 Map Drive, PO Box 3083	Mankato	MN	56002-3083
Mailing address	City	State	ZIP Code
Ryan Thilges	ryan.thilges@co.blue-earth.mn.us	507-304-4025	
Alternate contact name	E-mail	Phone (include area code)	

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage this system, or the persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I also certify under penalty of law that I have read, understood, and accepted all terms and conditions of the NPDES/SDS General Stormwater Permit Construction Activity (MN R100001) that authorizes stormwater discharges associated with the construction site identified on this form.

X Authorized signature: Alan Forsberg Date: 02 June 11

This Application must be signed by:

- ***Corporation:*** *a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice-president or the duly authorized representative or agent of the executive officer if the representative or agent is responsible for the overall operation of the facility that is the subject of the permit application.*
- ***Partnership or Sole Proprietorship:*** *a general partner or the proprietor.*
- ***Municipality, State, Federal or Other Public Agency:*** *principal executive officer or ranking elected official.*

Contractor

Blue Earth County Public Works Department			
Business or firm name			
Forsberg	Alan	Public Works Director / County Engineer	
Last name	First name	Title	
alan.forsberg@co.blue-earth.mn.us	507-304-4025		
E-mail	Phone (include area code)		
35 Map Drive, PO Box 3083	Mankato	MN	56002-3083
Mailing address	City	State	ZIP Code
Ryan Thilges	ryan.thilges@co.blue-earth.mn.us	507-304-4025	
Alternate contact name	E-mail	Phone (include area code)	

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage this system, or the persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

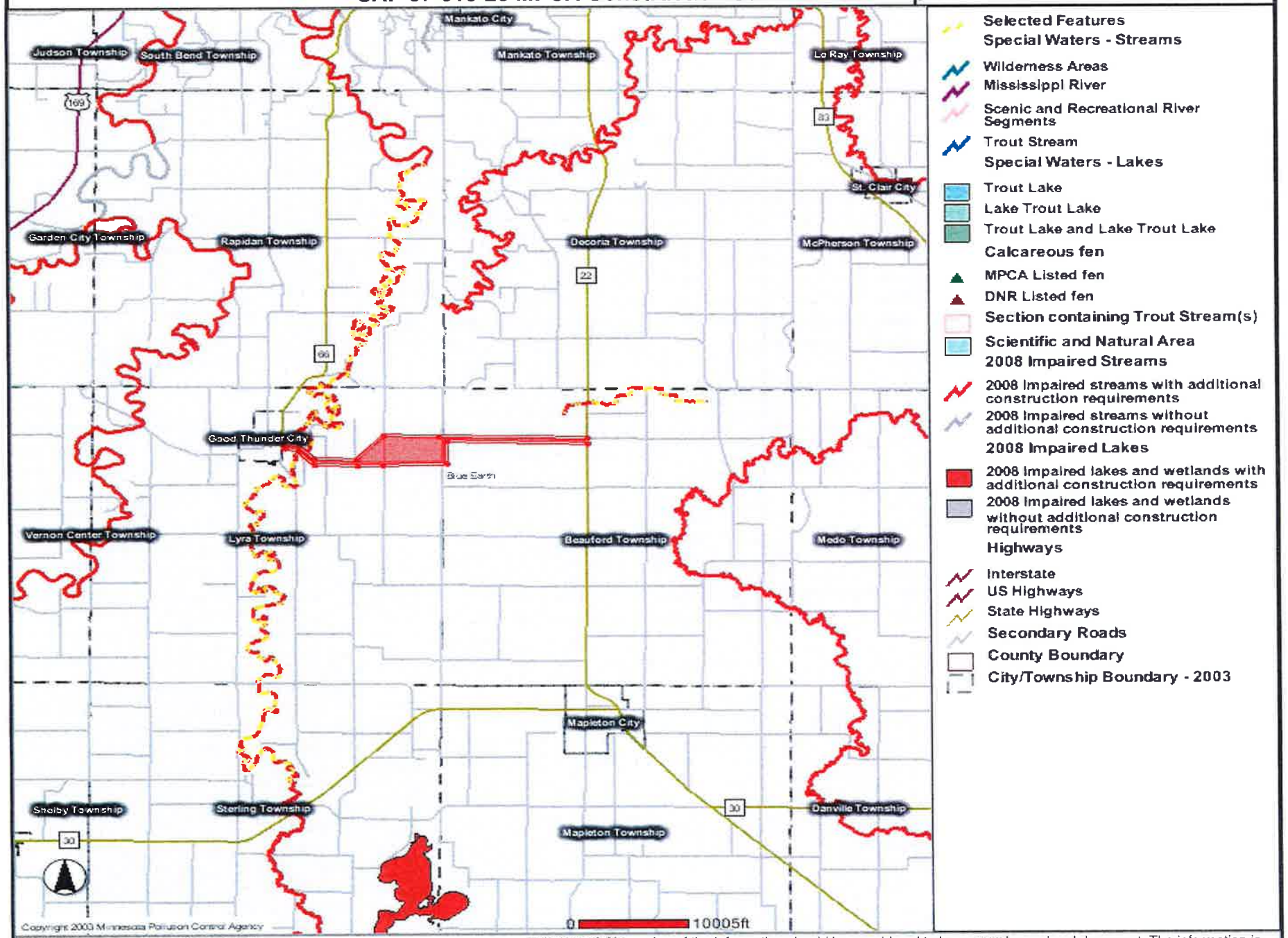
I also certify under penalty of law that I have read, understood, and accepted all terms and conditions of the NPDES/SDS General Stormwater Permit Construction Activity (MN R100001) that authorizes stormwater discharges associated with the construction site identified on this form.

X Authorized signature: Alan Forsberg Date: 02 June 11

This Application must be signed by:

- ***Corporation:*** *a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice-president or the duly authorized representative or agent of the executive officer if the representative or agent is responsible for the overall operation of the facility that is the subject of the permit application.*
- ***Partnership or Sole Proprietorship:*** *a general partner or the proprietor.*

SAP 07-610-20 MPCA Construction Stormwater E-Map



Disclaimer: Map and site information is believed to be accurate but accuracy is not guaranteed. No portion of the information should be considered to be, or used as, a legal document. The information is provided subject to the express condition that the user knowingly waives any and all claims for damages against MPCA that may arise from the use of this data.

Blue Earth County Department of Public Works

Storm water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
To comply with the
General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity (MN R100001)

Construction Activity Information	
Project Name	
SAP 07-610-20, CSAH 10 Grading, Cold Inplace Recycle & Bituminous Surfacing	
Project Location	
On CSAH 10 between MNTH 66 in Good Thunder and MNTH 22 in Beauford.	
City or Township Good Thunder and Beauford (Cities)	State, Zip Code MN (56065 & 56037)
County Parcel ID # *Attach list if necessary* See Plan Set for Construction Limits	
All cities where construction will occur Good Thunder and Beauford	
All counties where construction will occur Blue Earth County	All townships where construction will occur Lyra & Beauford Township
Project Size (number of acres to be disturbed)	
66.7 Acres	
Project Type	
☐ Residential ☐ Commercial/Industrial ☒ Road Construction	
☐ Other (describe):	
Cumulative Impervious Surface	
Existing area of impervious surface 25.5 (to the nearest quarter acre)	
Post construction area of impervious surface 27.5 (to the nearest quarter acre)	
Receiving Waters	

Name of Water Body	Type (ditch, pond, wetland, lake, stream, river)	Appendix A special water?
Little Beauford Ditch	Ditch	☐ Yes ☒ No
Maple River	River	☐ Yes ☒ No
		☐ Yes ☐ No
		☐ Yes ☐ No

Dates of Construction	
Construction Start Date 7/18/2011	Estimated Completion Date 11/15/2011

Contact Information		
Owner of the Site		
Business of Firm Name Blue Earth County	Federal Tax ID 416005763	State Tax ID 8026343
Last Name First Name Title Forseberg, Alan, County Engineer	E-mail alan.forsberg@co.blue-earth.mn.us	Telephone (*include area code*) 507-304-4025

Mailing Address 35 Map Drive, P.O. Box 3083	City Mankato	State, Zip Code MN, 56002-3083
Alternate Contact Last Name, First Name Thilges, Ryan	E-mail ryan.thilges@co.blue-earth.mn.us	Telephone (*include area code*) 507-304-4025

Contractor (Person who will oversee implementation of the SWPPP)

Business of Firm Name	Federal Tax ID	State Tax ID
Last Name First Name Title	E-mail	Telephone (*include area code*)
Mailing Address	City	State Zip Code
Alternate Contact Last Name First Name	E-mail	Telephone (*include area code*)

General Construction Project Information

Describe the construction activity (what will be built, general timeline, etc.):

The contract documents, plans and specifications titled 'Minnesota Department of Transportation, Blue Earth County Minnesota, CSAH 10 & CR 166, Construction Plans for Grading, Cold Inplace Recycle & Bituminous Surfacing' are hereby incorporated into this SWPPP by reference and are considered an integral part of this SWPPP.

The project consists of approximately 4.5 miles of Cold Inplace Recycle and Bituminous Overlay road section that will have minimal to no soil disturbance. Approximately 1 mile of the road will be fully reconstructed and realigned between sta. 559+00 and 624+00.This segment contains a 20" County Tile as well as surface waters that lead to impaired waters and shall be protected in accordance with NPDES requirements, MNDOT Specifications and this SWPPP.

Describe soil types found at the project.

Lura (Silty Clay) – Consists of deep, very poorly drained soils formed in fine textured glacial lacustrine sediments over glacial till. In a representative profile the surface layer is black and very dark gray silty clay and clay about 58 inches thick. The underlying material is mottled gray and olive gray silty clay.

Shorewood (Silty Clay Loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes) – Consists of nearly level to gently sloping, moderately well drained soils formed in a mantle of fine textured and moderately fine textured glacial lacustrine sediments over friable, limy, loamy glacial till. Ina representative profile the surface layer is black friable silty clay loam about 11 inches thick. The next layer about 6 inches thick is very dark gray and very dark grayish brown silty clay loam. The subsoil is about 22 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown firm silty clay, the middle part is mottled dark grayish brown friable silty clay with pronounced dark colored clay films. The underlying material is limy, mottled grayish brown and dark grayish brown friable clay loam and loam till.

Minnetonka (Silty Clay Loam) – Consists of nearly level, poorly drained soils formed in a mantle of fine textured and moderately fine textured lacustrine sediments over loamy glacial till. In a representative profile the surface layer is black and very dark grayish brown silty clay loam about 19 inches thick. The subsoil is mottled dark grayish brown and very dark grayish brown silty clay in the upper 12 inches. The middle part is mottled olive gray clay 9 inches thick. The lower part is mottled olive gray and olive glay loam about 8 inches thick. The underlying material is limy, mottled olive gray loam.

General site information (III.A)

Off-Site Vehicle Tracking:
The project area is not an isolated site; therefore, providing a single stabilized construction entrance is not possible. Stabilized construction entrances should be provided if possible, and the Contractor will be responsible for cleaning up any offsite vehicle tracking on adjacent City streets. There are charges that may be withheld from the contract for failure to sweep streets on a timely basis.

Were storm water mitigation measures required as the result of an environmental, archaeological, or other required local, state, or federal review of the project? If yes, describe how these measures were addressed in the SWPPP. (III.A.5.)

The County has standards and rules for the implementation of stormwater best management practices. Furthermore, the MPCA has jurisdiction over the project via the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit process. As part of the NPDES permitting process, this stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) has been created during final design of the proposed project.

Is the project located in a karst area such that additional measures would be necessary to protect drinking water supply management areas as described in Minn. R. chapters 7050 and 7060? If yes, describe the additional measures to be used. (III.A.6.)

NOT APPLICABLE

Does the site discharge to an impaired water that has an approved TMDL implementation plan that contains requirements for construction stormwater discharges? (III.A.7)

Yes this project discharges within 1 mile of an impaired water and has additional requirements as stated below:

Projects with discharges within 1 mile of an impaired water

Owners must submit the application for coverage and the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan at least 30-days before the construction start date for additional review for projects that disturb 50 or more acres of soil and have a stormwater discharge point within 1 mile of an impaired water. An impaired waters for the purposes of this permit are those waters identified as impaired pursuant to section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act where the identified pollutant(s) or stressor(s) are phosphorus (nutrient eutrophication biological indicators), turbidity, dissolved oxygen, or biotic impairment (fish bioassessment, aquatic plant bioassessment and aquatic macroinvertebrate bioassessment)

All projects with a discharge point within 1 mile of an impaired water must incorporate the additional best management practices (BMPs) C.1 & C.2 found in Appendix A of the permit for all portions of the project that drain to the discharge point:

C.1 During construction.

a. All exposed soil areas must be stabilized as soon as possible to limit soil erosion but in no case later than seven (7) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

b. Temporary sediment basin requirements described in Part III.B.1-5 must be used for common drainage locations that serve an area with five (5) or more acres disturbed at one time.

C.2. Post construction.

The water quality volume that must be treated by the project's permanent stormwater management system described in Part III.C. shall be one (1) inch of runoff from the new impervious surfaces created by the project. Where site conditions allow, at least ½ inch of the water quality volume must be infiltrated. See Part III.C.2 for more information on infiltration design and appropriate site conditions. If it is determined that site conditions are not appropriate for infiltration (e.g. lack of 3 ft. of separation to seasonally saturated ground water, proximity to bedrock, contaminated soils) the reasons should be documented in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the project. Infiltration is not required in Hydrologic Soil Group D soils.

Selection of a Permanent Stormwater Management System (III.C)

Will the project create a new cumulative impervious surface greater than or equal to one acre? ☒ Yes ☐ No
If yes, a water quality volume of ½ inch of runoff from this area must be treated before leaving the site or entering surface waters (1 inch if discharging to special waters).

Describe which method will be used to treat runoff from the new impervious surfaces created by the project (III.C):
The proposed project will feature a rural stormwater conveyance system with corresponding ditches, each discharging to designated best management practices.

Erosion Prevention Practices (IV.B)

Temporary Stabilization – Refer to the project plan set and section 2575 of the project specification
Permanent Stabilization – Refer to the project plan set and section 2575 of the project specification

The Contractor shall utilize construction phasing, vegetative buffer strips, horizontal slope grading, and other construction practices to minimize erosion. Delineate areas not to be disturbed (e.g., with flags, stakes, signs, silt fence, etc.) before work begins.
The timing of control measures will be as indicated in the project Plan Set and Contract Documents. Once construction activity ceases permanently in an area, that area will be stabilized with permanent sod or seed and mulch. After the site is stabilized, the accumulated sediment will be removed from the erosion control measures and all temporary controls will be removed.
For any drainage or diversion ditches the Contractor shall stabilize the normal wetted perimeter within 200 lineal feet of the property edge or point of discharge to a surface water within 24 hours after connecting to a surface water. Stabilization of the remaining portions of any temporary or permanent ditches or swales must be complete within 14 days after connecting to a surface water and construction in that portion of the ditch has temporarily or permanently ceased. Prior to final grading and final stabilization drainage ditches may be used as a sediment containment system. Temporary or permanent ditches or swales that are being used as a sediment containment system (with properly designed ditch checks) do not need to be stabilized. During construction drainage ditches and swales should be graded to incorporate temporary sediment basins with a check or berm at the end for filtration prior to connection to a surface water or water of the state as directed by the Engineer.
Describe other erosion prevention practices (list and describe). Seeding, Mulching, Erosion Control Blankets and Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer shall be used.

Sediment Control Practices (IV.C)

Sediment control practices shall be used as shown in the project Plan Set and in any additional locations as necessary throughout construction to minimize erosion and minimize sediment from reaching the receiving waters. The proposed sediment control practices include, but are not limited to:

- Silt Fence (Heavy Duty & Machine Sliced)
- Temporary Ditch Checks
- Storm Drain Inlet Protection
- Erosion Control Supervisor
- Culvert Protection

At a minimum, sediment control practices must include:

- Sediment controls for temporary or permanent drainage ditches and sediment basins that are designed as part of a treatment system
- Installation of check dams or other grade control practice to ensure sheet flow and prevent rills (for slope lengths greater than 75 feet with a grade of 3:1 or steeper).
- Sediment control practices on all down gradient perimeters prior to land disturbing activities.
- Storm drain inlet protection for all inlets.
- Silt fencing or other sediment control surrounding temporary soil stockpiles.
- Minimize vehicle tracking of sediments (e.g., stone pads, concrete or steel wash racks, or equivalent systems).
- Street sweeping of tracked sediment.
- Temporary sedimentation basins (see Part III.B).

Dewatering and Basin Draining (IV.D)

Will the project include dewatering or basin draining? ☒ Yes ☐ No
If yes, describe BMPs used so the discharge does not adversely affect the receiving water or downstream

landowners.

NOT APPLICABLE

Additional BMPs for Special Waters and Discharges to Wetlands (Appendix A, Parts C and D)

Special Waters. Does your project discharge to special waters? ☐ Yes ☒ No If no, skip to Wetlands section below.

Wetlands. Does your project discharge stormwater with the potential for significant adverse impacts to a wetland (e.g., conversion of a natural wetland to a stormwater pond)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Inspections and Maintenance (IV.E)

These are the inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

1. Once every seven (7) days during active construction and, within 24 hours after a rainfall event greater than 0.5 inches in 24 hours.
2. Where parts of the construction site have undergone final stabilization, but work remains on other parts of the site, inspections of the stabilized areas may be reduced to once per month. Where work has been suspended due to frozen ground conditions, the required inspections and maintenance must take place as soon as runoff occurs at the site prior to resuming construction, whichever comes first.
3. All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of report.
4. Built up sediment will be removed from silt fence when it has reached one-third the height of the fence.
5. All BMP's will be inspected for depth of sediment, breaches, tears, to verify that fabric is securely attached to the fence posts, and to see that the fence posts are firmly in the ground.
6. Temporary and permanent seeding will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth.
7. Surface waters, including drainage ditches and conveyance systems, must be inspected for evidence of sediment being deposited by erosion. All deltas and sediment deposits discovered in surface waters, including drainage ways, catch basins, and other drainage systems shall be removed and the areas stabilized within seven calendar days of discovery unless precluded by legal, regulatory, or physical access constraints. If precluded, removal and stabilization must take place within seven calendar days of obtaining access. All necessary permits must be obtained prior to conducting work.
8. Construction site entrance areas must be inspected for evidence of off-site sediment tracking onto paved surfaces. Tracked sediment must be removed from all off-site paved surfaces within 24 hours of discovery.
9. A maintenance inspection report will be made after each inspection. A copy of the report form to be completed by the inspector is attached.
10. The Owner and Contractor will select one individual who will be responsible for inspections, maintenance and repair activities, and filling out the inspection and maintenance report.
11. Personnel selected for inspections and maintenance responsibilities will receive training and available MPCA documentation. Particular focus will be toward training in all inspection and maintenance practices necessary for keeping the erosion and sediment controls used onsite in good working order.

<u>Non-Storm Water Discharges</u>

It is expected that the following non-storm water discharges will occur from the site during the construction period.

- Uncontaminated ground water form excavation dewatering activities.

All non-storm water discharges will be directed through sediment removal devices such as bioroll ditch checks prior to discharge to the receiving water.

Pollution Prevention Management Measures (IV.F)

Describe practices to properly manage and dispose of solid waste, including trash (IV.F.1)

Collected sediment, asphalt and concrete millings, floating debris, paper, plastic, fabric, construction and demolition debris and other wastes must be disposed of property and comply with MPCA disposal requirements.

Described practices to properly manage hazardous materials (IV.F.2).

Oil, gasoline, paint, and any hazardous substances must be properly stored, including secondary containment, to prevent spills, leaks or other discharges. Restricted access to storage areas must be provided to prevent vandalism. Storage and disposal of hazardous waste must be incompliance with MPCA regulations.

The materials or substances listed below are expected to be present on-site during construction:

- Concrete
- Asphalt
- Aggregates
- Mastics for sealing adjusting rings, etc.
- Fertilizers
- Sediment from disturbed soil

Material Management Practices:
The following are the material management practices that will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other accidental exposure of materials and substances to storm water runoff.

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project:

1. An effort will be made to store only enough products required to do the job.
2. All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible under a roof or other enclosure.
3. Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
4. Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
5. Whenever possible, all of a product will be used up before disposing of the container.
6. Manufacturer's recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
7. The site superintendent will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

These practices are used to reduce the risks associated with hazardous materials:

1. Products will be kept in original containers unless they cannot be resealed.
2. Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be retained and posted as necessary; they contain important product information.
3. If surplus products must be disposed of manufacturers' or local and State recommended methods for proper disposals will be followed.
4. All onsite vehicles will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventive maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. No on-site petroleum product storage is anticipated. Any asphalt substances used onsite will be applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations and/or project specifications.
5. Fertilizers used will be applied only in the minimum amounts recommended by the manufacturer. Once applied, fertilizer will be worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.
6. All paint containers will be tightly sealed and stored when not required for use. Excess paint will not be discharged to the storm sewer system but will be property disposed of according to manufacturers' instruction or State and local.
7. Concrete trucks will not be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water on the site, unless a discharge pit is constructed which can fully contain the discharge water plus the runoff from a 6-inch rainfall.

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:

1. Site personnel will be made aware of the procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies if any spills would occur.
2. All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
3. The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contact with a hazardous substance.
4. Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate State or local government agency, regardless of the size.
5. The spill prevention plan will be adjusted to include measures to prevent this type of spill from reoccurring and how to clean up the spill if there is another one. A description of the spill, what caused it, and the cleanup measures will also be included.
6. The Contractor's and Owner's representative, the parties responsible for the day to day site operations, will be the spill prevention and clean-up coordinators. They will designate at leas one other site person who will receive spill prevention and cleanup training. This individual will become responsible for each particular phase of prevention and cleanup. The name of the responsible spill person will be posted in the material storage area.

Describe practices for external washing of trucks and other construction vehicles (IV.F.3)

External washing of trucks and other construction vehicles must be limited to a defined area of the site. Runoff must be contained and waste properly disposed of. No engine degreasing is allowed on site.

Describe measures to address sanitary and septic waste.

The Contractor will furnish temporary sanitary facilities.

Final Stabilization (IV.G)

Describe how you will achieve final stabilization of the site (IV.G). Submit a NOT within 30 days after final stabilization.

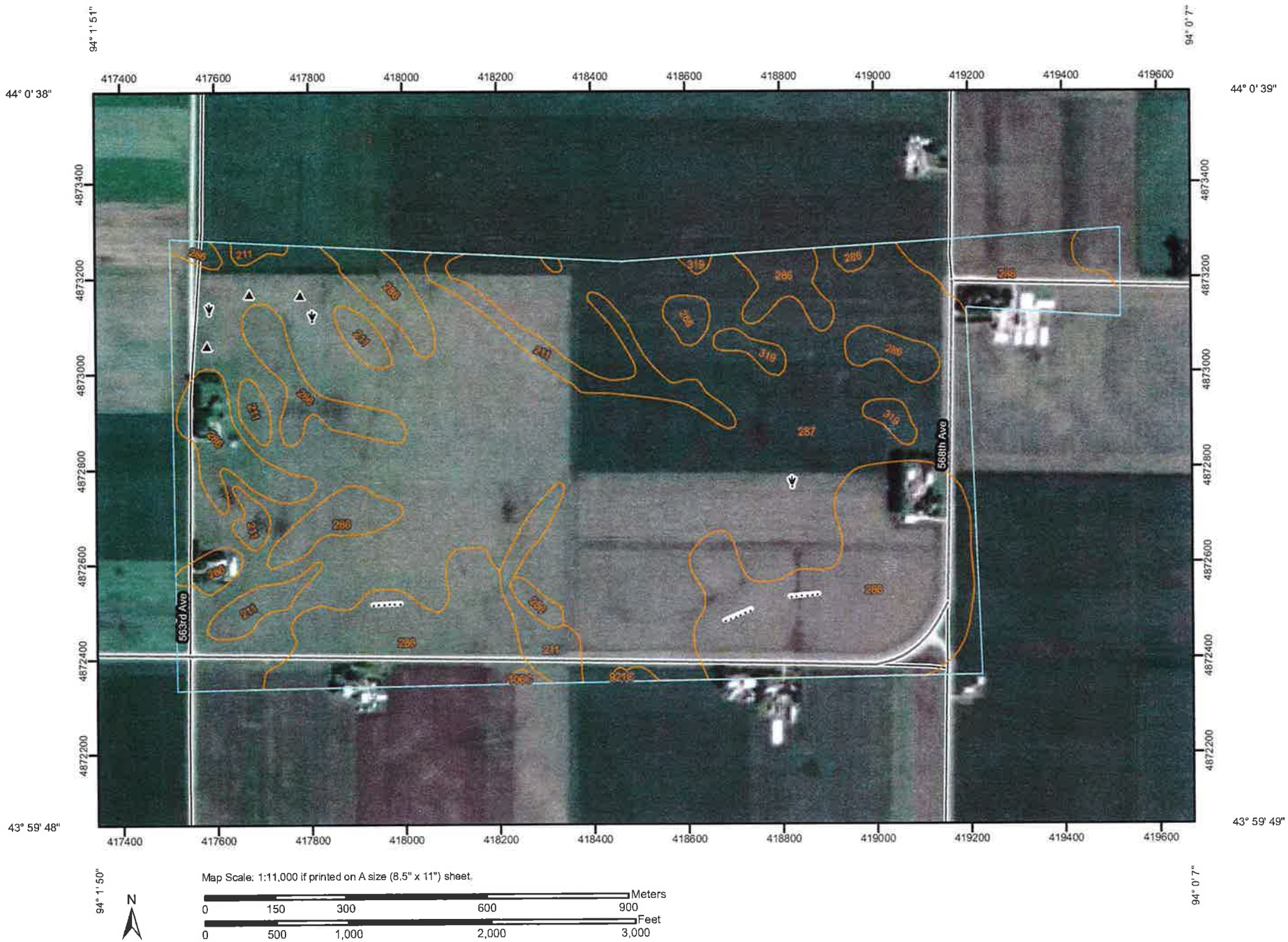
Temporary Stabilization – Refer to section 2575 of the project specification
Permanent Stabilization – Refer to section 2575 of the project specification

Records Retention (III.D)

Describe your record retention procedures (must be kept at the site) (III.D). Records must include:

- Copy of SWPPP and any changes
- Inspection and maintenance records
- Permanent operation and maintenance agreements
- Calculations for the design of temporary and permanent stormwater management systems.

Soil Map—Blue Earth County, Minnesota
(SAP 07-610-20)



USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service

Web Soil Survey
National Cooperative Soil Survey

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Map Units

Special Point Features

Blowout

Borrow Pit

Clay Spot

Closed Depression

Gravel Pit

Gravelly Spot

Landfill

Lava Flow

Marsh or swamp

Mine or Quarry

Miscellaneous Water

Perennial Water

Rock Outcrop

Saline Spot

Sandy Spot

Severely Eroded Spot

Sinkhole

Slide or Slip

Sodic Spot

Spoil Area

Stony Spot

Very Stony Spot

Wet Spot

Other

Special Line Features

Gully

Short Steep Slope

Other

Political Features

Cities

Water Features

Oceans

Streams and Canals

Transportation

Rails

Interstate Highways

US Routes

Major Roads

Local Roads

MAP INFORMATION

Map Scale: 1:11,000 if printed on A size (8.5" × 11") sheet.

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for accurate map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov
Coordinate System: UTM Zone 15N NAD83

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Blue Earth County, Minnesota
Survey Area Data: Version 9, Jun 15, 2009

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: 6/26/2003

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Blue Earth County, Minnesota (MN013)			
Map Unit Symbol	**Map Unit Name**	**Acres in AOI**	**Percent of AOI**
106C	Lester loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	0.3	0.1%
211	Lura silty clay	25.0	6.3%
286	Shorewood silty clay loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	129.5	32.8%
287	Minnetonka silty clay loam	236.6	59.8%
319	Barbert silt loam	3.8	1.0%
921C	Clarion-Storden loams, 6 to 12 percent slopes	0.2	0.1%
Totals for Area of Interest		**395.4**	**100.0%**

January 16, 1998

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIFICATION
HIGH SOLIDS WATER BASED TRAFFIC PAINT

I. SCOPE

This specification covers fast-dry white and yellow acrylic latex traffic marking paints for use with drop-on glass beads for application on concrete and bituminous pavements at spray temperatures of up to 160^{0}F. When applied with glass beads at pavement temperatures above 50^{0}F and at relative humidities of up to 75 percent, the paint shall dry to a no-track condition within 3 minutes. The paints shall be free of lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium or any other toxic heavy metals.

This paint is intended for use with dual coated drop-on glass beads, having both a silicone moisture resistance coating and a silane adherence coating. Glass beads are to be applied at a rate of eight pounds per gallon.

II. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Quality

The paint shall be formulated from first-grade materials and shall be suitable in all respects for application at elevated spray temperatures with drop-on glass beads using conventional traffic striping equipment.

The finished paint shall be smooth and homogeneous, free of coarse particles, skins or any other foreign materials that are detrimental to its application or appearance.

B. Package Stability

Within a period of twelve months from the time of delivery, the paint shall not cake, settle, liver, thicken, skin, curdle, gel or show any other objectionable properties which cannot readily be corrected with minimal stirring. Any paint with properties that make it unsuitable for use within the specified twelve months shall be returned to the supplier for credit.

It shall be the manufacturer's responsibility to add sufficient anti-settling agents, stabilizers and other additives to insure proper storage stability.

C. Manufacturing and Packaging

Manufacturer shall be capable of producing paint in batches of 1,000 gallons or larger. The paint shall be screened with a 40 mesh or finer screen to remove any coarse particles, skins or foreign material.

The paint shall be packaged in lined, new 55 gallon or 5 gallon containers as specified. To prevent formation of "skins", the manufacturer shall use a "float" of ammonia water on the paint surface, or a "floating type" plastic liner on the top of the filled container, or some other means that will effectively prevent skinning.

Drums shall be Full Removable-Head Universal meeting the requirements of DOT-17H; covers shall have one 2-inch and one 3/4 inch fitting. Each container shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, batch number, date of manufacture, gross weight and container weight.

III. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Properties of the finished paint.

The exact composition of the paints shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, provided the finished paint meets the requirements of this specification.

The vehicle shall be composed of a 100% acrylic polymer such as Rohm and Haas E-2706, or an approved equal.

Wgt per gal, 77^0F, lbs, min	12.0
Viscosity, Krebs Stormer, 77^0F, K.U.	80 - 100
Grind, Hegman, minimum	3
Total Solids, % by weight, minimum	73
Non-volatile vehicle, % by weight, minimum	43
Pigment, % by weight	45 - 62
Titanium Dioxide, white paint, lbs/gal, minimum	1.0
Dry Time,12 mil wet film,@ 65% RH, minutes, max	12
Dry Through, @ 90 % RH, minutes, max	130
Daylight Directional Reflectance, white, minimum	83
Daylight Directional Reflectance, yellow, minimum	50
Contrast Ratio, minimum	0.98
Bleeding Ratio, minimum	0.97

Flexibility and Adhesion	No cracking or flaking
Water Resistance	No blistering or loss of adhesion
Settling	Rating of 6 or better
Skinning, 48 hrs	None
Track Free Time, minutes, maximum	3
pH, minimum	9.6
Lab Retro-reflectivity, white, minimum, mcd/m^2/lux	300
Lab Retro-reflectivity, yellow, minimum, mcd/m^2/lux	200
Field Retro-reflectivity, white, minimum, mcd/m^2/lux	275
Field Retro-reflectivity, yellow, minimum, mcd/m^2/lux	180

Organic Yellow Pigment. The prime pigment in the organic yellow paint shall be Colour Index Pigment Yellow Number 65 or Number 75.

Color. The color of the dry white paint shall be a pure flat white, free of tint. The color of the yellow paint shall closely match Color Number 33538 of Federal Standard 595 and shall conform to the following CIE Chromaticity limits using illuminant "C" :

x	0.470	0.485	0.520	0.480
y	0.440	0.460	0.450	0.420

Heavy Metals. The white and organic yellow paints shall be free of lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium and other toxic heavy metals as defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

IV. TESTING

Weight Per Gallon	ASTM D 1475
Viscosity	ASTM D 562
Fineness Of Grind	ASTM D 1210
Total Solids	ASTM D 2369
Total Pigment	ASTM D 2371
Titanium Dioxide	ASTM D 4563 ; D 1394
Dry Time(12 mils wet)	ASTM D 711 (modified)
Daylight Directional Reflectance	ASTM D 2805
Contrast Ratio(15 mils wet)	ASTM D 2805
Bleeding Ratio	Federal Specification TT-P-85
Color	ASTM D 2805
pH	ASTM E 70
Retro-reflectivity	Mn/DOT Method

Flexibility and Adhesion. Apply 15 mil wet film thickness to 3" by 5" tin panel. Dry at 77^{0}F for 24 hrs followed by 2 hrs at 122^0 F. When bent over a 1/2" mandrel the paint shall adhere firmly without evidence of cracking or flaking.

Water Resistance. Apply 15 mil wet film thickness to 4" by 8" glass plates; dry at 77^{0}F for 72 hrs. Immerse in distilled water at 77^{0}F for 24 hrs. Allow to air dry for 2 hrs on a flat surface. Paint shall show no blistering or loss of adhesion.

Skinning. After 72 hrs in a tightly sealed 3/4 filled container, the paint shall be free of lumps and skins when strained through a 100 mesh screen.

Settling. A homogeneous sample of paint in a full one-pint friction-top can shall be inverted for one hour to insure a complete seal between the cover and body of the can. After one hour the can shall be placed upright in a 120^{0}F oven. After 5 days the can shall be cooled to room temperature for 4 hours. When evaluated according ASTM D 869, the degree of settling shall have a rating of 6 or better.

Track Free Time. When applied under the following conditions, the line shall show no visual tracking when viewed from 50 feet after driving a passenger vehicle over the line at a speed of 25-35 mph.

Fifteen mils wet film thickness.
Eight pounds of glass beads per gallon of paint.
Paint temperature at nozzle between 110 - 160^0 F.
Pavement temperature of 50 to 120^0 F.

Dry Time. Tested according to ASTM D 711, except wet film thickness shall be 12$\pm$1 mils. The applied film shall be immediately placed in an humidity chamber controlled at 65$\pm$3 % R.H. and 72.5$\pm$2.5^{0}F and with minimal air flow.

Dry Through. The film shall be applied to a non-absorbent substrate at a wet film thickness of 12$\pm$1 mils and placed in a humidity chamber controlled at 90$\pm$5 % R.H. and 72.5$\pm$2.5^{0}F. The dry through time shall be determined according to ASTM D 1640, except that the pressure exerted shall be the minimum needed to maintain contact with the thumb and film.

Retro-reflectivity. The lab will draw three - 4 inch wide lines, with wet film thickness of 15$\pm$1 mils. Glass beads will be dropped on at a rate of 8 pounds per gallon. A total of 3 readings will be conducted on each sample with a 30 meter geometry LTL 2000. The average of those 9 readings will be the retro-refectivity of the system (paint and beads). The Field studies will be conducted using a 30 meter geometry Laserlux? . These studies will be conducted at random throughout the year.

V. MANUFACTURERS CERTIFICATION

Manufacturer shall submit certified test results with each batch of paint produced for use in Minnesota under this specification. Tests conducted on each batch shall include; weight per gallon, viscosity, and drying time. Testing for all other parameters in this specification shall be carried out annually at the start of production. Certified test results shall be promptly submitted to the Mn/DOT Materials Laboratory at 1400 E. Gervais, Maplewood, Minnesota, 55109.

VI. SAMPLING

All paint manufactured under contract for Mn/DOT shall be inspected at the factory by Mn/DOT personnel or representatives at a frequency determined by Mn/DOT. When the place of manufacture is located outside the boundaries of the State of Minnesota, the manufacturer shall bear all costs of sampling and plant inspection.

For paint ordered by private contractors for use on Minnesota painting contracts, the manufacturer shall submit a one-pint sample of each batch along with a letter certifying the sample represents the full manufactured batch.

The department reserves the right to base acceptance upon samples taken at the point of delivery or from a contractors supply. Sample size shall be one pint.

APPLICATION SPECIFICATION
CONVENTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS
3 MINUTE DRY ALKYD AND HIGH SOLIDS LATEX

Values stated in the International System of Units SI apply only to projects to be constructed in Metric units of measure. Values stated in inch-pound units (in parenthesis) apply only to projects to be constructed in English units of measure.

Materials

The traffic marking paint shall be yellow or white in color and shall conform to the attached Mn/DOT Specification. ALL MATERIALS shall be free of lead, cadmium, mercury, hexavelent chromium and other toxic heavy metals as defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

The material shall be marked as follows:

1. Manufacturer's Name
2. Place of Manufacture
3. Date of Manufacture
4. Color of Material
5. Batch Number

Only material manufactured by a Mn/DOT approved manufacturer will be allowed for use on Mn/DOT projects. The following manufacturers are approved to supply material:

Beads	Quality Paint
Potters, Inc.	Vogel Paints, Inc.
	Linear Dynamics, Inc.
	Centerline Industries, Inc.
	Sherwin Williams, Inc.

A sample from each batch shall be submitted to the Mn/DOT Laboratory for inspection and testing at least 15 days prior to use in the field.

Equipment

Application equipment for permanent markings shall consist of a machine of the spray type capable of applying the material under pressure at a controlled temperature through nozzles equipped with remotely controlled cutoff mechanisms and suitable line guides that will produce clean cut lines and prevent excessive material drift. The marking material shall be applied with truck-mounted traveling units properly equipped to apply the paint stripes as required. Where two or more lines are to be applied closely spaced, the

machine shall be equipped to apply those stripes simultaneously. For application of broken lines, the spray unit shall include an automatic feed control device capable of being set to produce the specified stripe to gap ratio. The truck equipment shall be capable of accumulating the length applied by each gun individually each day. Only material application shall activate the length accumulators. The read out shall be digital and not externally adjustable.

Vehicles in the striper train shall be deployed and equipped with traffic control devices as set forth in the "Field Manual" of the *Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.* Additionally, the shadow vehicle shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator on high speed (SPEED LIMIT 65 kmph (40 mph) and greater), high volume (ADT 1500 and greater) highways.

The equipment shall also be capable of applying glass beads by a pressurized system. All guns on the spray carriage shall be in full view of the operators during the spraying operation.

Application

The Engineer will place necessary "spotting" at appropriate points to provide horizontal control for longitudinal striping, determine starting and cutoff points and provide inspection of all work. Broken line intervals will not be marked. The Contractor shall cooperate with inspection personnel and take appropriate actions to assure quality pavement marking installations.

Pavement markings shall only be applied when the air temperature is at least 10 C (50 F) unless the manufacturer, in writing, authorizes a lower temperature. Markings shall not be applied when the wind or other conditions cause a film of dust to be deposited on the pavement surface after cleaning and before the marking material can be applied. No striping operations will be permitted between sundown and sunrise without written permission from the Engineer.

At the time of applying the marking material, the application area shall be free of contamination. The contractor shall clean the roadway surface prior to the line application in a manner and to the extent required by the Engineer.

The filling of tanks, pouring of materials or cleaning of equipment shall not be performed on unprotected pavement surfaces unless adequate provisions are made to prevent spillage of the material. Waste material, spent solvents and cleaning materials shall be properly stored and disposed of in accordance with all federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

Glass beads shall be applied immediately after application of a paint line at a rate of 960 g/L (8 lbs./gal.). Beads shall be evenly distributed on pavement. All material shall be placed in a workmanlike manner, which shall result in a clearly defined line that has been adequately reflectorized with glass beads.

All pavement striping shall be 100 mm (4 in.) wide, unless otherwise specified, and broken line shall be in lengths of 2 m (6.56 ft.) separated by a gap of 8 m (26.25 ft.) for a 10 m (32.81 ft.) cycle length. All pavement striping shall be a minimum of 380 m thick (wet thickness) and the thickness shall be uniform across the width of the line.

A tolerance of 6 mm (¼ in.) over or under the specified width will be allowed for striping provided the variation is gradual and does not detract from the general appearance. Broken line segments may vary up to 75 mm (3 in.) from the specified lengths provided the over and under variations are reasonably compensatory. Alignment deviations from the control guides shall not exceed 50 mm (2 in.). Material shall not be placed over a longitudinal joint. Establishment of application tolerances shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility to comply as closely as possible with the planned dimensions.

Application for the marking material shall be such as to provide uniform film thickness throughout the coverage area. Stripe ends shall be clean cut and square, with a minimum of material beyond the cutoff.

Acceptance/Rejection of Pavement Markings

Acceptance or rejection of pavement markings will be based on thickness and width of material placed as determined by field measurements and yield calculations. Visual observations will determine whether adhesion, chipping and color of the inplace pavement markings is acceptable. The minimum acceptable initial retroreflectivity, as determined in the attached METHOD OF MEASUREMENT FOR DETERMINING AVERAGE RETROREFLECTIVITY shall equal or exceed 275 mcd/m^2/lux for white and 180 mcd/m^2/lux for yellow material, respectively.
All retroreflectivity readings and data analysis will be provided by Mn/DOT at no cost to the Contractor. Mn/DOT reserves the right to:

- make daytime and/or nighttime visual inspections with or without the presence of the Contractor's representative, mainly to locate obvious or suspect areas of deficiency,
- determine retroreflectivity of symbols, legends and lines wider than 200 mm (8 in.) using a portable unit only, and
- accept initial retroreflectivity based on random sampling by color of all markings if computed averages exceed the specified minimum values.

Reduction in Payment

A reduction in pay shall be made for reduced thickness, retroreflectivity and width. Thickness and retroreflectivity shall be computed by random measuring. Thickness shall be computed by the following formula:

$$\text{Thickness (micrometers)} = \frac{\text{Liters} \times 0.001\ \text{meters}^3 \times 10^{-3}}{\text{Length (meters)} \times \text{Width (meters)}}$$

Use 3.785 liters x gallons if paint is metered in gallons.

Example: A 380 micrometers thick paint line requires a liter of material for every 25.8 m of 100 mm wide line.

The equation in English units is:

$$\text{Thickness (inches)} = \frac{\text{Gallons} \times 231\ \text{cubic inches}}{\text{Length (inches)} \times \text{Width (inches)}}$$

And, 1 mil = 0.001 of an inch.

A 15 mil thick 4 inch wide line yields 320 feet per gallon.

Correction of Defects

All pavement markings not conforming to the requirements of the Contract shall be removed and replaced or otherwise repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Removal of unacceptable work shall be accomplished with suitable blasting or grinding equipment unless other means are approved by the Engineer.

Where yield computations show a deficiency in material usage of not more than 20 percent, the Engineer may require satisfactory repair or may accept the work at a reduced unit price which is in direct proportion to the percent of the deficiency. Where the deficiency in material usage exceeds 20 percent, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or otherwise corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If the Engineer requires removal and replacement of a deficient line, message or symbol, the contractor shall remove, by an approved process, at least 90% of the marking material without excessive scarring the existing pavement. The removal width shall be approximately 25 mm (1 in.) wider all around the deficient marking.

Where initial reflectivity readings fall below the minimum acceptable levels by not more than 20%, the Engineer may require satisfactory repair or may accept the work at a reduced unit price which is in direct proportion to the percent of the deficiency. Where the deficiency in retroreflectivity exceeds 20 percent, i.e., less than 220 mcd/m^2/lux for white and 145 mcd/m^2/lux for yellow, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or otherwise corrected to his satisfaction.

If this process has to be repeated on several projects with either the same Contractor, subcontractor and/or manufacturer(s), Mn/DOT will take corrective action. This corrective action will be a two step process:

Step 1 Pavement marking contractor/manufacturer(s) will be considered not approved for Mn/DOT projects, except to bring workmanship/product back into compliance.

Step 2 If the first step cannot be attained, the pavement marking contractor/manufacturer(s) will not be allowed to bid on Mn/DOT projects and/or will be removed from product lists.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT FOR DETERMINING AVERAGE RETROREFLECTIVITY

Measurements shall be taken with either a portable or mobile retroreflectometer conforming to 30-meter geometry which is defined as: the entrance angle (the angle between the illumination axis and the retroreflector axis) shall fall between 88.50 and 88.76 and the observation angle (the angle between the illumination axis and the observation axis) shall fall between 1.0 and 1.05 ; and, the co-viewing angle (the complement of the entrance angle) shall fall between 2.29 and 2.50 .

The following methodology will be used to evaluate retroreflectivity performance of in-service longitudinal line pavement markings:

LENGTH AND NUMBER OF TEST SEGMENTS[a] PER ROADWAY[b] PER LINE TYPE[c]

Length of Roadway	Number of Test Segments	Length of Test Segments
1.5 km (1 mi.)	1	300 m (0.2 mi.)
Greater than or 1.5 km (1 mi.)	1 per 1.5 km (1 mi.)	300 m (0.2 mi.)

[a] TEST SEGMENTS-- Areas of a roadway chosen for measuring retroreflectivity of the line types.

[b] ROADWAY--As used here, means that portion of a street or highway ordinarily used for vehicular traffic. In the event a street or highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term roadway shall refer to each roadway separately.

[c] LINE TYPE-- Longitudinal lines of the same color and function. For example, white and yellow edge lines are each a line type.

<u>Measurements in Test Segments</u>

PORTABLE RETROREFLECTOMETER

1. Take a minimum of 10 readings in each test segment per line type.
2. On broken lines (skip striping), take no more than two readings per stripe, with readings 0.5 m (20 in.) from ends of marking.
3. For solid lines, divide test segment into ten areas of 30 m (100 ft.); space readings a minimum of 10 m (32.81 ft.) and a maximum of 30 m (100 ft.) apart.
4. For 10 percent of each message type, take 5 readings on each message line; for 10 percent of each symbol type, take 5 readings on each symbol.
5. Upon completion of the evaluation, regardless of the results, additional test segments may be ordered by the Engineer.

MOBILE RETROREFLECTOMETER

1. Calibration of the instruments shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
2. Retroreflectivity shall be measured at a minimum rate of 10 percent of each roadway length by line type.
3. Should another mobile unit be available, the maximum acceptable deviation for measurements made by the two different instruments of the same manufacturer and for the same roadway length shall be ± 10%.
4. Repeatability for the given mobile unit shall be ± 6%.
5. Upon completion of the evaluation, regardless of the results, additional test segments may be ordered by the Engineer.

MISCELLANEOUS CONTROLS

1. Take measurements on a dry, clean roadway.
2. Collect data in direction of traffic flow.
3. Measurement units are mcd/m^2/lux.
4. Wait at least two (2) weeks from date of placement of the markings before taking initial readings.
5. Randomly select test segments unless night reviews or other knowledge supersedes a random selection process.
6. The Engineer may request additional readings or test segments.
7. Measure each line type separately.
8. In the event LASERLUX is not available, the Engineer may require the use of the portable retroreflectometer or establish an alternative evaluation plan.

<u>Contents of Retroreflectivity Report</u>

The Report shall consist of:

State Project number.
Trunk Highway number.
Test date.
Geographical location of the test site(s), including distance from the nearest permanent site identification, such as a reference point.
Identification of the pavement marking material tested: type, color, age, and transverse location on the road.
Identification of the retroreflectometer.
Remarks concerning the overall condition of the lines, messages and symbols such as carryover of asphalt, uneven distribution of beads, etc.
Average of the readings for each test segment with one standard deviation calculated.
Average of the readings for each type of message and symbol.

January 16, 1998

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIFICATION
DROP-ON GLASS BEADS

I. SCOPE

This specification covers treated glass beads for reflectorizing traffic marking paint.

II. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Beads for use with solvent-based paints will have a "dry flow" type surface treatment.

Beads for use with water-based paints will have a dual surface treatment consisting of a moisture resistant silicone treatment, and a silane adherence surface treatment.

Beads for use with epoxy paints will have a moisture resistant silicone surface treatment.

The beads will be made from clean colorless transparent glass. They will be smooth, spherically shaped, and free from milkiness, pits, excessive air bubbles, chips and foreign material. The beads will be suitable for application using conventional striping equipment, and will produce a retro-reflectorized line when viewed at night with automobile headlights.

III. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The glass beads will meet the requirements of AASHTO M 247 Type 1 "standard gradation" except the beads will have a minimum of 80 percent true spheres.

The dual treated beads will meet the moisture resistant requirements of AASHTO M 247 Section 4.4.2 and pass the adherence treatment Dansyl Chloride Test.

The moisture resistant silicone treated beads will meet AASHTO M 247 Section 4.2.2.

IV. SAMPLING AND TESTING

A. SAMPLING

The beads will be sampled at the rate of one sample per 4,000 kg (10,000 lbs) of beads. For beads shipped in 22 kg (50 lbs) bags a sample will consist of two bags selected at random and reduced to approximately one quart using a sample splitter. For bulk shipments, sampling will be by means of a perforated tube type "sampling thief." Three samples from each of three separate containers will be combined for one sample.

B. TESTING

Testing will be according to the requirements of AASHTO M 247.

Adherence coating will be tested by the Dansyl Chloride Method on file at the Mn/DOT Materials Laboratory.

Retroreflectivity will be determined by the Mn/DOT Method.

1. 3 draw downs (100 mm wide, 15 mil wet thickness) will be conducted in the lab for each color of paint.

2. Glass beads will be dropped on at a rate of 3.6 kg (8 lbs) per gallon.

3. 3 readings will be taken per draw down.

4. The average of those 9 readings will be the retroreflectivity of the system (paint and beads).

Roundness will be determined by the Mn/DOT Method detailed below.

<u>Mn/DOT Method for Determining Roundness of Glass Beads.</u>

1. Reduce sample to 25 to 50 grams by means of a sample splitter. Weigh to the nearest 0.01 grams.

2. Split the reduced sample into two fractions using a 297 µm (No. 50) sieve.

3. To separate rounds from imperfects, a smooth, 30 mm by 45 mm (12 in by 18 in), inclined glass or aluminum plate is used. The plate is inclined at approximately 3 degrees for the +297 μm (+50) fraction and at approximately 10 degrees for the -297 μm (-50) fraction.

Slowly apply part of the beads to the top of the plate. Tap the plate with a wooden pencil or brush to cause round beads to roll down the incline into a collecting pan. Brush the remaining beads into a separate collecting pan. Continue with small applications until the entire sample is processed. Repeat the process with beads that rolled off plate at least three times for the +297 μm (+50) fraction and at least four times for the -297 μm (-50) fraction.

4. Weigh the separated fractions of round beads and calculate percent rounds.

V. PACKAGING

Unless otherwise specified the beads will be packaged in moisture-proof multi-wall shipping bags.

Each container will be marked with name and address of the manufacturer, type of moisture treatment, batch number and date of manufacture.

The containers and contents will be delivered in a good, dry condition.

Any beads not meeting the requirements of this specification or delivered in an unusable condition will be rejected.

Minnesota Department of Transportation Schedule of Materials Control – Introduction Page

(Federal Aid, State Funds, County/Municipal Federal Aid Projects and State Aid Projects)

This schedule outlines the minimum sampling and testing required for most materials used in highway construction. Some items that are rarely used or materials of recent development are often covered by special provisions and may not be shown on the schedule. For more information regarding contract requirements for testing, please reference the "Standard Specifications for Construction", Specification 1603 Materials: Specifications, Samples, Tests, and Acceptance.

Laboratories performing acceptance tests for payment shall be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) or a comparable accreditation program approved by Mn/DOT and the FHWA for all test procedures performed.

When sample sizes required for testing exceed 35 pounds, please submit multiple containers of the material with no individual container weighing more than 35 pounds.

Small quantities of materials may be accepted without sampling and testing. A small quantity is defined as any total quantity, for the whole project, of one material, which is smaller than the minimum quantity required for testing unless modified by the individual material items. These materials shall be from known, reliable sources, perform satisfactorily and meet the requirements for purpose intended. The inspection report (Form 02415) should include a statement to this effect and show the source. Form 2403 may be used to report small quantities of diverse materials from different sources. Form 02415 and Form 2403 (or approved revisions) are referenced in the Schedule of Materials Control for project record documentation and are required to be maintained in the project file.

Where items of small quantity are used in a critical location or significantly influence the safety, performance, strength or durability of major construction items, prior approval for their use without testing must be obtained.

Previously approved materials transferred from another project should be reported on Form 02415. The report should include: type of material, quantities involved, source, and supplier of materials. Whenever possible, include the project number for which the material was originally approved.

If Forms 02415 and 2403 are referenced by form number within the Materials Control Schedule for materials or products received from pre-approved sources, where the field responsibility for acceptance is visual inspection and all information required to complete these forms is contained in other documents in the project file, the use of these forms becomes optional. If these forms are completed and sent to the Project Engineer by off-site inspection personnel from the district or the Office of Materials, they must be retained in the project file.

A telephone Index is included with the Schedule giving the numbers of contact persons if further information is required regarding the various materials. A form index is also included.

A website (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials.html) has been established for the Office of Materials. The contributing units to the Materials Control Schedule from the Pavement Engineering Section are the Bituminous Engineering Unit, the Concrete Engineering Unit, and from the Geotechnical Section, the Grading & Base Unit. The Department maintains the Approved/Qualified Products List and the Certified Products and Services List, as well as, the Schedule of Materials Control.

Products manufactured offsite may be pre-approved; however, final acceptance will be made at the point of incorporation, based upon review of documentation and inspection for shipping or other damage.

Contact the Mn/DOT District Independent Assurance Inspector when project starts to provide the proper servicing of your project.

Index

Section	Page(s)
Schedule of Materials Control Introduction Page	1
Index	2
Certifications List	2 thru 4
Telephone Directory	5
Form Index	6
I. Grading and Base Construction Items	7 thru 11
II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360	12 thru 17
III. Sealcoat Construction Items for Specification 2356	18 thru 22
IV. Concrete Construction Items	23 thru 38
V. Landscaping and Erosion Control	39 thru 41
VI. Chemical Items	42thru 45
VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products	45 thru 52
VIII. Miscellaneous Materials	53
IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete	53 thru 58
X. Brick, Stone, and Masonry Units	59
XI. Electrical and Signal Construction Items	60 thru 62

Certifications List

Material	Section	Sub Section	Page	Certification Needed
All Granular Materials	I. Grading & Base	Many	7-11	Form 24346 and Test Results
Plant Mixed Asphalt (PMA)	II. Bituminous	Many	12-17	All PMA from certified supplier www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/bituminous.html
Shingles	II. Bituminous	2	13	Contractor shall provide documentation that of all RAS /TOSS (Tear Off Shingle) material is from a MPCA certified supplier.
Bituminous Material	II. Bituminous	9	16	Only Bituminous Materials from certified asphalt binder sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources can at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products
Emulsions	III. Seal Coat		19	Use Emulsion for seal coat from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Seal Coat		19	Use Emulsion for Fog Seal from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Micro surfacing		20	Use Asphalt Emulsion from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Micro surfacing		21	Use Micro surfacing Emulsion from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Micro surfacing		22	Use Fog Seal Emulsion from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Concrete Ready Mix	IV. Concrete	Many	23-37	Contact Report from Ready-Mix Plant. All concrete from certified plant including a computerized certificate of compliance with each load.
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag Fly Ash Admixtures Cement	IV. Concrete		24	Concrete Plant Batching Materials: All materials must come from certified approved, or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the Bill of Lading Delivery invoice including Mn/DOT standardized certification statement for cement, flyash, and slag. The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.

Material	Section	Sub Section	Page	Certification Needed
Air Content	IV. Concrete ready-mix for concrete paving		29	Certificate of Compliance.
Plastic for Curing	IV. Concrete		32	A Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to the Project Engineer from the Manufacturer certifying that the plastic complies with AASHTO M171.
Aggregate for Low Slump Overlays	IV. Concrete		36	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site
Profiler	IV. Concrete		35	Contractor provides Mn/DOT certified Inertial Profiler Results for bumps/dips and/or Areas of Localized Roughness for the entire project.
Aggregate for Concrete Pavement Repair	IV. Concrete		37	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site
Aggregate for Dowel Bar Retrofits	IV. Concrete		38	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site
Plant Stock & Landscape Materials	V: Landscaping etc.	2	39	Several certifications
Silt Fence	V: Landscaping etc.	5	40	Certificate of Compliance with MARV values
Flotation Silt Curtain	V: Landscaping etc.	6	40	Manufacturers' certification of compliance
Mulch Type 3	V: Landscaping etc.	12	40	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged grain straw only on label.
Mulch Type 6 Wood Chips	V: Landscaping etc.	13	41	Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA
Seeds	V: Landscaping etc.	14	41	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged.
Seeds - Native	V: Landscaping etc.	14	41	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged.
Sod	V: Landscaping etc.	15	41	A certified tag by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association for Salt tolerant sod. A certificate of Compliance for all other types of sod listing grass varieties.
Compost	V: Landscaping etc.	16	41	A/QPL with certified test reports.
Waterproofing material membrane waterproof system	VI: Chemical Items		42	Certificate and test results
Waterborne latex traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Epoxy traffic paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Non-traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Bridge structural steel paint	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Exterior masonry paint	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Noise wall stain	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Drop-on glass beads	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Pavement marking tape	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Steel sign posts	VII: Metallic	2	46	Certification of domestic source if applicable under 1601.
Posts for traffic or fence	VII: Metallic	3A	46	Certification of domestic source if applicable under 1601. For fence: fence certification form.
Fence components	VII: Metallic	3B	46	Fence certification form.
Fence gates	VII: Metallic	3C	46	Fence certification form.
Fence barbed wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3D	46	Fence certification form.
Fence woven wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3E	47	Fence certification form.

Material	Section	Sub Section	Page	Certification Needed
Fence chain link wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3F	47	Fence certification form.
Reinforcing steel uncoated bars	VII: Metallic	5A	47	Certificate of Compliance & certified mill analysis
Reinforcing steel epoxy bars	VII: Metallic	5B	48	Inspected tag or Certificate of Compliance & certified mill analysis
Steel Fabric	VII: Metallic	5E	48	Certificate of Compliance
Dowel Bars	VII: Metallic	5F	48	Certificate of Compliance
Pre or post tensioning strand	VII: Metallic	5G	49	Mill analysis
Anchor rods & Structural Fasteners	VII: Metallic	7	49	Yearly Mn/DOT passing test report
Timber & lumber	VIII: Miscellaneous	1	53	Certified on invoice
Elastomeric bearing pad	VIII: Miscellaneous	4	53	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated metal pipe	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1A	53	Certified on invoice
Corrugated metal structural plate	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1B	53	Certified on invoice
Corrugated metal aluminum plate	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1C	54	Fabricator's Certificate and guarantee
Concrete pipe & manholes reinforced	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	3A	54	Certified stamp and certification document
Concrete pipe non reinforced	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	3B	54	Certified stamp and certification document
Precast box culverts	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	4A	55	Stamped & field inspection report
Prestressed beams & posts, etc	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	4B	55	Stamped & field inspection report
Manholes & catch basins	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	5	56	Certification document or stamped
Thermoplastic pipe ABS & PVC	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	7	56	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated PE Pipe: Single wall – edge drains	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	8	56	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated PE Pipe: dual wall – 12"-48"	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	13	57	Certificate of Compliance
Geotextile fabric	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	14	58	Manufacturers' Certification of compliance
Brick sewer concrete	X: Brick, Stone, Masonry	1B	59	Air content statement
Concrete masonry units	X: Brick, Stone, Masonry	2A	59	Air content statement
Light standards	XI: Electrical & Signal	1	60	Certificate of Compliance
Cable & Conductors	XI: Electrical & Signal	7	61	Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), & Mn/DOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with manufacturers' material certification.
Electrical systems	XI: Electrical & Signal	10	62	Electrical Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report.
Traffic signal systems	XI: Electrical & Signal	11	62	Traffic Signal Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report.

Telephone Index for Schedule of Materials Control

Section	Page	Section Name	Contact	Phone
Part I	Page 7	Grading & Base	Terry Beaudry Cary Efta Rebecca Embacher	(651) 366-5456 (651) 366-5421 (651) 366-5525
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html				
Part II Part II B 4	Page 12 Page 16	Bituminous - Spec. 2360 Asphalt Binder	John Garrity Jim McGraw Jason Szondy	(651) 366-5577 (651) 366-5548 (651) 366-5549
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/bituminous.html				
Part III	Page 18	Seal Coating – Spec 2356	Erland Lukanen Tom Wood	(651) 366-5460 (651) 366-5573
Part IV	Page 23	Concrete – Aggregates and Mix Design Concrete – Certified Ready Mix Concrete Paving Concrete – Bridges	Wendy Garr Wendy Garr Maria Masten Ron Mulvaney	(651) 366-5423 (651) 366-5423 (651) 366-5572 (651) 366-5575
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html				
Part V	Page 39	Landscaping and Erosion Control Items Erosion Control Landscaping Wood Chips	 Lori Belz Scott Bradley Tina Markeson	 (651) 366-3607 (651) 366-4612 (651) 366-3619
Part VI	Page 42	Chemical Items	Jim McGraw Dave Iverson	(651) 366-5548 (651) 366-5550
Part VII	Page 45	Metallic Materials and Metal Products Sampling Test Results Bridge Structural Metals	 Steve Grover Laboratory Todd Niemann Barry Glassman	 (651) 366-5540 (651) 366-5560 (651) 366-4567 (651) 366-4568
Part VIII	Page 53	Miscellaneous Materials Sections 1thru 3 Section 4 Test Results	 Steve Grover Todd Niemann Barry Glassman Laboratory	 (651) 366-5540 (651) 366-4567 (651) 366-4568 (651) 366-5560
Part IX	Page 53	Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete Sections 1 thru 11, & 13 Section 12 Section 14 Test Results	 Steve Grover Rich Lamb Randy Tilseth Laboratory	 (651) 366-5540 (651) 366-5595 (651) 366-5451 (651) 366-5560
Part X	Page 59	Brick, Stone and Masonry Units/Modular Retaining Wall Blocks Sections 1, 2A,3, & 4 Section 2B Test Results	 Steve Grover Blake Nelson Laboratory	 (651) 366-5540 (651) 366-5599 (651) 366-5561
Part XI	Page 60	Electrical & Signal Sections 1, 8-11 Section 2, 4- 7 Section 3 Test Results	 Susan Zarling Steve Grover Wendy Garr Laboratory	 (651) 234-7052 (651) 366-5540 (651) 366-5423 (651) 366-5560

Form Index

Grading and Base	
Form No.	**Form Name**
02115-03	Grading & Base Report
02154-02	Random Sampling Gradations
2170-02	Penetration Index Method - Aggregate Base & Edge Drains
02402-03	Work Sheet for Sieve Analysis of Granular Material
02463	Percent Crushing Report
24346-02	Certificate of Aggregates & Granular Materials
24587-01	Calculation for Moisture - Density Relationships in Subgrade Soils and Aggregate Base and Shoulders
Concrete	
Form No.	**Form Name**
2152	Concrete Batching Report
2162	Concrete Test Beam Data
2409	ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder
2448	Weekly Concrete Report
2449	Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report (QC/QA)
21412	Weekly Report of "Low Slump Concrete"
21763	Concrete Aggregate Worksheet
21764	Concrete Aggregate Worksheet JMF
24143	Weekly Certified Ready-Mix Plant Report (Verification)
24300	ID Card Cement Samples
24308	ID Card Fly Ash Samples
24327	Field Core Report
	Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet
	Incentive/Disincentive Smoothness Worksheet
Bituminous	
Form No.	**Form Name**
2413	Asphalt Sample Identification Card
Miscellaneous	
Form No.	**Form Name**
2410	Sample ID Card
02415	Inspection Report on…….. (May be used for documentation or use another method to capture required documentation)
2403	Inspection Report for Small Quantities (May be used for documentation or use another method to capture required documentation)
	Certification Form for Type of Fence used, see on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html

I. Grading and Base Construction Items 2005 and 2011 Spec Book (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Pay Item Number	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Agency Verification (Acceptance) Testing Rate (see note 1)	Minimum Field Sample Size	Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	Form No. (See Note 4)
(a) 2118 (b) 2211 (c) 2221	**1. Gradation** (a) Aggregate Surfacing (b) Aggregate Base (c) Aggregate Shoulders	3138 & Special Provisions	Production: 1/1,000 ton Placement: 1/5,000 ton	**Random Sampling** **a)** For less than 2,200 yd^3 (CV) use Individual **Tests** 1 test /550 yd^3 **b)** For more than 2,200 yd^3 (CV) use lots. Maximum lot size is 5,500 yd^3 (CV) Average 4 tests/Lot	60 lb	1 per source 30 lb	02115-03, 02154-02, & 24346-02
(d) 2105	(d) Stabilizing Aggregate	3149 & Special Provisions					
(e) 2211	(e) Open Graded Aggregate Base (OGAB)	Special Provisions	4 per source before placing on project	1/550 yd^3 (CV)		1 per source 30 lb	02115-03, 24346-02, & 02402-03
(f) 2105	(f) Granular Borrow Select Granular Borrow	3149 & Special Provisions	1/10,000 yd^3 (CV) (See Note 2)	1/20,000 yd^3 (CV) (See Note 2)		1 per source 30 lb (Salvage Bit. See Note 3)	
(g) 2331	(g) Full Depth Reclamation (FDR)	Special Provisions	1/6,000 yd^2	1/12,000 yd^2	None	None	02115-03 & 02402-03
(h) 2511	(h) Granular Filter	3601 & Special Provisions	1 per source before placing on project	1 per source (See Note 2)	300 lb	1 per source 150 lb	02115-03, 24346-02, & 02402-03

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)

Pay Item Number	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Agency Verification (Acceptance) Testing Rate (See Note 1)	Minimum Field Sample Size	Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	Form No. (See Note 4)
(i) 2451 (j) 2451 (k) 2451 (l) 2451	(Continued) **1. Gradation** (i) Granular Backfill (j) Aggregate Backfill (k) Granular Bedding (l) Aggregate Bedding	3149 & Special Provisions	2 per source before placing on project	1 per source (See Note 2)	60 lb	1 per source 30 lb (Salvage Bit. See Note 3)	02115-03, 24346-02, & 02402-03
(m) 2451 (n) 2502 (o) 2206	(m) Coarse Filter Aggregate (n) Fine Filter Aggregate (o) Sand Cover	3149 & Special Provisions				1 per source 30 lb	
(a) 2211 (b) 2221	**2. Moisture – Density Test** (*Required for Specified Density*) (Proctor) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	2211, 2221, & Special Provisions	**2005 Spec Book**: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests **2011 Spec Book**: 1 per source	**2005 Spec Book**: 1/25,000 yd^3 (per source) **2011 Spec Book**: none	50 lb	One sample minimum 25 lb	24587-01
(c) 2105	(c) Embankment Soil (Excavation & Borrow)	2105	**2005 Spec Book**: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests **2011 Spec Book**: 1 major soil type - See Note 6	**2005 Spec Book**: 1 per major soil type – See Note 6 **2011 Spec Book**: none		Two samples minimum 25 lb	
(a) 2211 (b) 2221	**3. Relative Density Test** (*Required for Specified Density*) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	2211 & Special Provisions	**Contractor is encouraged to perform tests for process control.**	1/1,000 yd^3 (CV)	None	None	02115-03 & 02140-03
(c) 2105	(c) Embankment Soil (Excavation & Borrow)	2105 & Special Provisions		1/4,000 yd^3 (CV)			

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)

Pay Item Number	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Agency Quality Verification (Acceptance) Rate (See Note 1)	Minimum Field Sample Size	Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	Form No. (See Note 4)
(a) 2211 (b) 2221	**4. Penetration Index Method (DCP)** (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	2211, 2221, & Special Provisions	**Contractor is encouraged to perform tests for process control.**	1 DCP test/500 yd^3 (CV)	None	None	02115-03 & 02170-02
(c) 2331	(c) Full Depth Reclamation (FDR)	2331 & Special Provisions		1 DCP test/3,000 yd^2			
(d) 2502	(d) Fine Filter Aggregate (Edge Drains)			See Special Provisions			
(a) 2211 (b) 2221	**5. Modified Penetration Index Method (DCP)** (Special Provisions) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	2211 2221	**Contractor is encouraged to perform tests for process control.**	1 DCP test/500 yd^3 (CV)			02115-03 & Special Provisions
(c) 2105	(c) Granular Borrow Select Granular Borrow	2105, 3149, & Special Provisions		1 DCP test/2,000 yd^3 (CV)			
(a) 2211 (b) 2221	**6. Relative Moisture** (*Required for Specified Density*) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	2211, 2221, & Special Provisions	**2005 Spec Book**: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests **2011 Spec Book**: 1/1,000 yd^3	**2005 Spec Book**: 1 per 1/1,000 yd^3 or 10 tests whichever is less **2011 Spec Book**: none			02115-03 & 21850-02
(c) 2105	(c) Embankment Soil (Excavation & Borrow)	2105 & Special Provisions	**2005 Spec Book**: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests **2011 Spec Book**: 1/10,000 yd^3	**2005 Spec Book**: 1 per 1/10,000 yd^3 **2011 Spec Book**: none			

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)

Pay Item Number	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Agency Verification (Acceptance)Testing Rate (See Note 1)	Minimum Field Sample Size	Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	Form No. (See Note 4)
(a) 2211 (b) 2221	**7. Moisture Content**, (Dry Weight) (Required for Quality Compaction, Penetration Index Method, & Modified Penetration Method) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	2211, 2221, & Special Provisions	**2005 Spec Book**: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests **2011 Spec Book**: 1/1,000 yd^3	**2005 Spec Book**: 1 per 1/1,000 yd^3 or 10 tests whichever is less **2011 Spec Book**: none	None	None	02115-03 & 21850-02
(a) 2105 2118 2211 2221	**8. Percent Crushing** (a) Belt Samples	3138, 3149, & Special Provisions	One Per Day	None			02463 & 24346-02
(b) 2105 2118 2211 2221	(b) Particle Count			One Per Source (See Note 7)			
2105 2118 2206 2211 2221 2451 2502	**9. Aggregate** (Quality Tests)	3138, 3149, & Special Provisions	1/source (See Note 5)	None		1 per source 30 lb (See Note 3)	None

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)

General Note: Sampling and Testing Procedures are found in the Grading and Base Manual in Section 5-692.200.

Note 1: Samples are not required for 500 ton or less. Report small quantities on form 02415 or 2403.

Note 2:

a) Laboratory samples are not required for 1,000 tons or less.
b) Include the laboratory companion with the first field sample..
c) Include the field sample results with the laboratory sample.
d) Laboratories with AMRL Accreditation are not required to submit laboratory companion samples.

Note 3: Carbonate aggregate materials require 50 lbs for the lab.

Note 4: Forms are available on the Grading & Base website at: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html

Note 5: The Contractor may use the Ignition Oven (Mn/DOT Lab. Manual Method 1853) to determine bitumen content.

Note 6: Major soil types are defined in the Triaxial Chart located in the Grading and Base Manual.

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (Note #1)
(All bituminous mixtures are from Certified Plants) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materialsbituminous.html)

DEFINITIONS

SAMPLE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE LOCATION DETERMINED BY	SAMPLE TAKEN BY	SAMPLE TESTED BY
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Agency. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor Contractor (mixture) Agency (density cores)	Contractor	Agency
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Agency	Agency	Agency
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Agency's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor is required to test this sample. The results shall be used as part of the QC program.	Agency	Agency	Contractor
IAST	The Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Agency	Contractor or Agency	Contractor or Agency

A. Pre-Production Sampling and Testing for Specification 2360

SAMPLE SIZE: 35 kg (80 lb.) - plus #4 aggregate sample for quality testing and Percent Crushing
15 kg (35 lb.) - minus #4 aggregate for quality testing
35 kg (80 lb.) – RAP for Quality Testing
5 kg (10 lb.) – RAS (Shingles) for Gradation and Quality Testing
33 kg (75 lb.) - bituminous mixture plus 2 Gyratory specimens for volumetric testing
35 kg (80lb.) - bituminous mixture for TSR testing (option A)
8 kg (18 lb.) - bituminous mixture for TSR testing plus 6 Gyratory specimens (option B)
1 kg (2 lb.) - for mineral filler.

1. Bituminous Mix Design (QC/QA)

QC Testing
REMARKS: Mix Design for Spec. 2360 is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/DOT.

QA Testing
For Gyratory Design, Option 1- Laboratory Mix Design: In addition to reviewing the Trial Mix data (JMF), test Contractor's two Gyratory specimens and uncompacted mixture (specimens and mixture submitted at optimum asphalt content). Also, evaluate TSR per 2360.2E5a(3). For option 2, Modified Mix Design, review Trial Mix data only.

For Gyratory Design Option 2, Modified Mix Design, review Trial Mix data only.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360 (Part A, cont.)

2. Aggregate Quality Testing (QA Only)

QA Testing
Contractor shall provide 24 hour notice of intent to sample aggregates for quality testing. Agency has the option to monitor sampling.

Contractor submits to the Bituminous Engineer or the District Materials Engineer one (1) sample of each non-asphaltic aggregate type or class per source per year. Contractor shall also submit the asphaltic aggregate material when the mixture contains RAP or RAS. Quality testing will be performed as directed by the Bituminous Engineer or the District Materials Engineer. When aggregate qualities approach specification limits or when material variation is observed, take additional field samples.
Contractor shall provide documentation that of all RAS /TOSS (Tear Off Shingle) material is from a MPCA certified supplier.

3. Mineral Filler (QA Only)

QA Testing
One (1) per shipment of 45 metric tons (50 tons) or less, unless previously inspected.

4. Additives (QA Only)

QA Testing
1 L (1 qt.) of blended asphalt binder and additive. Sample first shipment of each type of material, then submit one sample per 1,000 m^3 (250,000 gal.) (approximately 1,000 ton).

B. BITUMINOUS PRODUCTION for Specification 2360

SAMPLE SIZE: 15 kg (35 lb.) for Aggregate for Gradation (QC/QA)
35 kg (75 lb.) for each plus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing
15 kg (35 lb.) for each minus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing
35 kg (75 lb.) for each RAP material for Quality Testing
5 kg (10 lb.) RAS (Shingles) for Processed Gradation and Quality Testing
30 kg (65 lb.) for Mixture Properties (QC/QA) 3 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds for QA (Gyratory mixes)
40 kg (90 lb.) for TSR (QC/QA) 4 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds for QA
40 kg (90 lb.) for Aggregate Specific Gravity (QC/QA)
1 L (1 qt) for Asphalt Binder (QA)
2 L (½ gal) for Asphalt Emulsion (QA)

1. Plant Mix Aggregate Gradation Testing (QC/QA, Verification*)
QC Testing
1 per 450 metric tons (500 tons) at start of production, for the first 1,800 metric tons (2,000 tons) of mixture produced, then
1 per 900 metric tons (1,000 tons) or portion thereof per mix blend as required by 2360. 2G6
Companion samples taken for agency.
REMARKS: See Note #2, Note #3, & Note #5.
QA Testing
Companions to QC samples set aside for 10 calendar days & tested as needed. The Agency representative observes QC testing as needed.

2. Aggregate Percent Crushing (QC/QA, Verification*)
QC Testing
Testing rates as required by 2360.2G6 CAA, 2360.2G6 FAA. Two tests per day (CAA, FAA) for first two days. If CAA results exceed the specification minimum by 8% of the requirement; sample daily, test minimum one per week. If FAA results exceed the specification minimum by 5% of the requirement; sample daily, test minimum one per week.
REMARKS: See Note #2, Note #3, & Note #4
QA Testing
Companions to QC samples set-aside for 10 calendar days and tested as needed. The Agency representative observes QC testing as needed.

3. Aggregate Quality Testing (QA Only)
QA Testing
When aggregate qualities approach specification limits or when material variation is observed, take additional field samples as requested by Project Engineer.
When material variation is observed in RAP or RAS take additional field samples as requested by Project Engineer.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

4. Asphalt Binder Content, % (QC/QA, Verification)

QC Testing

1 per 450 metric tons (500 tons) per mix blend for first 1,800 metric tons (2,000 tons) of mixture produced. Then 1 per 900 metric tons (1000 tons) or portion thereof per mix blend as required by 2360.2G6

REMARKS: See Note #5.

(a) Meter Method (Virgin only)..... Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual
(b) Incinerator Oven..... Mn/DOT Lab Manual Method 1853
(c) Chemical Extraction..... Mn/DOT Lab Manual Method 1851 or 1852
(d) Spot Check (Virgin only)..... Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual 5-693.848

REMARKS: The verification companion sample must use Method (b) or (c) only. When more than one Mn/DOT approved test procedure is available, the Contractor shall select one method at the beginning of the project (when material is submitted for Trial Mix Review) and use that method for the entire project. The Contractor and Engineer may agree to change test procedures during the construction of the Project.
REMARKS: See Note #2 & Note #3. If a member of a monitoring team observes the Contractor test, note and sign under remarks.
REMARKS: A computer file of the plant's control settings is required every 20 minutes for verifying the % add AC

QA Testing Companions to QC samples set aside for 10 calendar & tested as needed. The Agency representative observes QC testing as needed. The Agency will review the computer files of the plant's control settings.

5. Mixture Properties (QC/QA, Verification*)

Maximum Specific Gravity, Gyratory Bulk Specific Gravity - 2 Specimen Average, air voids, Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT), asphalt binder content, gradation, and AC/Total AC ratio.
REMARKS: See Note #7 Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT)

QC Testing

1 per 450 metric tons (500 tons) per mix blend, at the start of production, for first 1,800 metric tons (2,000 tons) of mixture produced. Determine planned tonnage for each mixture to be produced during the production day. Divide the planned production by 1,000; round up to the next higher whole number. This number will be the number of production tests required for that mixture. Verification Companion testing from Agency split sample is required to be performed and shall be used as a QC sample once per day.

REMARKS: See Note #2, Note #3, & Note #9.

QA Testing

Companion samples to QC samples set aside for 10 calendar days and tested as needed. The agency representative shall review QC operations on a daily basis. Review shall include but is not limited to monitoring QC summary sheets and comparing allowable tolerances for verification sample/verification companion sample test results. The Agency representative shall observe either 1 QC test per week (during production) or 1 QC test per 10,000 tons, whichever results in more frequent observations.

*Verification Testing

Verification Companion testing from Agency split sample is required to be performed and shall be used as a QC sample once per day. The verification companion shall also be tested for CAA and FAA at a rate of 1 test per week, if the CAA and FAA exceed the requirements by 8% and 5% respectively, otherwise test daily.

An Agency representative will take 1 verification sample per mixture blend per day for Mn/DOT laboratory testing. A verification companion sample will be given to contractor for QC testing.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

6. Core Density and Thickness

QC Testing

Production/lot testing rate requirements.

Daily Production Metric Ton	English (ton)	Lots
270* – 545	(300* – 600)	1
546 – 910	(601 – 1000)	2
911 – 1455	(1001 – 1600)	3
1456 – 2359	(1601 – 2600)	4
2360 – 4173	(2601 – 4600)	5
4174+	(4601 +)	#

Add 1 lot/every 900 tons over 4601 tons (4174 metric tons)

*When mix production is less that 270 metric tons (300 tons), establish 1st lot when accumulative tonnage exceeds 270 metric tons (300 tons).

Core locations determined and marked by Agency. Companion cores are required for each Contractor density core. The Contractor shall schedule the approximate time of testing during normal project work hours so that the Agency may observe and record the saturated surface dry and immersed weight of the cores.

REMARKS: Sawing of cores into separate lifts is required. Contractor is required to have a saw capable of separating the core lifts without damaging the material. See Note #8 for Longitudinal joint density cores.

QA Testing

Core locations determined and marked by Agency. Agency representative observes all Contractor coring, measuring, sawing and testing, and takes possession of Agency cores after sawing. Agency cores shall be transported and tested at the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division) as soon as possible to prevent damage due to improper handling or exposure to heat. A completed coring log shall be submitted to the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division).

Remarks: See Note #6, Note #8, and Note #9

7. Aggregate Specific Gravity (QC/QA)

QC Sampling: Sampled and tested by Contractor, if requested by District Materials Engineer.

QA Testing: Companion sample to QC sample shall be submitted to the District Materials Lab and tested as needed.

8. Tensile Strength Ratio (T.S.R.) (QC/QA)

QC Sampling

Sample as directed by the Engineer. If the Engineer requires the samples to be tested, both the Contractor and the Department will be required to test these samples within 72 hours after they are sampled.

QA Testing

When QC sampling is required, the companion sample to QC sample shall be submitted to the District/Division Materials Lab and tested as needed.

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

9. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

Only Bituminous Materials from Certified Sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources can at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products

SAMPLE SIZE: 1 L (1 qt) for Asphalt Binder (QA)/Cutback Asphalt (QA) 2 L (½ gal) for Asphalt Emulsion (QA)

Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Quality Assurance (QA)	Form No.
2360	Asphalt Binder	3151.2A	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier. Random sampling is arranged by the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory.	State inspector observes contractor personnel taking sample. Sample first shipment of each grade of material at the start of a plant's production or after set-up of a portable plant. Thereafter, submit one sample per 1,000,000 liters (250,000 gal). Sample asphalt binder in clean one L (1 qt) steel container.	2413 Asphalt Sample Identification Card
2201 2355 2356 2357 2514	Asphalt Emulsion	3151.2C		Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 200 m^3 ((50,000 gal.). Sample asphalt emulsion in clean two L (2 qt.) plastic container with wide screw top and send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab within 7 days of sampling.	
2357 2358 2514	Cutback Asphalt	3151.2B		Cutback Asphalt should only be used in cold temperature applications with the Engineer's approval. Contact Bituminous Engineering Unit for cold temperature application guidelines. Pressure fit 1 L (1qt.) container for cutback asphalt.	

10. Moisture Content in Mixture (QC only)

QC Testing

Sampling and testing shall be conducted by the Contractor on a daily basis unless exempted by the Engineer and tested according to the procedures in the Laboratory Manual 1855. Moisture contents above 0.3% are not allowed.

Note #1 Projects with bituminous tonnage less than or equal to 272 metric tons (300 tons) per day may be accepted on a small quantity basis at the discretion of the Engineer. Retain Form 02415 or Form 2403 in Project File.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

Note #2 All QA test samples shall be from split samples.

If a member of the monitoring team observes the Contractor Test, note and sign under remarks.

The Project Engineer is responsible for:

1.) Reviewing control charts & Test summary sheets for accuracy and completeness,

2.) Checking sampling and testing procedures,

3.) Discussing QC problems with the Contractor,

4.) Obtaining Verification Samples,

5.) When additional testing is necessary, collect QA samples which have been acquired and retained by the Contractor and/or additional verification samples.

Note #3 For Mixture Quality Management, acceptance will be based on Contractor's test results as verified by Mn/DOT test results.

Note #4 Bituminous mixes composed entirely of Class A and/or Class B aggregates are not required to be tested for CAA (Coarse Aggregate Angularity).

Note #5 When the required sampling rate is one test per 500 tons, divide the bituminous mixture production planned for the day by 500, and round up to the next higher whole number; this will be the number of tests required for the day. When the required sampling rate is one test per 1000 tons, divide the bituminous mixture production planned for the day by 1000, and round up to the next higher whole number; this will be the number of tests required for the day. When the required sampling rate is one test per 2000 tons, divide the bituminous mixture production planned for the day by 2000, and round up to the next higher whole number; this will be the number of tests required for the day.

Note #6 The Department will select at least one of the two companion cores per lot to be tested for mat density. However, the Department may elect to test all companions to provide a direct verification of all individual and daily average test results. Agency representative observes all Contractor coring, sawing, measuring and testing, and takes possession of Mn/DOT cores after sawing. Agency cores shall be transported and tested at the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division) as soon as possible to prevent damage due to improper handling or exposure to heat. A completed coring log shall be submitted to the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division).

Note #7 Mn/DOT projects in the 2011 Construction season will require the calculated Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT). VMA will still be calculated for informational purposes, but will not be used for acceptance criteria. The adjusted AFT shall be calculated each time a gradation test is required.

Note #8 When required, Longitudinal Joint (LJ) Density will be evaluated at random lots as determined by the engineer. Number of LJ lots for the day = number of lots calculated for mat density divided by .20 and rounding up to the next integer. Minimum of one LJ lot per day. For designated LJ lots the agency will test at least one of the mat density companion cores and at least one of the LJ companion cores.

Note #9 Random number generation and determination of random sample location shall be consistent with the Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual Section 5-693.7 Table A or Section 5 of ASTM D3665. The Engineer may approve alternate methods of random number generation.

III. Construction Items for the following Special Provisions

A. (2356) Bituminous Seal Coat, Otta Seal, and Micro Surfacing

B. (2213) Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB)

C. (2356) Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course (UTBWC)

D. (2357) Bituminous Tack Coat

DEFINITIONS				
Sample Type	**Description**	**Sample Location Determined By**	**Sample Taken By**	**Sample Tested By**
	Definitions from 23 CFR 637.203			
QA Quality Assurance	All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality			
QC Quality Control	All contractor/vendor operational techniques and activities that are performed or conducted to fulfill the contract requirements.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
Verification sampling and testing	Sampling and testing performed to validate the quality of the product.	Agency	Agency	Agency
	Mn/DOT Definition			
IAST	The Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Agency	Contractor or Agency	Contractor or Agency

Should unique circumstances arise on a project which makes the quantities or rates of testing materials impractical, they may be revised prior to performing the work by contacting the Pavement Management Unit and obtaining their approval. The testing rates shown are only minimums.

III. Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)

A. (2356) Bituminous Seal Coat, Otta Seal, and Micro Surfacing

D. (2357) Bituminous Tack Coat (cont.)

SAMPLE SIZE:	**Mix Design: 150 lbs.**				
Pay Item No.	**Test Type**	**Spec. No.**	**Quality Control (QC)**	**Quality Assurance (QA)**	**Form No.**
2356	Seal Coat Mix Design Gradation and Aggregate Qualities	2356	One per source Average gradation during production. % Shale Static Stripping Test Flakiness Index Los Angeles Rattler Aggregate design application rate. Bit. Material design application rate Loose unit mass (weight) of the aggregate Bulk specific gravity of the aggregate	Verify all QC results and review mix design.	
2356 Bit Seal Coat & Otta Seal	Seal Coat Aggregate Stockpile Production Gradation Construction	2356	 Test for gradation. One per day, or one per 1360t (1500 tons), whichever is greater. If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location. Sample for gradation. One per day. Test if required by the Engineer. All samples shall be taken from chip spreader hopper.	 Test for gradation. One per day, or one per 1360t (1500 tons), whichever is greater. If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location. Sample for gradation. One per day. Test if required by the Engineer. All samples shall be taken from chip spreader hopper.	
2356 Bit Seal Coat & Otta Seal 2357	Seal Coat Emulsion Application rate Fog Seal Emulsion Application rate		Use a certified asphalt emulsion source. Verify the application rate daily by dividing the volume used by the area covered. Use a certified asphalt emulsion source. Verify the application rate daily by dividing the volume used by the area covered	Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 200 m^3 (50,000 gal.). Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab. One sample to test fog seal for dilution rate. Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	2413 Asphalt Sample ID Card 2413 Asphalt Sample ID Card

III. Seal Coat Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)

B. (2213) Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Stress Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	**Spec. No.**	**Quality Control (QC)**	**Quality Assurance (QA)**	**Form No.**
2213 PASSRC & PASB	Mix Design	2356 3139 3151	Submit 80 lbs of coarse and 30 lbs of fine aggregates for each JMF blend. Submit 4 qts of required binder from a certified Supplier	Verify aggregate qualities and perform a mix design.	
2213 PASSRC & PASB	Production Mix	2356	Sample 35 lbs (15 kg) of blended aggregate from the belt. Test for gradation and CAA. Sample and test one per 500 ton (450 tonne) at the start of production for the first 2000 ton(1800 tonne). Then test one per day or one per 1000 ton (907 tonne), whichever is greater.	Verify gradation and CAA, once per day.	
	Asphalt Binder	3151	Asphalt spot check (min 1 per day) Sample first load. Submit sample in 1 qt (l L) can. QC testing is the responsibility of the Material supplier.	Inspector observes contractor taking sample.	

C. (2356) Seal Coat - Micro-surfacing, Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course

Pay Item No.	Test Type	**Spec. No.**	**Quality Control (QC)**	**Quality Assurance (QA)**	**Form No.**
2356 UTBWC	Mix design	2356 3139 3151	Contractor create mix design and submit to Agency for review Submit 80 lbs of coarse and 30 lbs of fine aggregates for each JMF blend	Verify all QC results and review mix design.	
2356 UTBWC	Production mix	2356	Sample 55 lbs (25 kg) of mix from truck every 300 tons (270 tonne). Test for % AC, gradation, max gravity and adj AFT	Verify % AC, gradation , max gravity and adj AFT. Min once per day	
	Asphalt Binder	3151	Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 250,000 gal. (1,000,000 liters). Submit sample in 1 qt (l L) can.	Inspector observes contractor taking sample.	
	Polymer Modified Emulsion Membrane	3151	Sample first shipment, then one per 50,000 gal (200,000 liters). Submit sample in ½ gal (2 L) wide screw top container.	Inspector observes contractor taking sample.	

III. Seal Coat Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)

C. (2356) Seal Coat - Micro-surfacing, Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course

SAMPLE SIZE: Mix Design: 150 lbs.					
Pay Item No.	**Test Type**	**Spec. No.**	**Quality Control (QC)**	**Verification**	**Form No.**
2356 Micro Surfacing	Mix Design	2356	One per source	Verify all QC results and review mix design.	
	Gradation and Aggregate Qualities		Average gradation during production. Sand Equivalent Abrasion Resistance Soundness		
	Asphalt Emulsion	3151	Certified asphalt emulsion source		
			Residue after Distillation Softening Point Penetration at 25C (77F) Absolute Viscosity at 60C (140F)		
	Mix Design		Wet Stripping Wet Track Abrasion Loss - one hour soak - six day soak Saturated Abrasion Compatibility Mix Time at 25C (77F) Mix Time at 37.4C (100F)	Review test results submitted in the mix design format required in the special provision.	
2356 Micro surfacing	Aggregate				
	Stockpile Production		Test for gradation. One per day, or one per 1360t (1500 tons), whichever is greater. If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location.		
	Construction		Sample for gradation, sand equivalence and moisture content. One per 435.6 metric tons (500tons), minimum of one per day.	Test for gradation. One per 1360t (1500 tons), If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location. Determine moisture content. One per day	

III. Seal Coat Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)

C. (2356) Seal Coat - Micro-surfacing, Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Verification	Form No.
2213 2356 Mirco surfacing	Emulsion		Use a Certified asphalt emulsion source.	Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 200 m^3 (50,000 gal.). Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	2413 Asphalt Sample ID Card
	Quantity		Verify the quantity using equipment counter readings.		
	Fog Seal (when required)		Use a certified asphalt emulsion source.	One sample to test fog seal for dilution rate. Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	2413 Asphalt Sample ID Card
	Application rate		Verify the application rate daily by dividing the volume used by the area covered.		

IV. Concrete Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

The testing rates shown in this Schedule of Materials Control are minimums. All samples shall be taken in a random manner using an appropriate number generator. Take as many tests as necessary to ensure quality concrete.

If concrete quantities on the entire project total < 100 m^3 (yd^3), Form 02415 or Form 2403 Inspection Report for Small Quantities may be used in lieu of the Weekly Concrete Report.

It is recommended that the Agency Plant Monitor be present during critical pours, such as superstructure or paving concrete (i.e. 3Y33, 3Y36, 3Y46, 3A21).

If any field test fails, reject the concrete or if the Producer makes adjustments to the load to meet requirements, record the adjustments on the Certificate of Compliance and the Weekly Concrete Report. Retest the load and record the adjusted test results. Make sure the next load is tested before it gets into the work.

If batching adjustments are made at the plant, test the adjusted load, before it gets into the work. Continue to test the concrete when test results are inconsistent or marginal.

The first load of concrete for any pour must have passing air content and slump results, prior to placing.

Material not meeting requirements shall not knowingly be placed in the work. If failing concrete inadvertently gets placed in the work, either the Mn/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction or the Schedule of Price Reductions for Concrete address penalties.

It is recommended that the Agency representative continually monitor the progress of all concrete pours in the field and review Certificates of Compliances. It is not a recommended practice to only perform minimum testing requirements and leave the pour.

Should circumstances arise on a project which makes the testing rate impractical, contact the Concrete Engineering Unit.

DEFINITIONS				
	Description	**Sample Location Determined By**	**Sample Taken By**	**Sample Tested By**
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Agency. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor	Contractor	Agency
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Agency	Agency	Agency
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Agency's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor is required to test this sample. The results shall be used as part of the QC program.	Agency	Agency	Contractor
IAST	The Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Agency	Contractor or Agency	Contractor or Agency

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Plant Batching Materials

Remarks:

(1) All materials must come from certified or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the delivery invoice.
(2) The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.

Sample Sizes:

Cementitious: 2 kg (5 lb)
Admixture: 0.25 L (1/2 pt) Producer obtains samples from dispensing tubes. Store samples in plastic container.
Water: 3.5 L (1 gal) Store sample in a clean glass or plastic container.

Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Form No.
2301 2302 2401 2405 2411 2412 2422 2452 2461 2506 2511 2514 2519 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Portland Cement Slag Blended Cement	3101 3102 3103	1 sample per project or 1 every 3 months, whichever is less. The Producer obtains and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Agency, and includes the supplier's delivery invoice from which the sample is obtained. Take additional samples as Concrete Engineer directs.	24300 ID Card Cement Samples
	Fly Ash	3115		24308 ID Card Fly Ash Samples
	Admixtures (Accelerating, Retarding, Water-Reducing, Air-Entraining, etc.)	3113	For Concrete Paving: 1 sample of each shipment For Other Concrete: 1 sample per project or 1 every 3 months, whichever is less. The Producer obtains and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Agency.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Water	3906	1 sample from any questionable source	2410 Sample ID Card
2301	Alkali Silica Reactivity (ASR) Testing	2301	1 per paving project per sand source Write "Project Specific ASR Testing" on 2410 Sample ID card for the first sand quality and cementitious samples submitted.	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production

Remarks:

(1) Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
(2) All gradation and quality tests require companion samples. Samples taken at location identified on Contact Report located at plant.
(3) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Sizes:

Gradation Test:		**Moisture Test:**		**Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:**	
+19 mm (3/4" Plus)	10 (25 lb.)	Coarse Aggregate	2000 g (4.4 lb.)	+19 mm (3/4" Plus)	25 kg (50 lb.)
–19 mm (3/4" Minus)	5 kg (10 lb.)	Fine Aggregate	500 g (1.1 lb.)	–19 mm (3/4" Minus)	15 kg (30 lb.)
CA-70, CA-80	2.5 kg (5 lb.)			Fine Aggregate	15 kg (30 lb.)
Sand	500 g (1.1 lb.)				

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302 2401 2405 2411 2412 2422 2452 2461 2506 2511 2514 2519 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Gradation Testing (QC/QA) (5-694.145 and 5-694.148)	2461 3126 3137	When over 20 m^3 (yd^3) of Agency concrete produced per day: **Coarse:** 1 per 100 m^3 (yd^3) **Fine:** 1 per 200 m^3 (yd^3) Passing aggregate gradations are required prior to the start of concrete production each day. Performing testing on representative material at the end of the most recent day of production is allowed. Washing the fine aggregate gradation (QC) sample is not required when the result on the -75µm (#200) sieve of the unwashed sample is less than 1.0%, Hold QA (QC companion) samples until they are picked up by the Agency monitor. Discard after 14 calendar days if not picked up.	None	21763 Concrete Aggregate Worksheet (QC/QA) 2449 Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302 2401 2405 2411 2412 2422 2452 2461 2506 2511 2514 2519 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Gradation Testing (Verification/ Verification Companion) (5-694.145 and 5-694.148)	2461 3126 3137	Test the Verification Companion sample. Complete on the day the sample was taken. Wash all fine aggregate Verification Companion samples.	**Coarse and Fine:** 1 per day or 1 per 1000 m^3 (yd^3) whichever results in the lowest sampling rate. - 2 Verification samples per week when Agency production is 3 or more days per week. When ≤ 20 m^3 (yd^3) of Agency concrete is produced **per week,** Verification samples are not required. Identify verification samples with a "V" on the Sample ID Card and the verification companion sample. Include verification companion results.	2449 Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report 24143 Weekly Certified Ready-Mix Plant Report (Verification)
	Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (5-694.146)	3126 3137	Test at Contractor's Discretion	1 test each fraction per month Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Aggregate Moisture Testing (QC) (5-694.142)	2461	**When over 20 m^3 (yd^3) of Agency concrete produced per day:** **Coarse and Fine:** 1 per 200 m^3 (yd^3) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. - Complete the initial moisture content and adjust the batch water prior to the start of concrete production each day. - If weather conditions allow, performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of production the prior evening is allowed. In this event, the four-hour rate will commence with the first pour of the day, regardless if it is placed in Agency or private work.	None	2152 Concrete Batching Report

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production

Remarks:

(1) Mix Design is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

(2) When incentives apply according to 2301:

a) Contractor QC Technician and Agency Plant Monitor are required to be present during the entire pour.

b) A certified ready-mix plant shall be **dedicated (provides concrete only to the concrete paving project)**.

(3) All gradation samples shall be taken in the presence of the Agency, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples

(4) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Sizes:

Gradation Test:		**Moisture Test:**		**Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:**	
+19 mm (3/4" Plus)	10 (25 lb.)	Coarse Aggregate	2000 g (4.4 lb.)	+19 mm (3/4" Plus)	25 kg (50 lb.)
–19 mm (3/4" Minus)	5 kg (10 lb.)	Fine Aggregate	500 g (1.1 lb.)	–19 mm (3/4" Minus)	15 kg (30 lb.)
CA-70, CA-80	2.5 kg (5 lb.)			Fine Aggregate	15 kg (30 lb.)
Sand	**500 g (1.1 lb.)**				

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing		Agency Testing	Form No.
2301	Gradation Testing (QC/QA) (5-694.145 and 5-694.148)	3126 3137	**For a concrete paving batch plant:** **When over 200 m^3 (250 yd^3) is produced per day:** 1 per 750 m^3 (1000 yd^3) or completed 1 per ½ day, whichever results in the highest sampling rate.	**For a certified ready-mix plant:** **When over 20 m^3 (yd^3) is produced per day:** 1 per 175 m^3 (250 yd^3) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate.	Test the first 4 QA samples of production each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant or changes aggregate sources. 1 per day on randomly selected samples thereafter. Identify the gradation samples with "QA Gradation" on the Sample ID Card and include the JMF Number and the QC Gradation results. **If Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentives apply:** The Agency may also use the QA gradation sample for the Coarse Aggregate Quality incentive/disincentive testing. In this case, notify the Producer/Contractor to double the QC/QA gradation sample size.	21764 Concrete Aggregate Worksheet JMF Well-graded Concrete Aggregate Worksheet
			Performing testing on representative material at the end of the most recent day of production is allowed. 5 per day maximum **If well-graded aggregate incentives apply:** Use the Contractor's gradation results for well-graded aggregate incentive calculations as verified by Agency testing			

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing		Agency Testing		Form No.
2301	Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75 µm (#200) (QC/QA) (5-694.146)	3137	Test the first 4 samples of production each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant, changes aggregate sources, or the cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in question. 1 test per day thereafter		On the first day of production and each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant, changes aggregate sources, or the cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in question: Test the first sample and then at least 1 of the next 3 samples. 1 test per week thereafter **Test these samples at the plant.**		21764 Concrete Aggregate Worksheet JMF
	Aggregate Moisture Testing (QC/Verification) **(5-694.142)**		**For a concrete paving batch plant:** **If w/c incentives do not apply:** 1 per 750 m^3 (1000 yd^3) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate.	**For a certified ready-mix plant:** **If w/c incentives do not apply:** 1 per 175 m^3 (250 yd^3) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate	**For a concrete paving batch plant:** **If w/c incentives apply:** 1 per 750 m^3 (1000 yd^3) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. Take initial samples for aggregate moisture testing within the first 175 m^3 (250 yd^3).	**For a certified ready-mix plant:** **If w/c incentives apply:** 1 per 175 m^3 (250 yd^3) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. Take initial samples for aggregate moisture testing within the first 75 m^3 (100 yd^3).	Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet
			Complete the initial moisture content and adjust the batch water prior to the start of concrete production each day. If weather conditions allow, performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of production the prior evening is allowed.		**If w/c incentives apply:** Use aggregate moisture results for determining the water content to calculate the w/c ratio incentive/disincentive. **Do not leave samples unattended.**		

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production						
Pay Item No.	**Test Type**	**Spec. No.**	**Producer/Contractor Testing**	**Agency Testing**		**Form No.**
2301	Water Content Verification Testing **(Microwave Oven Verification) (5-694.532)**		Sample the fresh concrete at the plant.	**If w/c incentives apply:** Microwave oven verification testing to verify the w/c ratio is completed in conjunction with Agency aggregate moisture testing. **Do not leave samples unattended.**		Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet
				<u>For a concrete paving batch plant:</u> Take initial sample for microwave oven verification testing within the first 175 m^3 (250 yd^3). At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 750 m^3 (1000 yd^3) is produced in a day.	**<u>For a certified ready-mix plant:</u>** Take initial sample for microwave oven verification testing within the first 75 m^3 (100 yd^3). At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 175 m^3 (250 yd^3) is produced in a day.	
	Unit Weight (QC) (5-694.542)		Test one load of concrete per day at the plant.	None		
	Air Content (QC) (5-694.541)	2461	Test the first load of concrete at the plant.	None		

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production					
Pay Item No.	**Test Type**	**Spec. No.**	**Producer/Contractor Testing**	**Agency Testing**	**Form No.**
2301	Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75 µm (#200)	3126 3137	Test the -75µm (#200) on the Quality companion sample the day it was sampled. All other testing is at the Contractor's discretion	1 test each fraction every 17,500 m^3 (20,000 yd^3) of production. Split the Quality sample 4 ways: 1) Provide 2 quarters of the sample to the Producer/Contractor. 2) Test the -75µm (#200) on the quality sample <u>at the plant</u> the day it was sampled. 3) Submit the remaining sample to the lab for quality testing including testing on the -75µm (#200) sieve. Identify quality samples with a "Q" and record the QC and QA -75µm (#200) test results on the Sample ID Card. Identify the Quality Companion samples with a "Q"..	2410 Sample ID Card

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2301	Coarse Aggregate Quality Testing for Incentive/ Disincentive	3137	Test at Contractor's discretion	**If coarse aggregate quality incentives apply:** Test the Class B aggregates for % absorption and Class C aggregates for % carbonate including any other tests necessary to make those determinations. Sample the 2 largest fractions in accordance with the following table and 2301: :	2410 Sample ID Card Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/ Disincentive Worksheet

Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentive Sampling Rates	
Plan Concrete m^3 **[cubic yards]**	Samples per fraction (n)
2,900 – 6,250 [3,500 – 7,500]	3
6,251 – 8,500 [7,501 – 10,000]	5
8,501 – 21,000 [10,001 – 25,000]	10
21,001 – 42,000 [25,001 – 50,000]	15
42,001+ [50,001+]	20
Identify incentive samples on the Sample ID Card with "I/D."	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Materials (Refer to Metallic Materials and Metal Products for sampling requirements for concrete reinforcement.)

Sample Sizes:

Joint Materials:

Hot Poured Elastomeric:	5 kg (10 lb)	Take samples from application wand into 1 gallon steel container	Preformed Elastomeric:	2 m (6 ft)
Silicone Joint Sealer:	0.5 liter (1 pt)	Store sample in steel container.	Preformed:	0.25 m^2 (2 ft^2)

Curing Materials:

Burlap:	1 m^2 (yd^2)	
Paper and Plastic:	0.25 m^2 (2 ft^2)	
Membrane Compound	1 liter (1 qt)	Materials must be thoroughly stirred or agitated immediately prior to taking sample. Store sample in steel container and cover immediately.

Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Field Sampling Rate	Form No.
2301 2302 2401 2411 2514 2521 2531	Preformed	3702	Visual Inspection	2410 Sample ID Card
2301 2302 2401	Preformed Elastomeric Type	3721	1 per lot Only joint materials from qualified sources are allowed. The most current lists can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.	
	Silicone Joint Sealer	3722		
	Hot Poured Elastomeric Type	3723 3725		
2301 2302 2401 2411 2514 2520 2521 2531 2533	Burlap	3751	Visual Inspection	
	Paper	3752	Visual Inspection - Must be white opaque	
	Membrane Curing Compound	3754 3754AMS 3755	Refer to the approved products list of curing compounds for **pre-approved** lots at http://www.mrrapps.dot.state.mn.us/CuringCompoundProducts/curingcompounds.aspx	
	Plastic	3756	Visual Inspection -Must be white opaque A Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to the Project Engineer from the Manufacturer certifying that the plastic complies with AASHTO M171.	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Testing – Bridges and General Concrete

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Agency Testing	Form No.
2401 2405 2411 2412 2422 2452 2461 2506 2511 2514 2520 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Air Content (Verification) (5-694.541)	2461	1 per 100 m^3 (yd^3) Test first load each day per mix Test when admixture adjustments are made to the mix.	2448 Weekly Concrete Report
	Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	2461	1 per 100 m^3 (yd^3) Test first load each day per mix Test when admixture adjustments are made to the mix. No slump testing required for slipform placement	
	Concrete Temperature (Verification) (5-694.550)	2461	Record temperature each time air content, slump, or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated.	
	Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2461	1 cylinder per 100 m^3 (yd^3) 1 cylinder per day for sidewalk and curb and gutter A set of 3 cylinders shall be made when control cylinders are needed. Mn/DOT standard cylinder mold size is 100 x 200 mm (4 x 8 inch). If aggregate has a maximum size greater than 31.5 mm (1-1/4 inch), use 150 x 300 mm (6 x 12 inch) molds.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

Concrete Field Testing – Cellular Concrete

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Agency Testing	Form No.
2519	Compressive Strength (Verification) **(5-694.511)**	2461 2519	1 set of 4 cylinders per day 100 x 200 mm (4 x 8 inch) cylinders shall be filled in two equal lifts, do not rod the concrete, lightly tap the sides, cover and move to area with minimal or no vibration. Do not disturb for 24 hours.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2301	Air Content Before Consolidation (QC/QA) (5-694.541)	2461	1 per 300 m^3 (300 yd^3) or 1 per hour, whichever is less Test first load each day per mix	1 air test per day	2448 Weekly Concrete Report
	Air Content After Consolidation (QC/QA) (5-694.541)	2461	Test 1 air content per ½ day of slip form paving to establish an air loss correction factor (ACF). See Special Provisions for additional information.	1 air test per day	
	Slump (QC/QA) (5-694.531)	2461	**For fixed form placement:** 1 per 300 m^3 (300 yd^3) and as directed by the Engineer Test first load each day per mix **For slipform placement:** No slump testing is required	**For fixed form placement:** 1 slump test per day **For slipform placement:** No slump testing is required	
	Concrete Temperature (QC/QA) (5-694.550)	2461	Record temperature each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Contractor.	Record temperature each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Agency.	
	Flexural Strength (QC) (5-694.521)	2301	1 beam (28-day) per day - Make additional control beams as necessary. - Control beams shall be made within the last hour of concrete poured each day. Fabricate beams, deliver beams to curing site, and clean beam boxes.	Supply beam boxes, cure, and test beams.	2162 Concrete Test Beam Data
	Concrete Pavement Texture (QC)	2301	1 per 1000 linear feet per lane of concrete pavement at locations determined by the Agency. All adjoining lanes shall be tested at the same location if paved at the same time. The Contractor supplies all materials necessary to perform the required testing.	Determine texture testing locations using random numbers.	Concrete Texture Worksheet
	Thickness (QC/Verification)	2301	The Contractor drills concrete cores at locations determined by the Agency. The Contractor probes the plastic concrete at locations determined by the Agency.	Determine probing and coring locations using random numbers. Initial pavement at core locations and re-initial the sides of specimens after coring to clearly verify their authenticity.	24327 Field Core Report Probing and Coring Report

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement					
Pay Item No.	**Test Type**	**Spec. No.**	**Contractor Testing**	**Agency Testing**	**Form No.**
2301	Surface Smoothness	2301	Contractor provides Mn/DOT certified inertial profiler results for bumps/dips and/or Areas of Localized Roughness for the entire project as required by the Contract.	None	Concrete Profile Summary Worksheet

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Testing - Low Slump Concrete for Bridge Deck Overlays

Remarks:

(1) Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT on the back of the Form 21412 Weekly Report of "Low Slump Concrete" unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
(2) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples.
(3) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Sizes:

Gradation Test:		**Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:**	
CA-70	2.5 kg (5 lb.)	Coarse Aggregate	25 kg (50 lb.)
Sand	**500 g (1.1 lb)**	**Fine Aggregate**	**15 kg (30 lb.)**

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2404	Gradation and Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (QC/Verification) (5-694.145, 5-694.146) and 5-694.148))	3126 3137	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	1 per fraction prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site. Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card 21412 Weekly Report of "Low Slump Concrete"
	Air Content (Verification) (5-694.541)	2461	None	1 per 15 m^3 (yd^3) Test at beginning of pour each day	
	Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	2461	None	1 per 15 m^3 (yd^3) Test at beginning of pour each day For concrete from a concrete-mobile, allow mix to hydrate 4 to 5 minutes before slump test to assure all cement is saturated.	
	Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2461	None	1 cylinder per 30 m^3 (yd^3)	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement Repair (CPR)

Remarks:

(1) Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
(2) Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site. (Not from a certified ready-mix plant.)
(3) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples.
(4) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Sizes:

Gradation Test:

–19 mm (3/4" Minus)	5 kg (10 lb.)
CA-70, CA-80	2.5 kg (5 lb.)
Sand	**500 g (1.1 lb.)**

Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:

Coarse Aggregate	25 kg (50 lb.)
Fine Aggregate	15 kg (30 lb.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302	Gradation and Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (QC/Verification) (5-694.145, 5-694.146) and 5-694.148)	3126 3137	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	1 per fraction prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site. Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Air Content (Verification) (5-694.541)	2461	None	1 per 15 m^3 (yd^3) Test at beginning of pour each day.	2448 Weekly Concrete Report
	Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	2461	None	1 per 15 m^3 (yd^3) Test at beginning of pour each day. Allow mix to hydrate 4 to 5 minutes before slump test to assure all cement is saturated.	
	Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2461	None	1 cylinder per 30 m^3 (yd^3)	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

Concrete Field Testing –Dowel Bar Retrofit (DBR)

Remarks:

(1) Mix Design is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
(2) Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site. (Not from a certified ready-mix plant.)
(3) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples.
(4) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Sizes:

Gradation Test:

CA-80	2.5 kg (5 lb.)
Sand	**500 g (1.1 lb)**

Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:

Coarse Aggregate	25 kg (50 lb.)
Fine Aggregate	**15 kg (30 lb.)**

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302	Gradation and Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (QC/Verification) (5-694.145, 5-694.146) and 5-694.148)	3126 3137	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	1 per fraction prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site. Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Dowel Bar Retrofit Material Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2301 2302	None	During the pre-production test operations: 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 3 hours 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 1 day Testing may need to be repeated if any problems with the dowel bar retrofit material are encountered. First day of production: 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 3 hours 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 1 day After the first day of production: 1 cylinder per day during production tested at rate determined by Engineer.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2105 2571 2575	1. Manufactured Topsoil borrow [a] Salvaged Topsoil (stockpiled)	3877.2	None	From each source: One composite sample for the first 765 m^3 (1,000 Cu yd) or less. One composite sample for each additional 2,300 m^3 (3,000 Cu yd) or fraction thereof.	10 kg (20 lb.)	[a] Test results showing meets specifications.. Testing for all topsoil for fertility send directly to University of Minnesota soils lab from project. Testing takes about four weeks after delivery of the sample to the Department Laboratory. Sampling shall be done once source is identified or existing topsoil is stockpiled.
2571 2575 2577	2. Plant Stock & Landscape Materials [b]	3861 and 2571.2A1	Field Inspection at Job Site, submit itemized report for each shipment [c.]			[b] Preliminary inspection will not be done at the source. Material must be in accordance with the Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for Mn/DOT Landscape Projects. [c] Utilize "Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for Mn/DOT Landscape Projects" to determine and measure minimum and maximum criteria thresholds. The following documentation must be provided: 1. A Mn/DOT Certificate of Compliance for Plant Stock, Landscape Materials, and Equipment 2. A valid copy of a nursery stock (dealer or grower) certificate registered with the MN Dept. of Agric. And/ or a current nursery certificate/license from a state or provincial Dept. of Agric. for each plant stock supplier. 3. A copy of the most recent Certificate of Nursery Inspection for each plant stock supplier. 4. Plant material shipped from out-of-state nursery vendors subject to pest quarantines must be accompanied by documentation certifying all plants shipped are free of regulated pests. 5. Bills of lading (shipping documents) for all materials delivered. 6. Invoices for all materials to be used. 7. Each bundle, bale, or individual plant must be legibly and securely labeled with the name and size of each species or variety.
2502 2573 2575 2577	3. Erosion Control Blanket [d]	3885	Visual Inspection	Random - See Footnote [d]	1 m^2 (1 Sq yd)	[d] Check Web site for list of approved products.. www.dot.state.mn.us/products

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items (cont.)

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2573 2577	4. Erosion Control Netting [e]	3885	Visual Inspection	Random - See Footnote [e]	1 m^2 (1 Sq yd)	[e] Check Web site for list of approved products. www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2573	5. Silt Fence [f]	3886	Check Product Label. Obtain Certificate of Compliance with MARV values	For amounts 600m (2000 ft) or greater.	3 m (9 ft)	[f] Samples sent 21 days prior to use. Check Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) of accepted geotextiles.
2573	6. Flotation Silt Curtain [g]	3887	Visual Inspection			[g] Accepted, based on manufacturers' certification of compliance. Check weight of fabric.
2573 2575	7. Erosion Stabilization Mat [h]	3885	Visual Inspection	See Footnote [h]	1 m^2 (1 Sq yd)	[h] Check Web site for list of approved products. www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2573	8. Filter Logs	3897	Visual Inspection	None		
2573	9. Flocculants [i]	3898	Visual Inspection	None		[i] Certificate of Compliance and MSDS to the Engineer.
2571 2575	10. Fertilizer [j]	3881	Visual Inspection			[j] Bagged: Inspected on the basis of guaranteed analysis. Rate based on fertility analysis of slope dressing/topsoil. Bulk: Inspector to obtain copy of invoice of blended material stating analysis. Check the type specified.
2571 2575	11. Agricultural Lime [k]	3879	One gradation test for each 180 Metric Ton (200 ton)			[k] Contractor must supply amount of ENP (Equivalent Neutralizing Power) for each shipment.
2575 2577	12. Mulch Material A. Type 3 Mulch - Certified Weed Free (Certified sources only) [l]	3882	Visual Inspection, Check if from Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association. Must be tagged, grain straw only.			[l] Certified mulch will be indicated by label.

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items (cont.)

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2571 2575 2577	13. Mulch Material B. Type 6 Mulch – Woodchips	3882	Visual Inspection, one gradation per supplier.	Gradation 1/10,000 yd^3 per supplier.		All wood chips supplied by a supplier outside the Emerald Ash Borer quarantine area or have an Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA.
2502 2575 2577	14. Seeds A. Seeds (Certified Vendors Only) (Mixes 22-000 and 25-000 series) [m]	3876	Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop improvement Association. If materials are on hand and past the twelve months, testing must be done.		0.5 L (1 pint)	[m] Periodic sampling taken by Office of Environmental Services. Any moldy or insect contaminated seed must be rejected.
2502 2575 2577	14. Seeds B. Native Seed (Mixes 30-000 series) certified seed only [n]	3876	Check if from Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association, Must be tagged. If materials are on hand and past the twelve months, testing must be done.			[n] Certified seed will be indicated by label on containers. Reject all moldy or insect contaminated seed. Periodic sampling taken by Office of Environmental Services.
2575	15. Sod [o]	3878	A certified tag by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association for Salt tolerant sod. Final Visual Inspection at site.			[o] A Certificate of Compliance must be furnished by the producer to the Engineer for the type of sod supplied showing correct grass varieties.
2571 2575	16. Compost A. Compost Certified Source [p]	3890	Visual Inspection			[p] Check Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL).
2571 2575	17. Compost B. Compost Non-Certified Source [q]	3890		Must be sampled - One Sample per 300 m^3 (500 Cu Yd)		[q] Submit samples six weeks before use. Small quantity 75 m^3 (100 Cu Yd) or less.
2575	18. Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer [r]	3884	Slump Test for Type 8	None		[r] Check Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL).

VI. Chemical Items

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2401	Asphalt Plank	3204	Visual Inspection	1 per 1,000 plank or less of each thickness in each shipment	3 – 1 m (yd) pieces samples from different planks	
2131	Calcium Chloride	3911	Visual Inspection	Liquid: 1 per 40,000 L (1 per 10,000 gal) Dry: 1 per shipment	0.5 L (1 pint) or 0.5 kg (1 lb.) in Plastic Container	
2131	Magnesium Chloride	3912	Visual Inspection	1 per 40,000 L (1 per 10,000 gal.)	0.5 L (1 pint) in Plastic Container	
2331	Hot-Pour Crack Sealant for Crack Sealing/Filling	3719 3723 3725	Visual Inspection	1 per lot. Take samples from application wand. Use caution when handling hot containers	2.26 kg (5 lb.) in a 1gal steel container.	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Membrane Waterproofing System	3757	Visual Inspection	1 per shipment (Membrane Only)	0.1 m^2 (1 Sq Ft)	Only waterproofing systems from qualified sources are allowed for use. The most current list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products Membrane Waterproofing System: The manufacturer shall submit a one square foot sample of the membrane along with a letter of Certification and test results stating that the membranes meet the requirements of this specification. Other components of the waterproofing system do not need to be sampled for testing.

VI. Chemical Items (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Asphalt Primer	3165	Visual Inspection	1 per shipment	0.5 L (1 pt.) in steel container	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Waterproofing Asphalt	3166	Visual Inspection	1 per shipment	0.5 L (1 pt.) in steel container	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Fabric	3201	Visual Inspection	1 per shipment	1 m^2 (1 Sq yd)	
2582	Waterborne Latex Traffic Marking Paint.	3591	Visual Inspection	1 per lot	0.5 L (1 pint)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only traffic marking paints from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2582	Epoxy Traffic Paint	3590	Visual Inspection	1 Part A per lot 1 Catalyst Part B per lot	0.5 L (1 pint)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only traffic marking paints from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2582	Traffic Marking Paint	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	1 Part A per lot 1 Catalyst Part B per lot	0.5 L (1 pint)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only traffic marking paints from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us For traffic marking paints other than Waterborne Latex and Epoxy. See Special Provision for Qualified Products List.
2564	Non-Traffic Striping Paints	3500 Series Special Provisions	Visual Inspection		0.5 L (1 pint)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certification of Compliance. For all others, see Special Provisions. Send color sample to Chemical Laboratory for color matching.

VI. Chemical Items (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2478	Bridge Structural Steel Paint	3520	Visual Inspection	Certificate of Compliance with each batch/lot for each component of the paint system to the Engineer. Provide a color "Draw Down" sample to the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color		**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only paints from Approved Products List are allowed for use. The most current Approved Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/.
	Exterior Masonry Paint	3584	Visual Inspection	1 per lot Provide a color "Draw Down" sample to the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color.	0.5 L (1 pint)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance Only paints from Approved Products List are allowed for use. The most current Approved Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/
	Noise Wall Stain	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	Certificate of Compliance for each batch/lot of paint. Provide a color "Draw Down" sample to the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color.		**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance Only paints from Approved Products List are allowed for use. The most current Approved Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/
2582	Drop-on Glass Beads	3592	Visual Inspection	1 per lot	1 L (qt.)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance Only glass beads from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2502 2581 2582	Pavement Marking Tape	3354 3355 Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	1 clean sample of each color per lot	3 m (3 yds.)	**Form 02415** List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only pavement marking tape from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products

VI. Chemical Items (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2540 2563 2564 2565 2582	Signs and Markers	3352	Visual Inspection	None unless material suspect		**Form 02415** Only Signs and Markers from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2554	1. Guard Rail A. Fittings - Splicers, Bolts, etc.	3381	Visual Inspection	Bolts: 2 Post bolts and 4 splice bolts with nuts for each 1,000 units or less.		**Form 02415 or 2403** To be approved before use. Materials from H&R may be pre-sampled and tested. Call the MN/DOT inspector at 218-846-3613 to see if material has been approved. For non-pre-tested, submit laboratory samples at required rate. For small quantities, lab samples are not required, but document on Form 02415 or 2403 and maintain in project file. Small Quantities: Rail Sections - 20 or less Terminals - 10 or less Post Bolts - 100 or less, Splice Bolts - 100 or less
2554	1.B.i. Non-High Tension Guard Rail Cable	3381	Visual Inspection	1 sample from each spool	1.2 m (4 ft)	**Form 02415 or 2403** See VII.1.A.
2554	1. B.ii. High Tension Guard Rail Cable	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	1 sample per 50,000 feet	1.2 m (4 ft)	
2554	1. Guard Rail C. Structural Plate Beam	3382	Visual Inspection	One sample from one edge of each 200 rail sections or one sample of each 100 terminal sections	Full depth x 0.25 m (full depth x 10")	**Form 02415 or 2403** See VII.1.A.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545 2554 2564	2. Steel Sign Posts	3401	Visual Inspection & Certification from Contractor of compliance with Domestic source requirement under 1601, if applicable.	Two posts per shipment of each mass per unit length. Submit shortest full sized length of each weight, not a scrap piece.	See note	**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601
2554 2557	3.Posts for Traffic & Fence A.Steel fence posts, brace bars, and rails	3403 3406	Visual Inspection	One sample per 500 pieces. Submit full length for posts used in the ground (line, terminal, "C" and anchor posts), and 5' length of top rail and brace bar.		**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence B. Components: includes cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension band, truss rod tightener, hog ring, tie wire, tension stretcher bar, truss rod, clamp, & tension wire	3376	Visual Inspection	1 each of cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension bands, truss rod tightener, 12 hog rings, 6 tie wires, 1 tension stretcher bar; 1 truss rod, cut to 2-foot min. with threaded section, 3 feet of tension wire.		**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence C.Gates	3379	Visual Inspection	No sample required. See notes.		**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence D. Barbed Wire	3376	Visual Inspection.	One full height sample per 50 rolls	1 m (3 ft)	**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for cert. form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2557	3. Fence E. Woven Wire Fabric	3376	Visual Inspection	One full height sample per 50 rolls	1 m (3 ft)	**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for cert. form right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence F. Chain Link Fabric	3376	Visual Inspection	One full height sample for each 5,000 ft of fencing.	0.3 m (1 ft)	**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2402	4. Water Pipe and other Piping Materials	3364, 3365, 3366 & Special Provisions				**Form 02415 or 2403** Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. To be identified & tested if necessary prior to use. See Special Provisions.
2201 2301 2401 2405 2411 2412 2433 2452 2472 2514 2531 2533 2545 2564	5. Reinforcing Steel A. Bars – Uncoated	3301	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking	No Field Sample Necessary		**Form 02415 or 2403** For Uncoated bars - Retain Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis in Project File.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2201 2301 2401 2405 2411 2412 2433 2452 2472 2514 2531 2533 2545 2564	5. Reinforcing Steel B. Bars - Epoxy Coated	3301	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking and "Inspected" tag	One sample (1 bar) of each size bar for each day's coating production	1 m (3 ft)	**Form 02415 or 2403** For Epoxy-Coated bars, steel will be tagged "Inspected" when it has been sampled and tested by Mn/DOT prior to shipment, and it will be tagged "Sampled" when testing has not been completed prior to shipment. If the Epoxy-Coated bars are not tagged "Sampled" or "Inspected", submit samples with copies of the , Certificate of Compliance, and Certified Mill Analysis. Retain originals of the Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis in the project file.
2401	5. Reinforcing Steel C. Bars Stainless Steel	Special Provisions		One sample (2 Bars) per heat per bar size	1 m (3 ft)	Submit copies of mill test reports with samples, retain originals in project file
2401 2411 2452 2472 2564	5. Reinforcing Steel D. Spirals	3305		One per shipment	1 m (3 ft)	**Same as 5.B**
2201 2301 2401 2411 2412 2472 2531	5. Reinforcing Steel E. Steel Fabric	3303	Visual Inspection	No Field Sample Necessary		Retain Certificate of Compliance in project file.
2201 2301 2401 2411	5. Reinforcing Steel F. Dowel Bars	3302		One Dowel Bar from each shipment	Full Size Dowel Bars	For all types of dowels – Each project shall have a Certificate of Compliance from the Manufacturer certifying that all materials used in fabrication of the dowel bars and baskets comply with all applicable specifications. The Manufacturer shall maintain all records necessary for certification by project. The Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to the Project Engineer.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2401 2405	5. Reinforcing Steel G. Prestressing or Post-Tensioning Strand	3348		One sample (2 strands) from each heat (see **Notes**)	1.8 m (6 ft)	Submit one copy of mill certificate and one copy of the stress-strain curve representative of the lot with the samples. For most manufacturers, a heat equals a production lot, and an individual lot, pack, or reel is a subset of a heat/production lot.
2402 2506 2565	6. Drainage and Electrical Castings	3321 2471 2565	Visual Inspection	All castings: Three tensile bars to be cast with each heat at Foundry and submitted to the lab by an approved Foundry*. See 3321.		**Form 02415 or 2403** Call Maplewood Laboratory at 651-366-5540 for list of approved foundries, or see website. Inspect in the field and retain Form 02415 or 2403 in project file, showing name of foundry and quantity
2401 2402 2411 2433 2545 2554 2564 2565	7. Anchor Rods (Cast in Place) and Structural Fasteners	3385 3391	Visual Inspection and Material verification testing.	Pre-approved (see notes) or one complete anchor rod assembly including nuts and washers from each lot supplied.		Pre-approved system requires supplier to submit a sample to the Department yearly for each anchor rod or fastener type. Test results of sample must verify compliance to product specifications. Supplier shall retain copy of passing test results for one year and supply with subsequent jobs. When no previous test results are available, one complete anchor rod assembly with all required nuts and washers shall be sampled and tested from each type on the project. Prior to installation, field to obtain copy of passing test report(s).
2401 2411 2433	8. Anchorages (Drilled In)	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	No laboratory samples required		Note: Before installation, verify that anchorages are on the qualified products list www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2402	9. Structural Steel A. For Steel Bridge – Beams, Girders, Diaphragms, etc.	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402 2405	9. Structural Steel B. For Concrete Girders-Diaphragms and sole plates	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	9. Structural Steel C.. Expansion joints	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	9. Structural Steel D. Steel Bearings	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag . An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	9. Structural Steel E. Railing-Structural tube and ornamental	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402	9. Structural Steel F. Drainage Systems	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	9. Structural Steel G. Protection Angles	2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag . An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2564	10. Overhead Sign structures	2564 2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag . An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545	11. High Mast Lighting Structures	2545 2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag . An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2565	12. Monotube Signal Structures	2565 2471	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag . An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VIII. Miscellaneous Materials

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2403 2422 2452 2521 2540 2545 2554 2557 2564	1. Timber, Lumber Piling & Posts	3412 to 3471 & 3491	Visual Inspection			**Form 02415 or 2403** Untreated materials shall be inspected in the field and the results reported on Form 02415 or 2403. Treated materials shall be Certified on the Invoice or Shipping Ticket. Material is inspected and stamped by an Independent Agency as per Specification 3491. Contact Laboratory for additional information.
2402 2405 2557 Many	2. Miscellaneous pieces and Hardware (Galvanized)	3392 3394		3 samples of each item per shipment. Sample critical items only. (Critical items are load bearing, structurally necessary items.)	Three of each type.	**Form 02415 or 2403** Will carry "Inspected" tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected".
2504	3. Insulation Board	3760	Visual Inspection	None		**Form 02415 or 2403**
2402	4. Elastomeric Bearing Pads	3741 and Special Provisions	Check dimensions Check repair of tested pad	One sample, with one or more internal plates annually from each manufacturer.	Full size pad	Submit copy of Certificate of Compliance with pad. Do not use any pads that are not certified.

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402 2422 2501 2503 2506	1. Corrugated Metal Products A. Culvert Pipe Underdrains Erosion control Structures	3225 thru 3229, 3351 and 3399	Visual Inspection: Check for good construction, workmanship, finish requirements and shipping			**Form 02415 or 2403** Make certain pipe is Certified on Invoice, retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file
2501	1. Corrugated Metal Products B. Structural Plate	3231	Visual Inspection: Invoice shall include notation that material described is in accordance with fabricator's Certificate and Guarantee			**Same as 1.A**

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2501	1. Corrugated Metal Products C. Aluminum Structural Plate	3233				Retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file
2503 2506	2. Clay Pipe	3251	No samples required for less than 100 pieces	1 sample per 200 pieces of each size.	Full Size Pipe	**Form 02415 or 2403**
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe A. Reinforced Pipe and Arches Precast Cattle Pass Units Sectional Manhole Units	3236	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5540 for additional information.		**Form 02415 or 2403** For Concrete Pipe Both A & B: Product will be certified by producer, only spot checks are done by plant inspector. Make certain the invoice or certification document is signed and the product has the required markings. Maintain Form 2403 or 02415 in project records, showing source of materials and type and quantity used
2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe B. Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe	3253	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.		Full Size Pipe	**See 3.A**
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Fine Aggregate	3126		1 quality test per month during production for A and B above.	10 kg. (25 lb.)	
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Coarse Aggregate	3137		1 quality test per month during production for A and B above.	10 kg. (25 lb.)	

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2412	4. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structures A. Reinforced Precast Box Culvert	3238	1 Air test per day (1st load), 2 cylinders per pour for positive slump concrete (1 for handling, 1 for shipping).	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5540 for additional information.		Precast/prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, etc.) will be inspected and stamped at plant. Field personnel are responsible for checking for plant inspector's stamp, for shipping/handling damage or defects, and dimensions. An inspection report will be completed by plant personnel and sent to the field personnel.
	Fine Aggregate	3126		1 quality test per month during production.	10 kg. (25 lb.)	
	Coarse Aggregate	3137		1 quality test per month during production.	10 kg. (25 lb.)	
2405	4. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structures B. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, etc.).	2405	1 air test per day (1st load), 2 cylinders per pour for positive slump concrete (1 for handling, 1 for shipping).	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5540 for additional information.		Precast/prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, etc.) will be inspected and stamped at plant. Field personnel are responsible for checking for plant inspector's stamp, for shipping/handling damage or defects, and dimensions. An inspection report will be completed by plant personnel and sent to the field personnel.
	Fine Aggregate	3126	Gradation: 1 per 150 m^3 (200 Cu. yd.) or fraction thereof. 1 per day of production or 3 per week, whichever is less.	1 gradation and 1 quality test per month during production from a split sample. Include producer's gradation results on sample card.	10 kg (25 lb.)	
	Coarse Aggregate	3137	Gradation: 1 per 75 m^3 (100 Cu yd) or fraction thereof. 1 per day of production or 3 per week, whichever is less.	1 gradation and 1 quality test per month during production from a split sample. Include producer's gradation results on sample card.	10 kg (25 lb.)	

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2506	5. Manholes and Catch Basins (Construction)	2506 3622	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for Producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.			**Form 02415 or 2403** Product will be certified by producer or inspected, tested and stamped at source. Only spot checks are done by plant inspector. Make certain the invoice or certification document is signed and the product has the required markings. Maintain Form 2403 or 02415 in project records, showing source of materials and type and quantity used (bricks, blocks, precast, or combination).
2502	6. Drain Tile (Clay or Concrete)	3276	Visual Inspection	2 samples of each size from each source		
2502 2503	7. Thermoplastic (TP) Pipe ABS and PVC	3245	Obtain Certificate of compliance. Check for approved marking printed on pipe. Field Inspect for damage or defects.			**Form 02415 or 2403** See Spec. 3245 for specific AASHTO or ASTM Pipe types are approved under this specification. If perforated, holes should be 5mm - 10 mm (3/16 - 3/8 inch) diameter, two rows for 4", and four rows for 6" diameter; approximately 75 mm (3 inches) on center.
2502	8. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe – Single wall for edge drains, etc.	3278	Check for markings (AASHTO M 252) Certificate of Compliance. Field Inspect for damage or defects.	No Laboratory tests required		**Form 02415 or 2403**
2503	9. Sewer Joint Sealing Compound	3724		One per shipment	0.5 liter (1 pt.)	
2412 2501 2503	10. Preformed Plastic Sealer for Pipe	3726 Type b		One from each source	0.3 m (1 ft)	
2412 2501 2503	11. Bituminous Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	3728	Visual Inspection	Sample, if questionable		

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2105	12. EPS Geofoam	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Check for yellow aged material, uniformity and dimensions. Weigh 1'x1'x1' cut coupon to verify density every 200 m^3 (250 yd^3)			Form 02415 or 2403
2501 2503	13. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe – Dual Wall, 12" – 48"	3247				For Specification 3247, Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE) manufacturing facilities are required to be reviewed yearly and in compliance with AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for producers of AASHTO M294 HDPE pipe. To determine if a pipe manufacturing plant is qualified, click on the following link for M294 pipe. http://archive.data.ntpep.org/nap/statusReport_PlasticPipe.aspx If a plant has a compliant NTPEP audit for AASHTO M294 pipe at the time the pipe is manufactured, then the plant has met requirements. Note that a previous year's audit shall govern until NTPEP issues the next year's audit. A Certificate of Compliance shall be provided in accordance with Specification 1603.

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes

2105
2411
2412
2501
2502
2511
2512
	14. Geotextile Fabric and Geogrid Reinforcement	3733 and Special Provisions	Inspect for damage and uniformity of texture. Rolls of both geotextile and geotextile wrapped PE Tubing must be wrapped in UV protective plastic. (Usually Black). Obtain Certificate of Compliance	(a) 1 per project for pipe wrap or trench lining for Permeable base designs.
				
				(b) 1 per 50,000 yd^2 (40,000 m^2) or fraction thereof of each type fabric or geogrid for all other uses.
				
				(c) Sewn seam, if required, 1 per project minimum, additional as appropriate.
				
				Small Quantity Acceptance
				• For fabric totals less than 200 yd^2 (170 m^2)
				• No sampling required
				• Use Inspection Report for Small Quantities (Form 2403)
				• Check:
				  ○ Certificate of Compliance
				  ○ Identifying label on product
				  ○ Geotextile Small Quantity Acceptance List at
				
				http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/aggregatedocs/gtxlist.pdf
					(a) 10 Lin. Ft. (3 m)
					
					(b) 4 yd^2 (3 m^2)*
					
					(c) 10 Lin. Ft. (3 m)**
						Certificate of Compliance shall state material identification (e.g. Propex 2002, Miragrid 8XT), and minimum average roll values (MARV) for all specified geotextile properties. MARV values must meet the Specification 3733 Types 1 through 7 requirements for the specific application. Submit copy of Certificate with material samples sent to the Materials Laboratory.
						
						Submit additional sample(s), if the manufacturer or model of geotextile or geogrid used changes during construction.
						
						Sampling shall be by random selection and no more than one sample shall be taken from an individual roll. For type 6 applications (including geogrids), submit pages of Special Provisions that list required material properties. (Type 6 requirements are job specific.) For Modular Block Walls or Reinforced Soil Slopes, submit page(s) of shop drawings that reference geogrid/geotextile to be used (product name) and/or required properties.
						
						* Do not sample first full turn of rolled product.
						** Seam sample to include approximately 3 ft (1 m) of geosynthetic material on each side of seam (in direction perpendicular to seam).

X. Brick, Stone, and Masonry Units

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2506	1. Brick A. Sewer (clay) and Building	3612 to 3615	Visual Inspection	One sample per 50,000 brick or fraction thereof	6 whole bricks	
2506	1. Brick B. Sewer (Concrete)*	3616	Visual Inspection	One sample per shipment.	6 whole bricks	* Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
2506	2. Concrete Masonry Units A. For Sewer Construction	3621	Visual Inspection	One sample per shipment	6 whole units	Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
2411	2. Concrete Masonry Units B. For Modular Block Retaining Walls	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Check for cracks and broken corners	One sample per 10,000 units or fraction thereof, with a minimum of one sample per product (block) type per contract.*	5 whole units	All lots of block upon delivery shall have Manufacturer or Independent laboratory test results to verify passing both compression and freeze-thaw requirements. * Wall units and cap units are considered separate block types.
2422	3. Reinforced Concrete Cribbing	3661	Concrete control tests Air Tests Visual Inspection if previously tested	One cylinder per 100 units, but not less than 5 cylinders for a given contract. Other materials as required herein.	150 x 300mm (6 x 12 in) Cylinders	Form 02415 or 2403 Will be stamped when inspected prior to shipment.
2511 2512 2577	4. Stone for Masonry or Rip-Rap	3601 and Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Submit Form 02415 unless special testing is specified			Form 02415 or 2403 Each source shall be approved by Project Engineer or Supervisor for quality, prior to use. For questions on quality, contact District Materials or Geology Unit.

XI. Electrical and Signal Equipment Items

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545	1. Lighting Standards (Aluminum or Steel)	3811	Visual Inspection			The Fabricator shall submit "Certificate of Compliance", on a per project basis, to the Project Engineer..
2545 2550 2565	2. Hand Holes (Precast, PVC, and LLDPE)	2545 2550 2565				Form 02415 or 2403 Traffic signals and street lighting projects require handholes and frames and covers to be listed on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) for signal. For cast iron frame and cover: see VII.6, Drainage Castings
2545 2565	3. Foundation	2545	Slump as needed	1 cylinder per 20 m^3 (25 Cu. yd.)		Rebar is required in concrete foundations as specified in the Contract documents for all traffic signal and street lighting projects.
2402 2545 2565	4. Conduit and Fittings A. Metallic	3801 3802	Visual Inspection	None		Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File
2545 2565	4. Conduit and Fittings B. Non-Metallic (Rigid and HDPE)	3803 Special Provisions	Visual Inspection			Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File. For traffic signal and street lighting projects, specific requirements are contained in the Special Provisions for each project.
2545 2565	5a. Anchor bolts (cast in place)	2545 2565				See section VII, 7.
2545	5b. Anchorages (Drilled In)	2545				See section VII, 8.

XI. Electrical and Signal Equipment Items (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545 2565	6. Miscellaneous Hardware	2545 2565	Visual Inspection	Sample critical items only. One of each item per shipment. (Critical Items are load bearing, structurally necessary items.)		Will carry "Inspected tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected". Do not use if not tested. Field sample at sampling rate for laboratory testing. For traffic signal and street light lighting projects, various miscellaneous hardware is required to be listed on the Mn/DOT Signals and Lighting Approved/Qualified Products Lists (A/QPL). The Contract documents indicate which items must be on the Signals and/or Lighting APL.
2545 2550 2565	7. Cable and Conductors A. Power Conductors Loop Detector Conductors (No Tubing)	3815.2B1 3815.2B2(a)	Visual Inspection	None		Form 02415 or 2403 Make certain the conductors are the type specified. Submit Field Inspection report showing type and quantities used. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type where applicable.
2545 2550 2565	7. Cable and Conductors B. Electrical Cables and Single Conductors with Jacket	3815.2B2(b) 3815.2B3 3815.2B5 3815.2C1 3815.2C3 3815.2C4 3815.2C5 3815.2C6 3815.2C7 3815.2C8 3815.2C14 Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	1 sample per size per lot	1.5m (5 ft)	**Form 02415 or 2403** Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), & Mn/DOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If such documentation is not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with material certification from manufacturer. Do not use if not tested. Pre-inspected materials will not be tagged; an inspection report will be sent by the Mn/DOT inspector for each shipment. Project inspectors should verify that the shipping documents agree with this inspection report. Call Steve Grover at 651-366-5540 or Cindy Schellack at 651-366-5543 with questions. For traffic signal and street lighting projects, the Special Provisions for each project contain electrical cable and conductor specifications.
2545 2550 2565	7. Cable and Conductors C. Fiber Optic Cables	3815.2C13	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown in Special Provisions	None		**Form 02415 or 2403** Fiber optic cables shall be listed on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) for Traffic Management Systems/ITS.

XI. Electrical and Signal Equipment Items (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545 2565	8. Ground Rods	2545 2565	Visual Inspection	None.		**Form 02415 or 2403** Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in project file. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
2545	9. Luminaires and Lamps	3810				**Form 02415 or 2403** Traffic signal and street lighting projects require luminaries and lamps to be listed on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) for Lighting. The conductors shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type, where applicable.
2545	10. Electrical Systems					Electrical Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report. To be certified by the Project Engineer.
2565	11. Traffic Signal Systems	2565				Traffic Signal Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report. To be certified by the Project Engineer.

(2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

February 4, 2011

2360.1 DESCRIPTION

This work consists of constructing plant mixed asphalt pavement on a prepared subgrade.

Plant mixed asphalt pavement designed according to a gyratory mix design method for use as a pavement surface.

A Mixture Designations

The Department will designate the mixture for asphalt mixtures in accordance with the following:

(1) The first two letters indicate the mixture design type:
- (1.1) SP = Gyratory Mixture Design.

(2) The third and fourth letters indicate the course:
- (2.1) WE = Wearing and shoulder wearing course, and
- (2.2) NW = Non-wearing Course.

(3) The fifth letter indicates the maximum aggregate size:
- (3.1) A = ½ in [12.5mm], SP 9.5,
- (3.2) B = ¾ in [19.0mm], SP 12.5,
- (3.3) C = 1 in [25.0mm], SP 19.0, and
- (3.4) D = ⅜ in [9.5mm], SP 4.75.

(4) The sixth digit indicates the Traffic Level (ESAL's × 10^6) in accordance with Table 2360-1, "Traffic Levels."

Table 2360-1
Traffic Levels

Traffic Level	20 Year Design ESALs
2 *	< 1
3 ‖	1 – < 3
4	1 – < 10
5	10 – ≤ 30

NOTE: The requirements for gyratory mixtures in this specification are based on the 20 year design traffic level of the project, expressed in Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESAL's) 1 × 10^6 ESALs

* AADT < 2,300

‖ AADT > 2,300 to < 6,000

(5) The last two digits indicate the air void requirement:
- (5.1) 40 = 4.0 percent for wear mixtures, and
- (5.2) 30 = 3.0 percent for non-wear and shoulder.

(6) The letter at the end of the mixture designation identifies the asphalt binder grade in accordance with Table 2360-2, "Asphalt Grades."

Table 2360-2 Asphalt Grades	
Letter	**Grade**
A	PG 52 – 34
B	PG 58 – 28
C	PG 58 – 34
E	PG 64 – 28
F	PG 64 – 34
H	PG 70 – 28
L	PG 64 – 22

Ex: Gyratory Mixture Designation -- SPWEB540E (Design Type, Lift, Aggr. Size, Traffic Level, Voids, Binder)

2360.2 MATERIALS

A Aggregate

Use aggregate materials in accordance with 3139.2.

B Asphalt Binder Material 3151

Table 2360-3 Asphalt Binder Selection Criteria for all Mixtures with RAP		
Asphalt Binder Selection Criteria for all Mixtures with RAP Specified PG Asphalt Binder Grade	**≤ 20 % RAP**	**> 20 % RAP***
PG XX-28 and PG 52-34	Use specified grade	Use specified grade
PG XX-34	Use specified grade	Use blending chart*
* Use the blending chart on file with the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory to verify compliance with the specified binder grade when RAP is greater than 20 percent. The Department may take production samples to ensure the the asphalt binder material meets the requirements.		

C Additives

The Department defines additives as material added to an asphalt mixture or material that do not have a specific pay item.

Do not incorporate additives into the mixture unless approved by the Engineer. Add anti-foaming agents to asphalt cement at the dosage rate recommended by the manufacturer. The Contractor may add mineral filler in quantities no greater than 5 percent of the total aggregate weight. The Contractor may add hydrated lime in quantities no greater than 2 percent of the total aggregate weight. Do not add a combination of mineral filler and hydrated lime that exceeds 5 percent of the total aggregate weight. Use methods for adding additives as approved by the Engineer.

C.1 Mineral Filler ..... AASHTO M 17

C.1.a Mineral Filler – Hydrated Lime

Provide hydrated lime for asphalt mixtures with no greater than 8 percent unhydrated oxides (as received basis) and meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 216. Use a method to introduce and mix hydrated lime and aggregate as approved by the Engineer before beginning mixture production.

C.2 Liquid Anti-Stripping Additive (Contractor Added)

If adding a liquid anti-strip additive to the asphalt binder, complete blending before mixing the asphalt binder with the aggregate. Only use liquid anti-strip additives that ensure the asphalt binder meets the Performance Grade (PG) requirements in 3151. The Contractor may use asphalt binder with liquid anti-strip added at the refinery or the Contractor may add liquid anti-strip at the plant site. If using asphalt binder with liquid anti-strip added at the refinery, ensure the supplier tests the binder and additive blend to confirm compliance with the AASHTO M 320. If an anit-strip agent is added at the plant, the plant mixed asphalt producer is considered a supplier and the binder must must conform to the requirements of 3151. Do not pave until the asphalt binder and additive blend testing results meet the criteria in 2360.2.B, "Asphalt Binder Material."

C.2.a Mixture Requirements at Design

Design the mixture with the same asphalt binder supplied to the plant site using mixture option 1, "Laboratory Mixture Design" or mixture option 2, "Modified Mixture Design."

Provide documentation with either design option and include the amount of anti-strip needed to meet the minimum tensile strength requirements. Verify that the binder with the anti-strip meets the PG binder requirements for the mixture.

C.2.b Contractor Production Testing Requirements

Sample and test the asphalt binder and anti-strip blend daily. The Contractor may test the blend by viscosity, penetration, or dynamic sheer rheometer (DSR) of the blend. If the contract requires the use of a polymer modified asphalt binder in the mixture, use the DSR as the daily QC test.

Send the Engineer and Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory Director a weekly QC report summarizing the results of the daily testing.

Perform at least one test bi-weekly per project to ensure the binder and anti-strip blend meets the requirements of AASHTO M 320. Send the test results to the Engineer and Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory Director.

Provide asphalt binder and anti-strip blend field verification samples in accordance with 2360.2.G.7, "Production Test."

C.2.c Liquid Anti-Strip Additive Metering System

Include a liquid anti-strip flow meter and an anti-strip pump with the metering system. Connect the flow meter to the liquid anti-strip supply to measure and display only the anti-strip being fed to the asphalt binder.

Position the meter readout so that the inspector can easily read it.

Provide means to compare the flow meter readout with the calculated output of the anti-strip pump.

Provide a system that displays the accumulated anti-strip quantity being delivered to the mixer unit in gallons [liters] to the nearest gallon [liter] or in units of tons [metric tons] to the nearest 0.001 ton [0.001 tonne].

Calibrate and adjust the system to maintain an accuracy of ± 1 percent.

Calibrate each plant set-up before producing the mixture.

"Stick" the anti-strip tank at the end of the day's production to verify anti-strip usage quantities. The Engineer may require "sticking" on a daily basis.

Ensure the system has a spigot for sampling the binder and anti-strip after blending.

Use alternative blending and metering systems only when pre-approved by the Engineer.

C.3 Coating and Anti Stripping Additive 3161

D Bituminous Tack Coat 2357

E Mixture Design

E.1 Submittal Location

Submit documentation and sample aggregate materials for review to the District Materials Laboratory.

E.2 Aggregate Quality

Provide aggregate in accordance with 3139.2.

E.3 Restrictions

Do not add aggregates and materials not included n the original mixture submission unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

E.4 Responsibility

Design a gyratory mixture that meets the requirements of this specification in accordance with the following:

(1) Most current AASHTO T 312, Mn/DOT modified,
(2) The Asphalt Institute's Superpave Mix Design Manual SP-2 (Use a 2 h short term aging period for volumetric), and
(3) The Laboratory Manual.

E.5 Type of Mixture Design Submittal

E.5.a Option 1 — Laboratory Mixture Design

E.5.a(1) Aggregate

Submit the aggregate samples for option 1, at least 15 working days before beginning production samples for quality testing. At least 30 calendar days before beginning asphalt production, submit samples of aggregates that require the magnesium sulfate soundness test to the District Materials Laboratory. Test the samples for quality of each source, class, type, and size of virgin and non-asphaltic salvage aggregate source used in the mix design. Retain a companion sample of equal size until the Department issues a Mixture Design Report. Provide 24 h notice of intent to sample aggregates to the Engineer. Provide samples in accordance with the following:

Table 2360-4
Aggregate Sample Size

Classification	Sieve	Weight
Virgin	Retained on No. 4 [4.75 mm]	80 lb [35 kg]
Virgin	Passing No. 4 [4.75 mm]	35 lb [15 kg]
Recycled asphalt pavement (RAP)	—	80 lb [35 kg]
Recycled asphalt shingles (RAS)	—	10 lb [5 kg] sample of representative RAS material

E.5.a(2) Mixture Sample

At least 7 working days before the start of asphalt production, submit the proposed Job Mix Formula (JMF) in writing and signed by a Level II Quality Management mix designer for each combination of aggregates to be used in the mixture. Include test data to demonstrate conformance to mixture properties as specified in Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements," and 3139.2, "Bituminous Aggregates." Use forms approved by the Department for the submission.

Submit an uncompacted mixture sample plus briquettes, in conformance with the JMF, compacted at the optimum asphalt content and required compactive effort for laboratory examination and evaluation. Provide a mixture sample size and the number of compacted briquettes and in accordance with the following:

Table 2360-5
Mixture Sample Requirements

Item	Gyratory Design
Uncompacted mixture sample size	75 lb [30 kg]
Number of compacted briquettes	2

E.5.a(3) Tensile Strength Ratio Sample

At least 7 days before actual production, submit sample to the District Materials Laboratory for verification of moisture sensitivity retained tensile strength ratio (TSR). The Engineer may test material submitted for TSR verification for maximum specific gravity G_{mm} compliance in addition to TSR results. The Engineer will reject the submitted mix design if the tested material fails to meet the G_{mm} tolerance. If the Engineer rejects a mix design, submit a new mix design in accordance with 2360.2.E, "Mixture Design." The Contractor may use one of the following options to verify that the TSR meets the requirements in Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements."

E.5.a(4) Option A

Batch material at the design proportions including optimum asphalt. Split the sample before curing and allow samples to cool to room temperature, approximately 77 °F [25 °C]. Submit 80 lb [35 kg] of mixture to the District Materials Laboratory for curing and test verification. Use a cure time of 2 h ±15 minutes at 290 °F [144 °C] cure time for both groups and follow procedures Laboratory Manual Method 1813.

E.5.a(5) Option B

Batch and cure in accordance with Option A. Compact, and submit briquettes and uncompacted mixture in accordance with Table 2360-6, "Option B Mixture Requirements."

Table 2360-6
Option B Mixture Requirements

Item	Gyratory Design
Un-compacted mixture sample size	8,200 g
Number of compacted briquettes*	6
Compacted briquette air void content	6.5 % – 7.5 %
* 6 in [150 mm] specimens.	

For both options, cure for 2 h ±15 min at 290° F [144° C] meeting the requirements in the Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual Method 1813.

E.5.a(6) Aggregate Specific Gravity

Determine the specific gravity of aggregate in accordance Laboratory Manual Method 1204 and 1205.

E.5.b **Option 2 — Modified Mixture Design**

The Contractor may use the modified mixture design if testing shows that the aggregates meet the requirements of 3139.2 in the current construction season and if the Level II mix designer submitting the mixture design has at least 2 years experience in mixture design. The Department will not require mixture submittal.

E.5.b(1) **Mixture Aggregate Requirements**

Size, grade, and combine the aggregate fractions in proportions that are in accordance with 3139.2.

E.5.b(2) **JMF Submittal**

At least 2 working days before beginning asphalt production, submit a proposed JMF in writing to the District Materials Laboratory signed by a Level II Quality Management mix designer for each combination of aggregates. For each JMF submitted, include documentation in accordance with 2360.2.E.5.a, "Option1 – Laboratory Mixture Design," to demonstrate conformance to mixture properties as specified in Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements," and Table 3139-3, "Mixture Aggregate Requirements." Submit the JMF on forms approved by the Department.

E.5.b(3) **Initial Production Test Verification**

The Department will take a mix verification sample within the first four samples at the start of production of each mix type. A Field tensile strength ratio (TSR) sample will be taken and tested within the first 5,000 tons [4500 tonnes] of the start of production if required by the Engineer.

E.6 **Mixture Requirements**

The Department will base mixture evaluation on the trial mix tests and in accordance with Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements."

Table 2360-7
Mixture Requirements

Traffic Level	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
20 year design ESALs	< 1 million	1 – 3 million	3 – 10 million	10 – 30 million
Gyratory mixture requirements:				
Gyrations for N_{design}	40	60	90	100
% Air voids at N_{design}, wear	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
% Air voids at N_{design}, Non-wear and all shoulder	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness, minimum μ	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Ratio of Added New Asphalt Binder to Total Asphalt Binder,[1], min%	70	70	70	70
TSR*, *minimum %*	75‖	75‖	80†	80†
Fines/effective asphalt	0.6 – 1.2	0.6 – 1.2	0.6 – 1.2	0.6 – 1.2

* Use 6 in [150 mm] specimens in accordance with 2360.2.I, "Field Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR)."
‖ Mn/DOT minimum = 65
† Mn/DOT minimum = 70
[1] The ratio of added new asphalt binder to total asphalt binder needs to be 70% or greater ((added binder/total binder) x 100 ≥ 70) in both mixtures that contain RAP and in mixtures that include shingles as part of the allowable RAP percentage.

E.7 Coarse/Fine Mixture Determination

Base the determination of coarse and fine graded mixtures on the percentage of material passing the No. 8 [2.36 mm] sieve in accordance with Table 2360-8, "Coarse/Fine Mixture Determination."

Table 2360-8
Coarse/Fine Mixture Determination

Gradation	Fine Mixture, *% passing No. 8 [2.36 mm]*	Coarse Mixture, *% passing No. 8 [2.36 mm]*
A	> 47	≤ 47
B	> 39	≤ 39
C	> 35	≤ 35
D	—	—

E.8 Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (Adj. AFT)..... Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual Method 1854

Ensure the adjusted asphalt film thickness (Adj. AFT) of the mixture at design and during production meets the requirements of Table 2360-7,"Mixture Requirements." Base the Adj. AFT on the calculated aggregate surface area (SA) and the effective asphalt binder content.

E.9 Documentation

Include the following documentation and test results with each JMF submitted for review:

(1) Names of the individuals responsible for the QC of the mixture during production,
(2) Low project number of the contract on which the mixture will be used,
(3) Traffic level and number of gyrations,
(4) The following temperature ranges as supplied by the asphalt binder supplier:
  (4.1) Laboratory mixing and compaction,
  (4.2) Plant discharge, and
  (4.3) Field compaction.
(5) The percentage in units of 1 percent (except the No. 200 sieve [0.075 mm] in units of 0.1 percent) of aggregate passing each of the specified sieves (including the No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, and No. 100) for each aggregate to be incorporated into the mixture. Derive the gradation of the aggregate from the RAP after extracting the residual asphalt.
(6) Source descriptions of the following:
  (6.1) Location of material,
  (6.2) Description of materials,
  (6.3) Aggregate pit or quarry number, and
  (6.4) Proportion amount of each material in the mixture in percent of total aggregate.
(7) Composite gradation based on (5) and (6) above. Include virgin composite gradation based on (6) and (7) above for mixtures containing RAP/RAS.
(8) Bulk and apparent specific gravities and water absorption (by % weight of dry aggregate). Both coarse and fine aggregate, for each product used in the mixture (including RAP/RAS). Use Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual Method 1204 and 1205. The tolerance allowed between the Contractor's and the Department's specific gravities are G_{sb} (individual) = 0.040 [+4 and -4] and G_{sb} (combined) = 0.020.
(9) FHWA 0.45 power chart represented by the composite gradation plotted on Federal Form PR-1115
(10) Test results from the composite aggregate blend at the proposed JMF proportions showing compliance with Table 3139-3:
  (10.1) Coarse Aggregate Angularity,
  (10.2) Fine Aggregate Angularity, and
  (10.3) Flat and Elongated

(11) Extracted asphalt binder content for mixtures containing RAP/RAS with no retention factor included.

(12) Asphalt binder percentage in units of 0.1 percent based on the total mass of the mixture and the PG grade.

(13) Each trial mixture design includes the following:

- (13.1) At least 3 different asphalt binder contents (with at least 0.4 percent between each point), with at least one point at, one point above and one point below the optimum asphalt binder percentage.
- (13.2) Maximum specific gravity for each asphalt binder content calculated based on the average of the effective specific gravities measured by using at least two maximum specific gravity tests at the asphalt contents above and below the expected optimum asphalt binder content.
- (13.3) Test results on at least two specimens at each asphalt binder content for the individual and average bulk specific gravities, density, and heights.
- (13.4) Percent air voids of the mixture at each asphalt binder content.
- (13.5) Adj. AFT for each asphalt binder content.
- (13.6) Fines to Effective Asphalt (F/A) ratio calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (13.7) TSR at the optimum asphalt binder content.
- (13.8) Graphs showing air voids, adjusted AFT, G_{mb}, G_{mm} and unit weight vs. percent asphalt binder content for each of the three asphalt binder contents submitted with trial mix.
- (13.9) Evidence that the completed mixture will conform to design air voids (V_a), Adj. AFT, TSR, F/A_e (Fines to effective asphalt ratio).
- (13.10) Gyratory densification tables and curves generated from the gyratory compactor for all points used in the mixture submittal.
- (13.11) % new asphalt binder to total asphalt binder.

(14) The Contractor has the option of augmenting the submitted JMF with additional sand or rock. When using this option, provide samples of the aggregate for quality analysis in accordance with 2360.2.E.5, "Type of Mixture Design Submittal." Also provide mix design data for two additional design points per add-material. Provide one point to show a proportional adjustment to the submitted JMF that includes 5 percent, by weight, add-material at the JMF optimum asphalt percent. Provide a second point to show a proportional adjustment to the submitted JMF that includes 10 percent, by weight, add material at the JMF optimum asphalt percent. Report the following information for each of these two points:

- (14.1) The maximum specific gravity determined by averaging two tests,
- (14.2) Test results showing the individual and average bulk specific gravity, density, and height of at least two specimens at the optimum asphalt binder content,
- (14.3) Percent air voids for the mixture for each point,
- (14.4) Fines to Effective Asphalt ratio calculated to the nearest 0.1 of a percent,
- (14.5) Crushing of the coarse and fine aggregate,
- (14.6) Adj. AFT, and,
- (14.7) Up to two add materials will be allowed.

F Mixture Design Report

The Department will provide a Mixture Design Report consisting of the JMF. Include the following in the JMF:

(1) Composite gradation,
(2) Aggregate component proportions,
(3) Asphalt binder content of the mixture,
(4) Design air voids,
(5) Adj. asphalt film thickness, and
(6) Aggregate bulk specific gravity values.

Show the JMF limits for gradation control sieves in accordance with aggregate gradation broadbands shown in Table 3139-2, percent asphalt binder content, air voids, and Adj. AFT. If the Department issues a Mixture Design Report, this report only confirms that the Department reviewed the mixture and that it meets volumetric properties. The Department makes no expressed or implied guaranty or warranty regarding placement and compaction of the mixture.

Provide materials meeting the requirements of the aggregate and mixture design before issuing a Mixture Design Report. The Department will review two trial mix designs per mix type designated in the plan per contract at no cost to the Contractor. The Department will verify additional mix designs at a cost of $2,000 per design.

Provide a Department - reviewed Mixture Design Report for all paving except for small quantities of material as described in 2360.3.G, "Small Quantity Paving."

For city, county, and other agency projects, provide the District Materials Laboratory a complete project proposal, including addenda, supplemental agreements, change orders, and plans sheets, including typical sections, affecting the mix design before the Department begins the verification process.

G Mixture Quality Management

G.1 Quality Control (QC)

Provide and maintain a QC program for plant mix asphalt production, including mix design, process control inspection, sampling and testing, and adjustments in the process related to the production of an asphalt pavement.

G.1.a Certification

Provide the following to obtain certification:

(1) Completed and submitted request form application for plant inspection.
(2) Site map showing stockpile locations.
(3) Signed asphalt plant inspection report showing the plant and testing facility passed as documented by Asphalt Plant Inspection Report (TP 02142-02, TP 02143-02). The inspection report must also include documentation showing plant and laboratory equipment has been calibrated and is being maintained to the tolerance shown in the Bituminous Manual and sections 1200, 1800, and 2000 of the Mn/DOT Laboratory Manual.
(4) A Department-signed Mixture Design Report (MDR) before mixture production.

G.1.b Maintaining Certification

Maintain plant certification by documenting the production and testing of the certified plant asphalt mixtures. Sample and test asphalt mixtures in accordance with this section and meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

G.1.b(1) Annual Certification

Perform annual certification after winter suspension.

G.1.b(2) Sampling Rate

Sample at the rate in accordance with 2360.2.G.6 and the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

G.1.b(3) Plant Moved

Recertify the plant if the plant moves to a new or previously occupied location.

G.1.c. Plant Certification Revocation

The Engineer may revoke certification for any of the following reasons:

(1) If the mix does not meet the requirements of 2360.2.E.6 and 3139.2,
(2) If there is a failure to meet the testing rates, or
(3) If it is determined records were falsified.

If the Engineer revokes plant certification, the Department may revoke the Technical Certification of the individual or individuals involved. The Department will maintain a list of companies with revoked certifications.

G.2 Quality Assurance (QA)

The Engineer will perform Quality Assurance (QA) on a sample that is a companion to the Contractor's QC sample to accept the work. The Engineer will perform the following:

(1) Conduct QA and verification sampling and testing,
(2) Observe the QC sampling and tests,
(3) Monitor the required QC summary sheets and control charts,
(4) Verify calibration of QC laboratory testing equipment,
(5) Communicate Department test results to the Contractor's personnel on a daily basis, and
(6) Ensure Independent Assurance (IA) sampling and testing requirements are met.

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. If the Engineer observes that the Contractor is not performing sampling and quality control tests in accordance with the applicable test procedures, the Engineer may stop production until the Contractor takes corrective action. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies promptly, both verbally and in writing.

The Engineer may obtain additional samples, at any time and location during production, to determine quality levels in accordance with 2360.2.G.3, "Verification Sample."

The Department will post a chart with the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for QA.

The Engineer will calibrate and correlate laboratory testing equipment in accordance with the Bituminous Manual and Laboratory Manual.

Table 2360-9 Allowable Differences between Contractor and Department Test Results*	
Item	**Allowable Difference**
Mixture bulk specific gravity (G_{mb})	0.030
Mixture maximum specific gravity (G_{mm})	0.019
Adjusted AFT (calculated)	1.2
Fine Aggregate Angularity, uncompacted voids (U) %	1
Coarse Aggregate Angularity, % fractured faces (%P)	15
Aggregate Individual Bulk Specific Gravity (+ No. 4 [+4.75 mm])	0.040
Aggregate Individual Bulk Specific Gravity (- No. 4 [-4.75mm])	0.040
Aggregate combined blend Specific Gravity (G_{sb})	0.020
Tensile strength ratio (TSR), %	Table 2360-7
Asphalt binder content:	
Meter method, %	0.2
Spot check method, %	0.2
Chemical extraction methods, %	0.4
Incinerator oven, %	0.3
Chemical vs. meter, spot check, or incinerator methods	0.4
Incinerator oven vs. spot check	0.4
Gradation sieve, *% passing:*	
1 in [25.0 mm], ¾ in [19.0 mm], ½ in [12.5 mm], ⅜ in [9.5 mm]	6
No. 4 [4.75 mm]	5
No. 8 [2.36 mm], No. 16 [1.18 mm], No. 30 [0.60 mm]	4
No. 50 [0.30 mm]	3
No. 100 [0.15 mm]	2
No. 200 [0.075 mm]	1.2
* Test tolerances listed are for single test comparisons.	

G.3 Verification Sample

The Department will test a verification sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's QC program. The Department will provide the Contractor a verification companion, which is defined as a companion sample to the verification sample Mn/DOT uses. Test and use this verification companion sample as part of the QC program. Use the verification companion sample to replace the next scheduled QC sample. The Department recommends sampling enough material to accommodate retesting in case the samples fail.

The Department will perform verification testing on at least one set of production tests in accordance with 2360.2.G.6.b, "Production," and 2360.2.G.7, "Production Test," on a daily basis per mix type. Use the verification companion sample to verify the requirements of Table 3139-2, Table 3139-3, and Table 2360-7. Compare the verification companion sample to the verification sample for compliance with allowable tolerances in Table 2360-9, "Allowable Differences between Contractor and Department Test Results." These include the mixture properties of G_{mm} (mixture maximum gravity), G_{mb} (mixture bulk gravity), asphalt binder content, Adjusted AFT (calculated), Coarse and Fine Aggregate crushing, and gradation. Perform one test per week on a verification companion for coarse and fine aggregate crushing meeting the requirements of 2360.2.G.7.g "Coarse Aggregate Angularity" and 2360.2.G.7.h, "Fine Aggregate Angularity." These do not include the aggregate bulk specific gravity G_{sb}, fines to effective asphalt, or the tensile strength ratio (TSR). Determine the asphalt binder content and gradation in accordance with the extraction method specified in 2360.2.G.7.a, "Asphalt Binder Content," or 23602.G.7.b, "Gyratory Bulk Specific Gravity."

The Contractor may access the Department's verification test results for G_{mm} (mixture maximum gravity), Gmb (mixture bulk gravity), air voids (calculated), asphalt binder content, Adj. AFT (calculated) within 2 working days from the time the sample is delivered to the District Laboratory. The Department will provide the

gradation and crushing results to the Contractor within three working days. The Department will include the verification test results on the test summary sheet. The Department will compare the results with the Contractor's verification companion for the allowable tolerances in Table 2360-9, "Allowable Differences between Contractor and Department Test Results." The Department will consider the verification process complete if the Contractor's verification companion meets the tolerances in Table 2360-9.

If the tolerances between the Contractor's verification companion and the Department's verification sample do not meet the requirements of Table 2360-9, the Department will retest the material. If the retests fail to meet tolerances, the Department will substitute the Department's verification test results for the Contractor's results in the QC program and use those results for acceptance. The Department will only substitute the out-of-tolerance parameters and will recalculate volumetric properties if applicable.

If the Adj. AFT calculation does not meet the tolerance, equalize the Department Adj.AFT result by increasing the original Department value by 0.5 microns. Use the increased Department Adj. AFT for the Individual Adjusted AFT result and to calculate the Moving Average Adj. AFT results. The increased Department Adj. AFT will form the basis for acceptance.

If the verification sample retests do not meet tolerances, the Department will investigate the cause of the difference that will include a review of testing equipment, procedures, worksheets, gyratory specimen height sheets, and personnel to determine the source of the problem. The Engineer may require both the Department and Contractor to perform at least one hot-cold comparison of mixture properties.

To perform a hot-cold comparison, split the sample into three representative portions. The Engineer will observe the Contractor testing. Immediately compact one part while still hot. Apply additional heating to raise the temperature of the sample to compaction temperature if necessary. Allow the second and third part to cool to air temperature. Retain the second part and transport the third part to the District Materials Laboratory. On the same day and at the same time as the District Materials Laboratory, heat samples to compaction temperature and compact. Develop a calibration factor to compare the specific gravity of the hot compacted samples to reheated compacted samples. Use at least two gyratory specimens for each test. The Engineer or the Contractor may request that this test be repeated.
Reheat mix samples to 160° F [70° C] to allow splitting of the sample into representative fractions for the various tests. Do not overheat the mixture portions used for testing maximum specific gravity test.

The Department will test the previously collected QA samples until they meet the tolerances or until the Department has tested all of the remaining samples. After testing the samples, the Department will test QA samples subsequent to the verification sample until tolerances are met. The Department will base acceptance on QC data. The Department will base acceptance on QC data with substitution of Department test results for those parameters out of tolerance. Cease mixture production and placement if reestablished test results do not meet tolerances within 48 h. Resume production and placement only after meeting the tolerances. The process for dispute resolution is available on the Bituminous Office website.

If the Engineer analyzes the data using methods for determination of bias on file in the Bituminous Office and finds a bias in the test results, the Engineer will specify which results to use. If through analysis of data, it is determined that there is a bias in the test results, the Engineer will determine which results are appropriate and will govern.

G.4 Contractor Quality Control

G.4.a Personnel

Submit an organizational chart listing the names and phone numbers of individuals and alternates responsible for the following:

(1) Mix design,
(2) Process control administration, and
(3) Inspection.

Provide QC technicians certified as a Level I Bituminous Quality Management (QM) Tester meeting the requirements of the Mn/DOT Technical Certification Program for QC testing and Level II Bituminous QM Mix Designer to make process adjustments. Provide at least one person per paving operation certified as a Level II Bituminous Street Inspector.

Provide a laboratory with equipment and supplies for Contractor quality control testing and maintain with the following:

(1) Up-to-date equipment calibrations and a copy of the calibration records with each piece of equipment,
(2) Telephone,
(3) Fax and copy machine; however, the Engineer may waive the requirement to have a fax machine if internet and email are available,
(4) Internet and Email,
(5) Computer,
(6) Printer, and
(7) Microsoft Excel, version 2007 or newer

Laboratory equipment need to meet the requirements listed in Section 400 of the Bituminous Manual, Laboratory Manual, and these specifications, including having extraction capabilities. Before beginning production, the laboratory equipment needs to be calibrated and operational.

Calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the Bituminous Manual and Laboratory Manual. Keep records of calibration for each piece of testing equipment in the same facility as the equipment.

G.4.b Sampling and Testing

Take QC samples at random locations, quartered from a larger sample of mixture, from behind the paver and in accordance with the Schedule of Materials Control. The Engineer may approve alternate sampling locations. When the Engineer approves of an alternate sampling location and used by the Contractor, the daily verification sample must still be taken from behind the paver. The procedure for truck box sampling, an alternate sampling location, is on file in the Bituminous Office. Store compacted mixture specimens and loose mixture companion samples for 10 calendar days. Label these split companion samples with companion numbers. Determine random numbers and locations using the Bituminous Manual, Section 5-693.7 Table A or ASTM D 3665, Section 5.

G.5 Production Test Requirements

Determine the planned tonnage [metric tons] for each mixture planned for production during the production day. Divide the planned production by 1,000 and round to the next highest whole number. The result is the number of production tests required for the mixture. Table 2360-11, "Production Testing Rates" shows the required production tests.

Split the planned production into even increments and select sample locations as described above. If actual tonnage is greater than the planned tonnage, repeat the calculation above and provide additional tests if the calculation results in a higher number of production tests. During production, the Department will not require mixture volumetric property tests if mix production is no greater than 300 ton [270 tonne]. Provide production tests if the accumulative weight on successive days is greater than 300 ton [270 tonne].

If there is a choice of more than one Mn/DOT approved test procedure, select one method at the beginning of the project with the approval of the Engineer and use that method for the entire project. The Contractor and Engineer may agree to change test procedures during the construction of the project.

G.5a Establishing an Ignition Oven Correction Factor.....Mn/DOT Lab. Manual 1852 Appendix

On the first day of production, for each mixture type, both the Contractor and the Agency will establish an ignition oven correction factor from the produced mixture. Re-establish correction factors when:

There are aggregate or RAP substitutions

There are 3 or more tolerance failures on the extracted asphalt content between the Agency and the Contractor as defined by Table 2360-9, "Allowable Differences between Contractor and Department Test Results".

G.6 Production Testing Rates

G.6.a Start –Up

At the start of production, for the first 2,000 ton [1,800 tonne] of each mix type, perform testing at the following frequencies:

Table 2360-10
Production Start-Up Testing Rates

Production Test	Testing Rates	Laboratory Manual Method	Section
Bulk Specific Gravity	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1806	2360.2.G.7.b
Maximum Specific Gravity	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1807	2360.2.G.7.c
Air Voids (calculated)	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1808	2360.2.G.7.d
Asphalt Content	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1853	2360.2.G.7.a
Add AC/Total AC Ratio (calculated)	1 test per 1000 ton [900 tonne]	1853	2360.2.G.7.a
Adj. AFT (Calculated)	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1854	2360.2.E.6.b
Gradation	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1203	2360.2.G.7.f
Coarse Aggregate Angularity	1 test per 1,000 tons [900 tonne]	1214	2360.2.G.7.g
Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA)	1 test per 1,000 ton [900 tonne]	1213	2360.2.G.7.h
Fines to Effective Asphalt Ratio (calculated)	1 test per 500 ton [450 tonne]	1203 & 1853	2360.2.G.7.f & 2360.2.G.7.a

G.6.b Production

After producing the first 2,000 ton [1,800 tonne] of each mix type test at the following frequencies:

Table 2360-11 Production Testing Rates			
Production Test	Sampling and Testing Rates	Test Reference	**Section**
Bulk Specific Gravity	Divide the planned production by 1,000. Round the number to the next higher whole number	Laboratory Manual 1806	2360.2.G.7.b
Maximum Specific Gravity	Divide the planned production by 1,000. Round the number to the next higher whole number.	Laboratory Manual 1807	2360.2.G.7.c
Air Voids (calculated)	Divide the planned production by 1,000. Round the number to the next higher whole number	Laboratory Manual 1808	2360.2.G.7.d
Asphalt Content	Divide the planned production by 1,000. Round the number to the next higher whole number	Laboratory Manual 1853	2360.2.G.7.a
Add AC/Total AC Ratio (calculated)	Divide the planned production by 2000. Round the number to the next higher whole number	Laboratory Manual 1853	2360.2.G.7.a
Adj. AFT (Calculated)	Divide the planned production by 1,000. Round the number to the next higher whole number	Laboratory Manual 1854	2360.2.E.7.e
Gradation	1 gradation per 1,000 tons [900 tonne], or portion thereof (at least one per day)	Laboratory Manual 1203	2360.2.G.7.f
Coarse Aggregate Angularity	2 tests per day for at least 2 days, then 1 per day if CAA is met. If CAA >8% of requirement, 1 sample per day but test 1 per week.	Laboratory Manual 1214	2360.2.G.7.g
Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA)	2 tests per day for at least 2 days, then 1 per day if FAA is met. If FAA >5% of requirement, 1 sample per day but test 1 per week.	Laboratory Manual 1213	2360.2.G.7.h
Fines to Effective Asphalt Ratio (calculated)	Divide the planned production by 1,000. Round the number to the next higher whole number	Laboratory Manual 1203 & 1853	2360.2.G.7.f & 2360.2.G.7.a
TSR	As directed by the Engineer	Laboratory Manual 1213	2360.G.7.i
Aggregate Specific Gravity	As directed by the Engineer	Laboratory Manual 1204, 1205, and 1815	2360.G.7.j
Mixture Moisture Content	Daily unless otherwise required by the Engineer	Laboratory Manual 1805	2360.G.7.k
Asphalt Binder	Sample first load (each grade), then 1 per 250,000 gal sample size 1 qt [1,000,000 L]	Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual 5-693.920	2360.G.7.l

G.7 Production Tests

G.7.a Asphalt Binder Content

Use spot check for determination of asphalt binder content in virgin mixtures only. See the requirements of the Bituminous Manual.

Spotchecks are required only when the Engineer has waived the requirements of 2360.2G8 relating to furnishing a computerized printout of the plant blending control system. A minimum of 1 spotcheck per day per mixture blend is required to determine the new added asphalt binder.

Use an incinerator oven meeting the requirements of the Laboratory Manual Method 1853. Do not use the incinerator oven if the percentage of Class B material is greater than 50 percent within the composite blend, unless the Contractor determines a correction factor approved by the Engineer.

Perform chemical extraction meeting the requirements of Laboratory Manual Method 1851 or 1852.

Use the meter method for determination of asphalt binder content in virgin mixtures only. See the requirements of the Bituminous Manual.

G.7.b Gyratory Bulk Specific Gravity, Gmb

Use two specimens to determine gyratory bulk specific gravity meeting the requirements of Laboratory Manual Method 1806. Set Gyratory to an internal angle of 1.16° ± 0.02° according to AASHTO TP 71.

G.7.c Maximum Specific Gravity, Gmm

Determine maximum specific gravity meeting the requirements of Laboratory Manual Method 1807.

G.7.d Air Voids – Individual and Isolated (Calculation)

Calculate the individual and isolated air voids meeting the requirements of Laboratory Manual Method 1808. Use the maximum mixture specific gravity and corresponding bulk specific gravity from a single test to calculate the isolated air voids. Use the maximum specific gravity moving average and the bulk specific gravity from a single test to calculate the individual air voids.

Compact gyratory design to N_{design} in accordance with Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements" for the specified traffic level.

G.7.e Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT) (Calculation)

Calculate the Adj. AFT meeting the requirements of the Laboratory Manual Method 1854.

G.7.f Gradation – Blended Aggregate

Determine the gradation of blended aggregate sample, from an extracted bituminous mixture, meeting the requirements of Laboratory Manual Method 1203.

G.7.g Coarse Aggregate Angularity

Test the Coarse Aggregate Angularity (CAA) meeting the requirements of Laboratory Manual Method 1214 to determine the CAA on composite blend from aggregates used in production of hot mix asphalt. Ensure CAA test results meet the requirements in accordance with Table 3139-3.

The Contractor may test mixtures containing virgin aggregates from composite belt samples. Test mixtures containing RAP from extracted aggregates taken from standard production samples. Test the percentage of fractured faces of the composite aggregate blend less than 100 percent twice a day for each mixture blend for at least

two days, then one test per day if the test samples meet the CAA requirements. If the CAA crushing test results are greater than 8 percent of the requirements, take one sample per day and perform one test per week.

Report CAA results on the test summary sheet. The Department may reduce payment in accordance with Table 2360-15, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results," for mixture placed and represented by results below the minimum requirement in accordance with Table 3139-3. The Department will calculate tonnage subjected to reduced payment as the tons placed from the sample point of the failing test to the sampling point where the test result meets the specifications.

G.7.h Fine Aggregate Angularity

Use Laboratory Manual Method 1813 to test the composite blend from aggregates used in production of asphalt mixtures for Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA) meeting the requirements of Table 3139-3. The Contractor may test mixtures that contain virgin aggregates from composite belt samples. Test mixtures that contain RAP from extracted aggregates taken from standard production samples. Perform two tests per day for each mixture blend for at least two days to test the percentage of uncompacted voids from the composite aggregate blend, then one test per day if the samples meet FAA requirements. If FAA test results are greater than 5 percent of the requirement, take one sample per day and one test per week.

Report FAA results on the test summary sheet. The Department may reduce payment in accordance with Table 2360-16, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results," for mixture placed and represented by results below the minimums in accordance with Table 3139-3. The Department will calculate tonnage subjected to reduced payment as the tons placed from the sample point of the failing test to the sampling point where the test result meets the specifications.

G.7.i Field Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) ..... Laboratory Manual Method 1813

If the Engineer requires sampling and testing of the mixture to verify tensile strength ratio (TSR), both the Contractor and the Department will be required to test these samples within 72 h after sampling. The Contractor shall obtain a sample weighing at least 110 lb [50 kg] and split the sample in half to provide a sample for the Department and the Contractor. Label the Department companion of this split with the following information:

(1) Date,
(2) Time,
(3) Project number, and
(4) Cumulative tonnage to date.

After the sample is split and labeled, give the Department's companion sample to the Department Street Inspector or Plant Monitor or to the Materials Engineer within 24 h of sampling as directed by the Engineer. Take mixture samples from behind the paver unless the Engineer approves an alternate sampling location. Provide a 6 in [150 mm] specimen for gyratory design. The Contractor may test the sample at a permanent lab site or a field lab site.

When using Option 2, obtain the sample within the first 5,000 ton [4,500 tonne] of plant mixed asphalt produced or by the second day of production, whichever comes first, to verify tensile strength ratio (TSR).

Refer to Table 2360-12, "Mixture Type, Minimum TSR," for the minimum acceptable TSR values for production. Stop production immediately if the material does not meet minimum TSR requirements. Do not resume production until after adding anti-strip to the asphalt binder. Determine the responsible party for the cost of the anti-strip in accordance with the Department and Contractor TSR values in Table 2360-13. If the Department is responsible for the cost of the anti-strip, the Department will only pay for the cost of the anti-strip for mixtures placed on that project. The Department will not pay for delay costs associated with making changes related to this testing.

Table 2360-12 Mixture Type, Minimum TSR			
Traffic Level 2 – 3, %		Traffic Level 4 – 5, %	
Contractor	Mn/DOT	Contractor	Mn/DOT
75	65	80	70

Table 2360-13 Anti-Strip Cost Responsibility			
Gyratory Level	Contractor TSR	Mn/DOT TSR	Responsibility
2 – 3	≥ 75	≥ 65	No anti-strip required
		< 65	Contractor
	< 75	≥ 65	Department
		< 65	Contractor
4 – 5	≥ 80	≥ 70	No anti-strip required
		< 70	Contractor
	< 80	≥ 70	Department
		< 70	Contractor

Take another sample and test within the first 500 ton [450 tonne] after production resumes. Stop production if the re-test fails to meet the minimum specified value. Discuss a proposal to resolve the problem with the Engineer before resuming production. Do not operate below the specified minimum TSR if at least 2 successive tests fail the TSR requirements.

A new sample and retest is automatically required if a proportion changes by greater than 10 percent from the currently produced mixture for a single stockpile aggregate or the Engineer directs the Contractor to sample and retest.

G.7.j Aggregate Specific Gravity(Gsb) ..... Laboratory Manual Methods 1204, 1205, 1815

Sample and test aggregate stockpiles to verify aggregate specific gravity if directed by the Engineer in conjunction with the District Materials Engineer. Provide 90 lb [40 kg] representative stockpile samples for each aggregate component. Split samples in half to provide material for both the Department and the Contractor. Label the Department companion with the following information:

(1) Date,
(2) Time,
(3) Project number, and
(4) Approximate cumulative tonnage to date.

Give the Department companion to the Department Street Inspector or Plant Monitor immediately after splitting or to the Materials Engineer within 24 h of sampling as directed by the Engineer. The Materials Engineer will compare the aggregate specific gravity results to the Contractor's values on the current Mix Design Report. If the results deviate beyond the tolerance in accordance with Table 2360-16, "Allowable Differences between Contractor and Department Test Results," the Materials Engineer will notify the Contractor and issue a new Mix Design Report with the current specific gravity results. Base new mixture placed after receiving notification of new specific gravity values on the Department results. The Engineer will notify the Contractor regarding new specific gravity values. The dispute resolution procedure for aggregate specific gravity is on the Bituminous Office website.

G.7.k Moisture Content ..... Laboratory Manual Method 1855

Provide a mixture with moisture content no greater than 0.3 percent. Measure moisture content in the mixture behind the paver or, if approved by the Engineer, in the truck box. Sample and test on a daily basis

unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Store the sample in an airtight container. Do not perform microwave testing.

Do not provide plant mixed asphalt with a moisture content greater than 0.3 percent.

G.7.l Asphalt Binder Samples

Sample the first shipment of each type of asphalt binder, then sample at a rate of one per 250,000 gal [1,000,000 L]. Provide a 1 qt [1.0 L] sized sample. Take samples meeting the requirements of the Bituminous Manual, 5-693.920. The Inspector will monitor the sampling the Contractor performs. Record sample information on an Asphalt Sample Identification Card. Submit the sample to the Central Materials Laboratory. Contact the Department Chemical Laboratory Director for disposition of failing asphalt binder samples.

G.8 Documentation

Maintain documentation, including test summary sheets and control charts, on an ongoing basis. Maintain a file of gyratory specimen heights for gyratory compacted samples and test worksheets. File reports, records, and diaries developed during the work as directed by the Engineer. These documents become the property of the Department.

Number test results in accordance with the MDR and record on forms approved and provided by the Department.

Send production test results on test summary sheets to the District Materials Laboratory and to other sites as directed by the Engineer by 11 AM of the day following production by facsimile, or e-mail when approved by the Engineer.

Include the following production test results and mixture information on the Department approved test summary sheet:

(1) Percent passing on all sieves in accordance with Table 3139-2 (including No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, No. 100),
(2) Coarse and fine aggregate crushing,
(3) Maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}.),
(4) Bulk specific gravity (G_{mb}),
(5) Percent total asphalt binder content (P_b),
(6) New added asphalt binder content,
(7) Ratio of % new added asphalt binder to total asphalt binder,
(8) Calculated production air voids (V_a),
(9) Calculated adjusted AFT (Adj. AFT),
(10) Composite aggregate specific gravity (G_{sb}) reflecting current proportions,
(11) Aggregate proportions in use at the time of sampling,
(12) Tons where sampled,
(13) Tons represented by a test and cumulative tons produced,
(14) Fines to effective asphalt ratio (F/A_e),
(15) Signature Line for Mn/DOT and Contractor Representative,
(16) Mixture Moisture Content, and
(17) Mn/DOT verification sample test result.

Submit copies of failing test results to the Engineer on a daily basis.

Provide the Engineer with asphalt manifests or bill of lading's (BOL) on a daily basis.

Provide a daily plant diary, including a description of QC actions taken. Include changes or adjustments on the test summary sheets.

Provide weekly truck scale spot checks.

Provide a Department approved accounting system for mixes and provide a daily and final project summary of material quantities and types.

Provide a final hard and electronic copy of QC test summary sheets and control charts, and density worksheets at completion of bituminous operations on the project to the Engineer.

Provide an automated weigh scale and computer generated weigh ticket. Ensure the ticket indicates the following information:

(1) Project number,
(2) Mix designation, including binder grade,
(3) Mixture Design Report number,
(4) Truck identification and tare,
(5) Net mass, and
(6) Date and time of loading.

Do not include deviations from the minimum information on the computer generated weigh ticket unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing.

Continue test summary sheets, charts, and records for a mixture produced at one plant site from contract to contract. Begin new summary sheets and charts annually for winter carry-over projects. Begin new summary sheets and charts when an asphalt plant is re-setup in the same location after it has moved out.

Furnish an electronic printout (long form recordation) from an automated plant blending control system at 20 minute intervals when the plant is producing mixture. The Engineer may waive this requirement if the plant does not have the capability to produce the automated blending control information; however, the Contractor must then perform daily spotchecks to determine percent new asphalt added.

Include the following information on the plant control printout:

(1) Both the virgin and recycle belt feed rates (tons/hr),
(2) Feeder bin proportions (%),
(3) Total % asphalt cement in the mixture,
(4) Virgin asphalt cement added (%)
(5) Mixture Temperature °F [°C],
(6) Mixture code,
(7) Date and time stamp, and
(8) Current tons of mixture produced and daily cumulative tons of mixture produced at time of printout.

Provide a daily electronic printout of the plant calibration (SPAN) numbers for each bin and meter.

G.9 Control Charts

Provide control charts and summary sheets computer generated from software approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may use software available at the Bituminous Office. Record the following data on standardized control charts:

(1) Blended aggregate gradation, include sieves in accordance with Table 3139-2 for specified mixture;
(2) Percent asphalt binder content (P_b);
(3) Maximum specific gravity (G_{mm});
(4) Production air voids (V_a); and

(5) Adj. AFT.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, plot individual test results for each test point and connect individual points with a solid line. Plot the moving average for each test variable starting with the fourth test and connect with a dashed line. Plot the Department's QA and verification test results with triangles. Plot the specification JMF limits on the control charts using a dotted line.

G.10 JMF Limits

Base the production air voids and Adj. AFT on the minimum specified requirements in accordance with Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements." Base gradations and asphalt binder content limits on the current Department reviewed Mixture Design Report. Provide gradation control sieves in accordance with Table 3139-2. Refer to the Mixture Design Report for the mixture production targets. JMF limits are the target plus or minus the limits in accordance with Table 2360-14, "JMF Limits (N=4)." Use JMF limits as the criteria for acceptance of materials based on the moving average.

Table 2360-14
JMF Limits (N=4)

Item	JMF Limits
Adj. AFT	- 0.5
Production air voids, %	± 1.0
Asphalt binder content, %	- 0.4
Sieve, *% passing:*	
1 in [25.0 mm], ¾ in [19.0 mm], ½ in [12.5 mm], ⅜ in [9.5 mm], No. 4 [4.75 mm]	Broad band limits
No. 8 [2.36 mm]	Broad band limits
No. 200 [0.075 mm]	Broad band limits

G.11 Moving Average Calculation

Calculate a moving average as the average of the last four test results. Continue the calculation without interruption, except begin new summary sheets and charts annually for winter carry-over projects and if an asphalt plant is re-setup in the same site after it has been moved out.

G.12 JMF Bands

JMF Bands are the area between the target, as identified on the Mixture Design Report, and the JMF limits.

G.13 JMF Adjustment

Begin mixture production with materials within 5 percent of the design proportions and other mixture parameters within the JMF limits in accordance with Table 2360-14, "JMF Limits (N=4)" for gradation, asphalt content, and aggregate proportions meeting the requirements of the reviewed Mixture Design Report. Use all aggregate proportions meeting the requirements of the Mixture Design Report unless the aggregate proportion is 0 percent. The Engineer may waive this requirement if the Contractor provides the District Materials Laboratory with prior documented production data showing how production affects the mixture properties or if the Contractor provides the District Materials Laboratory with a written justification or explanation of material changes since the original mixture submittal.

G.13.a JMF Request for Adjustment

The Contractor may make a request to the Bituminous Engineer or District Materials Engineer for a JMF adjustment to the mix design if the QC test results indicate a necessary change to achieve the specified properties. Do not use aggregates or materials not part of the original mix design to make adjustments unless

otherwise approved by the Engineer, in conjunction with the District Materials Engineer or the Department Bituminous Engineer.

A Certified Level II Bituminous QM Mix Designer will review the requested change for the Department. If the request meets the design requirements in Table 3139-2,"Aggregate Gradation Broad Bands", Table 3139-3,"Mixture Aggregate Requirements", and Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements," the Department will issue a revised Mixture Design Report. Each trial mixture design submittal in accordance with 2360.2.E, "Mixture Design" may have three JMF adjustments per mixture per project without charge. The Department will charge the Contractor $500 for each additional JMF adjustment requests.

Perform an interactive process with the Engineer before making JMF adjustments. Make JMF adjustments only within the mixture specification gradation design broadbands in accordance with Table 3139-2. Submit a new JMF if redesigning the mixture. Only reduce the JMF asphalt content if the moving average Adj. AFT is 8.5μ or more and Individual Adjusted AFT is at least 7.5 μ.

The department will not allow consecutive requests for a JMF adjustment without production data. Continue calculation of the moving average after the approval of the JMF.

G.13.b JMF Request for Adjustment for Proportion Change > 10%

If requesting a JMF adjustment for a proportion change greater than 10 percent from the currently produced mixture for a single stockpile aggregate, provide supporting production test data from at least four tests run at an accelerated testing rate of one test per 500 ton [450 tonne] with the adjustment request. The Department will base acceptable verification and approval of the requested JMF on individual and moving average test results in addition to the requirements listed above. Individual test results must be within twice the requested JMF limits for percent asphalt binder, production air voids, and Adj. AFT. Individual gradations must be within the Broad Bands. The moving average values must be within the control limits in accordance with Table 2360-14. Continue to calculate the moving average after the change in proportions.

If the mixture meets the specified quality indicators, the District Materials Laboratory will sign the request for JMF adjustment effective from the point of the proportion change. If the mixture fails to meet the quality indicators, the Department will either reduce the payment or direct the Contractor to remove and replace. Do not make consecutive requests for JMF adjustments without production data.

G.14 Failing Materials

The Department will base material acceptance on individual and moving average test results. The Department will use isolated test results for acceptance of air voids at the start of mixture production. The Department will consider individual test results greater than two times the JMF bands as failing. The Department will fail moving average test results greater than the JMF limits. Begin new summary sheets annually for winter carry-over projects.

Stop production and make adjustments if the moving average values exceed the JMF limits. Restart production after performing the adjustments and notifying the Engineer. Resume testing at the accelerated rates and for the tests listed in Table 2360-10, "Production Start-Up Testing Rates," for the next 2,000 ton [1,800 tonne] of mixture produced. Continue calculating the moving average after the stop in production.

The Department will consider mixture produced where the moving average of four exceeds the JMF limits as unsatisfactory in accordance with 2360.2.G.14.d, "Moving Average Failure at Mixture Start-Up – Production Air Voids," 2360.2.G.14.e, "Moving Average Failure at Mixture Start-Up — Adjusted AFT," 2360.2.G.14.f, "Moving Average Failure - Production Air Voids," and 2360.2.G.14.g, "Moving Average Failure — Percent Asphalt Binder Content, Gradation, and Adj. AFT."

If the total production of a mixture type for the entire project requires no greater than four tests the Department will accept the material in accordance with 2360.2.G.14.b, "Isolated Failures at Mixture Start-Up —

Production Air Voids," and 2360.2.G.14.c, "Individual Failure — Gradation, Percent Asphalt Binder, Production Air Voids, and Adj. AFT."

If the Contractor's testing data fails to meet the tolerances in accordance with Table 2360-9, "Allowable Differences between Contractor and Department Test Results," the Department will substitute QA and verification data to determine the payment factor.

G.14.a Ratio of New Added Asphalt Binder to Total Asphalt Binder – Acceptance Criteria

The minimum design ratio of new added asphalt binder to total asphalt binder is 70%. During production the ratio must meet individual and moving average requirements as listed in Table 2360-15,"Ratio of New Added Asphalt Binder to Total Asphalt Binder Acceptance Criteria". If the individual or moving average ratio drops below the minimum requirement, the Contractor must stop production and make adjustments to correct the process. Restart production only after notifying the Engineer of the adjustments made and the Contractor will conduct 2 spot checks within the next 1,000 tons [907 tonnes] of mixture produced to verify the ratio. The calculation of the moving average will continue after the stop in production.

Table 2360-15
Ratio of New Added Asphalt Binder to Total Asphalt Binder Acceptance Criteria

Individual Ratio	Moving Average Ratio
66% Minimum	70% Minimum

G.14.b Isolated Failures at Mixture Start-Up – Production Air Voids

At the start-up of mixture production, use the first three isolated test results for production air voids before establishing a moving average of four. Calculate isolated production air voids using the maximum mixture specific gravity and the corresponding bulk specific gravity from that single test. After testing four samples and establishing a moving average of four, the Department will base acceptance on individual and moving average production air voids.

The Department will not accept the material if any of the first three isolated test results for production air voids exceeds twice the JMF bands from the target listed on the Mixture Design Report at the start of production. The Department will reduce payment for unacceptable material in accordance with Table 2360-16, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results." The Department will calculate the quantity of unacceptable material on the tonnage placed from the sample point of the failing test to the sample point when the isolated test result is back within twice the JMF bands. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of production, the Department will calculate the tonnage subject to reduced payment as described above, including the tonnage from the start of production.

If isolated air voids are no greater than 1.0 percent or greater than 7.0 percent, the Engineer will either reduce the payment or order the material removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department. The Engineer may require the Contractor to test in-place mixture to better define the removal and replacement limits. The Engineer may require the Contractor to test in-place mixture placed before the failing test result. If the Engineer reduces the payment, the Department will pay for the material at 50 percent of the contract unit price.

G.14.c Individual Failure – Gradation, Percent Asphalt Binder, Production Air Voids, and Adj. AFT

Table 2360-16
Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results

Item	Pay Factor, % *
Gradation	95
Coarse and fine aggregate crushing	90
Asphalt binder content	90
Production air voids, individual‖ and isolated†	80

Table 2360-16 Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results	
Item	Pay Factor, % *
* Apply the lowest pay factor when using multiple reductions on a single test. ‖ Calculate individual air voids using the moving average maximum specific gravity and the bulk specific gravity from that single test. † Calculate the isolated air voids from the maximum specific gravity and the bulk specific gravity from that single test. The Engineer will only use isolated void test results for acceptance for the first three tests after mixture production start-up.	

The Department will not accept material with individual gradation tests greater than the JMF Broad Bands listed on the Mixture Design Report. The Department will reduce payment for unacceptable material in accordance with Table 2360-16, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results." The Department will reduce payment to all tonnage represented by the individual test.

If the individual test result for adjusted AFT is less than 7.5μ, the Department may either reduce payment in accordance with Table 2360-17, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results, Adjusted AFT," or order the material removed and replaced represented by the individual test. This tonnage includes all material placed from the sample point of the failing test to the sample point when the test result meets specification requirements. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subject to reduced payment or removal and replacement.

Table 2360-17 Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results, Adjusted AFT	
Individual Adjusted AFT, μ	Pay Factor, %
≥ 7.5	100
7.4 – 7.0	90
6.9 – 6.1	75
≤ 6.0	R&R(*)
* Remove and replace at no expense to the Department.	

The Department will not accept material if the individual tests for percent asphalt binder content or production air voids exceeds twice the JMF bands from the target listed on the Mix Design Report. The Department will reduce payment in accordance with Table 2360-16, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results." The Department will calculate the material subject to reduced payment as the material placed from the sample point of the failing test until the sample point when the test result is back within twice the JMF limits. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subjected to reduced payment.

The Department will not accept material if individual air voids are no greater than 1.0 percent or greater than 7.0 percent, Remove and replace unacceptable material at no additional cost to the Department as directed by the Engineer. Test in-place mixture to better define the area to be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer. Test mixture placed before the failing test result as directed by the Engineer. The Department may reduce payment for unacceptable material at 50 percent of the relevant contract unit price.

G.14.d Moving Average Failure at Mixture Start-Up — Production Air Voids

If a moving average failure occurs within any of the first three moving average results after mixture start-up (tests 4, 5, 6), the Department will accept the mixture if the individual air void, corresponding to the moving average failure meets the JMF limits. The Department will not accept material if the individual air void fails to meet the JMF limit. The Department will reduce payment for unacceptable material unless the Engineer determines that the isolated air void corresponding to the individual air void meets the JMF limit. The Department will pay for unacceptable material at 70 percent of the relevant contract unit price. The Department will calculate the quantity of material subject to reduce payment as the tons placed from the sample point of the failing moving average result and corresponding individual air void beyond the JMF limit to the sampling point when the individual

test result is back within the JMF limit. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subjected to reduced payment.

G.14.e Moving Average Failure at Mixture Start-Up — Adj. AFT

The Engineer will calculate the Moving Average (n=4) Adj. AFT during the sixth test after the beginning of mixture production of that specific mixture. The Engineer will include the individual results of calculations for tests No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6 with this calculation.

G.14.f Moving Average Failure — Production Air Voids

A moving average production air void failure occurs when the individual production air void moving average of four exceeds the JMF limit. The Department will consider the mixture unacceptable and subject to reduced payment. The Department will pay for unacceptable mixture at 70 percent of the contract unit price. The Department will calculate the quantity of mixture subject to reduced payment as the tons placed from the sample point of all individual test results beyond the JMF limits, which contributed to the moving average value that exceeded the JMF limit, to the sampling point where the individual test result meets the JMF limits. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subject to reduced payment.

Table 2360-18
Reduced Payment Schedule for Moving Average Test Results

Item	Pay Factor, % *
Gradation	90
Coarse and fine aggregate crushing	NA (individual failures only)
Adjusted AFT	80
Asphalt binder content	80
Production air voids	70

* Lowest Pay Factor applies when there are multiple reductions on a single test.

G.14.g Moving Average Failure - Percent Asphalt Binder Content, Gradation, and Adj. AFT

The Engineer will consider the mixture unacceptable and subject to reduced payment for mixture properties, including asphalt binder content and gradation, where the moving average of four exceeds the JMF limits. The Department may reduce payment for unacceptable mixture properties in accordance with Table 2360-18, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Moving Average Test Results." The Department will calculate the quantity of material subject to replacement or reduced payment as the tons placed from the sample point of all individual test results beyond the JMF limits, which contributed to the moving average value that exceeded the JMF limit, to the sampling point when the individual test result is back within the JMF limits. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subjected to reduced payment.

The Engineer will calculate the Moving Average (n=4) Adjusted AFT during the sixth test after the beginning of mixture production of that specific mixture. The Engineer will include the individual results of calculations for tests No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6 with this calculation. The Department will consider material with the Moving Average (n=4) of the Adjusted AFT is less than 8.0 μ as unsatisfactory and will pay for the material at 80 percent of the relevant contract unit price. The Department will calculate the quantity of material subject to replacement or reduced payment as the tons placed from the sample point of all Individual Adjusted AFT results less than 8.0μ, which contributed to the Moving Average value that was less than 8.0μ, to the sample point where the Individual Adjusted AFT is at least 8.0μ. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subject to reduced payment.

G.14.h Coarse and Fine Aggregate Crushing Failure

If any CAA or FAA test results does not meet the requirements specified in Table 3139-3, the Department may reduce payment for the placed material in accordance with Table 2360-16, "Reduced Payment Schedule for Individual Test Results." The Department will calculate the quantity of material subject to reduced payment as the tons placed from the sample point of the failing test until the sampling point where the test result meets the specifications. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Department will include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subjected to reduced payment.

2360.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Restrictions

A.1 Asphalt Release Agents

Do not use petroleum distillates to prevent adhesion of asphalt mixtures to surfaces of tools and equipment. An asphalt release agent must meet the criteria for "Effect on Asphalt" as described in the most recent Asphalt Release Agent on file in Mn/DOT's Office of Environmental Services.

A.2 Edge Drop Off

When construction is under traffic, the requirements of 2221.3.D will apply.

A.3 Surge and Storage Bins

Store the asphalt mixture for no more than 18 h at storage facilities that prevent segregation of the mix and drainage of asphalt from the mix. Maintain the mixture at within 9 °F [5 °C] of the temperature when discharged from the silo or mixer and prevent excessive cooling or overheating.

A.4 Weather Limitations and Paving Date

Do not perform work within the roadway in the spring until removal of seasonal load restrictions on roads in the vicinity unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Do not place asphalt mixtures when weather or roadbed conditions are judged unfavorable by the Engineer.

Do not place asphalt pavement final wearing course lift after October 15 north of an east-west line between Browns Valley and Holyoke, or after November 1 south of an east-west line between Browns Valley and Holyoke. The Engineer may waive these restrictions when:

(1) The Contractor is not placing asphalt mixture on the traveled portion of the roadway,
(2) The roadway involved is closed to traffic during the following winter, or
(3) The Engineer provides written direction to place the mixture.

B Equipment

B.1 Plant

B.1.a Segregation

Provide plant mixed asphalt from a plant capable of producing a uniform mix free of segregation.

B.1.b Scales

Test and calibrate scales in accordance with 1901.

B.1.c Mineral Filler

Add mineral filler to the mixture using a storage silo equipped with a device to ensure a constant and uniform feed.

B.1.d Storage Tanks

Provide storage tanks equipped to heat and maintain the material at the temperatures recommended by the certified asphalt supplier. Place the discharge end of the circulating line below the surface of the asphalt material. Provide agitation for modified asphalt as recommended by the supplier.

Provide an outage table or chart and measuring stick for each storage or working tank. Equip tanks with provisions to take asphalt binder material samples. After delivery of asphalt binder material to the project, do not heat the material at temperatures greater than 350° F [175° C]. Do not store modified asphalt at temperatures greater than the manufacturer's recommendation.

B.1.e Asphalt Binder Control

If proportioning asphalt binder material by volume, equip the plant with either a working tank or a metering system to determine asphalt binder content of the mixture.

Provide a working tank with a capacity from 1,000 gal to 2,000 gal [3,800 L to 7,600 L]. Calibrate and supply the working tank with a calibrated measuring stick. The Contractor may connect the tank to a mixing unit and use it only during spot check operations as long as it is available at all times. Return feedback to the working tank during spot check operations.

Provide a metering system with at least one approved asphalt binder flow meter and a asphalt binder pump. Connect the flow meter to the asphalt binder supply to measure and display only the asphalt binder being fed to the mixer unit. Position the meter readout for convenient observation. Provide a means to compare the flow meter readout with the calculated output of the asphalt binder pump. Provide a system to display that shows the accumulated asphalt binder quantity being delivered to the mixer in gallons [liters] or to the nearest 0.001 ton [0.001 tonne]. Calibrate and adjust the system to maintain an accuracy of ±1 percent error for each plant set-up before producing the mixture.

Provide an outage table or chart and measuring stick for each storage or working tank. Equip tanks with provisions to take asphalt binder material samples. After delivery of asphalt binder material to the project, do not heat the material at temperatures greater than 350° F [175° C]. Do not store modified asphalt at temperatures greater than the manufacturer's recommendation.

B.1.f Dryer

The Department will not allow unburned fuel in the mix.

B.1.g Temperature Control

Equip the plant with enough temperature sensors to ensure temperature control of the aggregate and asphalt binder.

B.1.h Pollution 1717

B.2 Street Equipment

B.2.a Paver

Provide a paver capable of spreading and finishing to widths as shown on the plans and with an operational vibratory screed and automatic screed control to place mix without segregation.

Use an asphalt paver to place the mixture. When necessary, the Contractor may use a motor grader, when approved by the Engineer, to spread mixtures in areas that are inaccessible to a paver or when the quantity of mixture makes it impractical to place with a paver.

Use a shouldering machine to spread the mixture on shoulder surfacing and uniform width widening, when the placement width is too narrow for a paver.

Using a screed or strike-off assembly, produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging. For mainline paving, if the paving width is greater than the basic screed, auger and mainframe extensions, which meet manufacturer's recommendations for the paving width, are required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The Department will not allow strike-off only extension assemblies for mainline wearing course paving, unless the Engineer directs otherwise.

Equip all pavers with an approved automatic screed control. Sensor-operated devices need to include automatic controls that follow reference lines, or surfaces on one or both sides of the paver as required. Adjust the speed of the paver to produce the best results. A string line is only required if stated in the contract.

Spread all mixtures without segregation to the cross sections shown on the plans. The objective on the leveling layer is to secure a smooth base of uniform grade and cross section so that subsequent courses will be uniform in thickness. The Contractor may spread the leveling layer with a properly equipped paver or, when approved by the Engineer, a motor grader equipped with a leveling device or with other means for controlling the surface elevation of the leveling layer.

Place each course over the full width of the section under construction on each day's run, unless the Engineer directs otherwise.

B.2.b Trucks

Provide trucks with tight, clean, and smooth truck haul beds. Do not allow mixture to adhere to the truck beds. When directed by the Engineer, provide a cover that extends at least 1 ft [300 mm] over the truck bed sides and attach to tie-downs, if the truck is not equipped with a mechanical or automated covering system.

B.2.c Motor Graders

Use a motor grader with the following characteristics:

(1) Self-propelled,
(2) Equipped with pneumatic tires with a tread depth of ½ in [13 mm] or less,
(3) Equipped with a moldboard blade that is at least 10 feet [3 m], and
(4) With a wheelbase of at least 15 feet [4.5 m].

B.2.d Distributor

Provide a distributor capable of uniformly applying material up to 15 ft [4.6 m] wide and equipped with the following:

(1) An accurate volume measuring device with tachometer,
(2) Pressure gauges,
(3) Thermometer for measuring temperatures of tank contents,
(4) Power-operated pump, and
(5) Full circulation spray bars with lateral and vertical adjustments.

B.2.e Rollers

Compact each lift of asphalt to the density require in 2360.3.D, "Compaction."

B.2.e(1) Steel-Wheeled Rollers

Self-propelled steel wheeled compacting equipment must weigh at least 8 ton [7.3 tonne]. If using vibratory rollers, provide rollers that produce 3,085 lbf per ft [45 kN per m] of width and a vibratory frequency of at least 2,400 vpm using the low amplitude setting. Provide a roller capable of reversing without backlash and equipped with spray attachments for moistening rollers on both sets of wheels.

B.2.e(2) Pneumatic Tired Rollers

Self-propelled pneumatic tired compacting equipment must have a compactiion width of at least 5 ft [1.5 m] and a gross wheel load force of at least 3,000 lb [13 kN] per wheel for traffic level 2 and level 3 mixtures, 5,000 lb [22 kN] per wheel for traffic level 4 and level 5 mixtures, and, if using vibratory, at least 8 ton [7.3 tonne] total mass. Provide a roller with a tire arrangement that obtains full compaction over the full width with each pass of the roller.

B.2.e(3) Trench Rollers

Self-propelled trench rollers must weigh at least 2,960 lb per foot [4,400 kg per meter] of width.

B.3 Tack Coat

Apply an asphalt tack coat to the existing asphalt or concrete surfaces, and to the surface of each course or lift constructed, except for the final course or lift, in accordance with 2357. Allow emulsified asphalt tack coats to break, as indicated by a color change from brown to black, before placing subsequent lifts.

Apply the tack coat to contact surfaces of all fixed structures and the edge of the in-place mixture in all course at transverse joints and longitudinal joints.

C Joints

C.1 Construction Joints

Compact joints to produce a neat, tightly bonded joint that meets surface tolerances as described in 2360.3.E. Transverse and longitudinal joints are subject to the density requirement in accordance with 2360.3.D, "Compaction."

C.2 Transverse Joints

Construct a transverse joint, the full width of the paver, at right angles to the centerline when mixture placement operations are suspended. When work resumes, cut the end vertically for the full depth of the layer unless constructing a formed edge as approved by the Engineer.

C.3 Longitudinal Joint

Construct the longitudinal joint between strips and parallel to the pavement centerline. In multiple lift construction, construct the longitudinal joints between strips in each lift at least 6 in [150 mm] measured transversely from the longitudinal joints in the previously placed lift. If constructing a wearing course in an even number of strips, place one longitudinal joint on the centerline of the road. When constructing a wearing course in an odd number of strips, locate the centerline of one strip on the centerline of the road, provided that no joint is located in the wheel path area of a traffic lane. The Contractor will align longitudinal joints in multiple lift construction over portland cement concrete pavements directly over the concrete pavement longitudinal joints as approved by the Engineer.

At longitudinal joints formed by placing multiple strips, ensure the adjoining surface is higher but does not exceed ⅛ in [3 mm], after final compaction of the previously placed strip. When constructing a strip

adjoining a previously placed strip or a concrete pavement, remove to the longitudinal joint line, any fresh mixture that overlaps a previously placed strip or pavement before rolling.

D Compaction

After spreading each course, compact in accordance with the maximum density method as described in 2360.3.D.1, unless the ordinary compaction method is called for in the special provisions or as described in 2360.3.D.2, "Ordinary Compaction." Do not allow rollers to stand on the uncompacted mixture or newly rolled pavement with a surface temperature greater than 140 °F [60 °C]. Do not roll with steel-wheeled rollers if rolling produces aggregate that is crushed, cracked, or pulverized or causes displacement of the mixture.

To maintain a true surface, correct the following by removing and replacing the material in the defective areas as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department:

(1) Variations such as depressions or high areas, which may develop during rolling operations; and
(2) Lean, fat, or segregated areas.

When spreading mixtures with a motor grader, compact the mixture with pneumatic tired rollers simultaneously with the spreading operation.

D.1 Maximum Density

Compact the pavement to at least the minimum required maximum density values in accordance with Table 2360-19, "Required Minimum Lot Density (Mat)," and Table 2360-20, "Longitudinal Joint Density Requirement." Density evaluation will include compacted mat density and compacted longitudinal joint density. Density evaluation will not include longitudinal joint density on lifts with a 1 percent reduced density requirement.

Table 2360-19
Required Minimum Lot Density (Mat)

	SP Wear Mixtures*‖	SP Non-Wear Mixtures*‖	SP Shoulders*‖	
			Designed at 3% Voids	Designed at 4% voids
% Gmm	92	93	93	92

* Reduce the minimum by 1 percent on the first lift constructed over PCC pavements.
‖ Reduce the minimum by 1 percent for the first lift constructed on aggregate base (mainline and shoulder), reclaimed or cold in place recycled base courses and first lift of an overlay on roadway with a spring load restriction no greater than 7 ton [6.35 tonne], including shoulders.

Table 2360-20
Longitudinal Joint Density Requirement

Location	Confined Edge of Mat*	Unconfined Edge of Mat‖
Long joint wear and shoulder (4% air voids)	89.5	88.1
Long joint non-wear and shoulder (3% air voids)	90.5	89.1

* The Department defines "confined" as the edges of the placed mat abutting another mat, pavement surface, or curb and gutter.
‖ The Department defines "unconfined" or "unsupported" as no abutment on the side of the mat being placed with another mat or pavement surface.

D.1.a Shoulders Greater Than 6 ft [1.8 m]

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or required by the special provisions, compact shoulders wider than 6 ft [1.8 m] paved using the maximum density method. When shoulders are compacted by the maximum

density method and are paved separately from the driving lane, or have a different required minimum density than the driving lane, delineate the lot tonnage placed on the shoulder in separate lots from the driving lanes for the day paving was conducted.

D.1.b Shoulders Equal to or Less Than 6 ft [1.8 m]

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or required by the special provisions, use the ordinary compaction method in accordance with 2360.3.D.2 to compact a narrow shoulder no wider than 6 ft [1.8 m] paved in the same pass as a driving lane or paved separately. The Department will exclude mixture compacted under ordinary compaction from lot density requirements and from incentive or disincentive payment.

When compacting a narrow shoulder using the maximum density method, compact to densities in accordance with Table 2360-19. If the minimum required density of the shoulder is different than the driving lane, delineate the tonnage placed on the shoulder in separate lots from the driving lane.

D.1.c Echelon Paving

The Department considers echelon paving, two pavers running next to each other in adjacent lanes, as separate operations.

D.1.d Determination

Calculate each individual lot's maximum density by averaging the results of the cores within the lot expressed as the percentage of the maximum specific gravity. Test fine graded mix in accordance with Laboratory Manual Method 1810. Test coarse graded mix in accordance with Laboratory Manual Method 1816 when directed by the Engineer. Determination of coarse or fine graded mixtures is based on the percentage of material passing the No. 8 [2.36 mm] sieve as defined in Table 2360-8.

Obtain the maximum specific gravity value for calculating the percentage density for the lot from the maximum gravity values taken from production tests during that day's paving. If the production tests during that day's paving result in only one or two maximum specific gravity values, use the moving average value at that test point. If production tests during that day's paving result in three or more maximum specific gravity values, use the average of those tests alone as indicated above.

D.1.e Timeline

Complete compaction within 8 h of mixture placement and before obtaining core samples. Only use pneumatic tired or static steel rollers for compaction performed between 6 h and 8 h after mixture placement. Do not reroll compacted mixtures with deficient densities.

D.1.f Stop Production

If all the lots in a day's production or greater than 50 percent of the lots on multiple days fail to meet the minimum density requirement, stop production, determine the source of the problem, and take corrective action to bring the work into compliance with specified minimum required density.

D.1.g Lot Determination

Table 2360-21
Lot Determination

Daily Production, *ton [tonne]*	**Lots**
300* – 600 [270* – 545]	1
601 – 1,000 [546 – 910]	2
1,001 – 1,600 [911 – 1,455]	3
1,601 – 2,600 [1,456 – 2,360]	4

Table 2360-21 Lot Determination	
Daily Production, *ton [tonne]*	**Lots**
2,601 – 4,600 [2,361 – 4,175]	5
> 4,600 [4,175]	‖
* If producing no greater than 300 ton [270 tonne] of mix, establish the first lot when the total weight is greater than 300 ton [270 tonne]. ‖ Add one lot for each additional 900 tons [820 tonne] or part thereof.	

D.1.h Mat Density Cores

Obtain four cores in each lot. Take two cores from random locations as directed by the Engineer. Take the third and fourth cores, the companion cores, within 1 ft [0.3 m] longitudinally from the first two cores. Submit the companion cores to the Engineer immediately after coring and sawing. If the random core location falls on a longitudinal joint, cut the core with the outer edge of the core barrel 1 ft [0.3 m] away laterally from the edge of the top of the mat. Do not take cores for compacted mat density within 1 ft [300 mm] of any longitudinal joint. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining traffic, coring, patching the core holes, and sawing the cores to the paved lift thickness before density testing.

The Engineer may require additional density lots to isolate areas affected by equipment malfunction, heavy rain, or other factors affecting normal compaction operations.

D.1.i Contractor Core Testing

Take and test cores at least 4 in [100 mm] in diameter at locations determined and marked by the Engineer.

Mark samples with the lot number and core number or letter. Transport the cores to the laboratory daily to prevent damage. Schedule the approximate time of testing during normal project work hours to allow the Engineer to observe the test and to record the saturated surface dry and immersed weight of the cores.

Determine the density by the end of the next working day after compaction. Measure each core three times for thickness before saw cutting. Report the average lift thickness on the core sheet. If placing multiple layers in a single day, saw and separate cores for each layer, test, and report by the end of the next working day. Place and compact mix into the coring hole to restore the surface within 24 h after coring or the Department will fine the Contractor $100 per working day per lot until restored.

D.1.j Companion Core Testing

The Department will select at least one of the two companion cores per lot to test for verification. For lots designated as longitudinal joint density lots, the Department will test at least one of the mat density companion cores and at least one of the longitudinal joint density companion cores.

D.1.k Tolerance Comparison

D.1.k(1) Tolerance Comparison – Individual

Compare the individual core bulk specific gravities obtained by the Contractor and by the Department. If the bulk specific gravities differ by greater than 0.030, use the Department's bulk specific gravity.

D.1.k(2) Tolerance Comparison – Day's Shrinking Tolerance

For a second comparison of the cores that pass the individual tolerance criteria, compare the average of the Contractor's bulk specific gravities with the average of the Department's bulk specific gravities.

Determine the tolerance by dividing 0.030 by the square root of the number of samples compared. Use all the Department's results for the day's paving if the cores do not fall within the determined tolerance.

D.1.l Recoring

The Engineer may allow the Contractor to re-core a sample if the sample was damaged in the coring process or damaged in transit to the laboratory through no fault of the Contractor.

D.1.m One Percent Reduced Density

The Department will exclude incentive payments for reduced minimum density in accordance with Table 2360-19, "Required Minimum Lot Density (Mat)." The Contractor may request the Engineer to waive the reduced density requirement and reevaluate the density in accordance with Table 2360-19, "Required Minimum Lot Density (Mat)," including incentives, for all cases except the first lift constructed over concrete pavement. Make the request and obtain approval from the Engineer after the first day's paving and by the end of the third day of paving. If the Engineer approves the request, the normal maximum density will remain in effect for the duration of mixture placement on that lift. The Contractor shall comply with any construction requirements on subsequent lifts.

D.1.n Longitudinal Joint Density

Evaluate longitudinal joint density in one lot per day unless the total daily weight is greater than 5,000 ton [5,000 tonne]. If the total daily weight is greater than 5,000 ton [5,000 tonne], evaluate two lots per day. Randomly select the location to take cores for longitudinal joint density from the mat density core locations. Take six cores at this location. Take cores for longitudinal joint density with the outer edge of the core barrel within 6 in [150 mm] from the edge of the top of the mat for both sides of the mat. Take a companion core 1 ft [0.3 m] longitudinally from each core. Take two cores for mat density at either 2 ft [0.61 m] right or 2 ft [0.61 m] left of the center of the mat the Contractor is paving, regardless of random number generation.

D.1.o Imaginary Joint

An actual longitudinal joint will not exist if pulling the shoulder and driving lane in the same paving pass. Do not cut a core on the imaginary line where a joint would have existed had the shoulder and the drive lane been paved separately.

D.1.p Shoulders

D.1.p(1) Shoulder – Ordinary Compaction

If compacting the shoulder under the ordinary density specification, do not take longitudinal joint cores in shoulders. Core at the centerline longitudinal edge cores (6 in [150 mm] from the joint) and at the mat density cores (2 ft [0.61 m] right or left of the center of the paving pass).

D.1.p(2) Shoulder-Maximum Density Specification

Core at the following locations:

(1) Centerline longitudinal edge cores (6 in [150 mm] from the joint),
(2) Mat density cores (2 ft [0.61 m] right or left of the center of the paving pass), and
(3) Edge of the shoulder (6 in [150 mm] from the outside edge).

Do not cut cores on the imaginary line at the edge of the shoulder adjacent to the driving lane. Move coring locations on imaginary lines to 6 in [150 mm] inside the edge of the shoulder.

D.1.q Payment Schedule

Table 2360-22
Payment Schedule for Maximum Mat Density

SP Wear and SP Shoulders (4% Void) Density, %*	SP Non-Wear and SP Shoulders (3% Void), Density, %*	Mat Density Pay Factor A	
		Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5
≥ 93.6	≥ 94.6	1.03‖	1.05‖
93.1 – 93.5	94.1 – 94.5	1.02‖	1.04‖
92.0 – 93.0	93.0 – 94.0	1.00	1.00
91.0 – 91.9	92.0 – 92.9	0.98	0.98
90.5 – 90.9	91.5 – 91.9	0.95	0.95
90.0 – 90.4	91.0 – 91.4	0.91	0.91
89.5 – 89.9	90.5 – 90.9	0.85	0.85
89.0 – 89.4	90.0 – 90.4	0.70	0.70
< 89.0	< 90.0	†	†

* Calculate the percent of maximum specific gravity to the nearest tenth.

‖ Payment will only apply if the day's weighted average individual production air voids fall within - ½ percent of the target air void value. Base the weighted average air voids on all the mixture production tests in accordance with 2360.2.G.7, "Production Tests" for the corresponding day and weight by the tons the corresponding test represents.

† The Department will pay for the HMA material represented by the lot at 70 percent of the relevant contract unit price, unless a single core density is less than 87.0 percent of the maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}). If a single core density is less than 87.0 percent of Gmm, the Engineer will decide if the mixture is subject to removal and replacement or reduced payment at 50 percent of the relevant contract unit price. If the Engineer decides the material needs to be removed and replace, the Contractor will remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. Use additional core samples to determine the limits of the removal and replacement area. Take additional core samples at the same offset from centerline as the original core. If the original low density core was taken within 1½ ft [0.45 m] of an edge of the paver pass, take additional cores at 1½ ft [0.45 m from the edge of the paver pass. Determine the densities at 50 ft [15 m] intervals both ahead and behind the point of unacceptable core density until finding a point of acceptable core density. If the incremental core density testing extends into a previously accepted lot, remove the unacceptable material. Do not use to the test results to recalculate the previously accepted lot density. Perform additional coring and testing for unacceptable core density at no additional cost to the Department. The Department will calculate the area of unacceptable pavement as the product of the longitudinal limits as determined by the 50 ft [15 m] cores and the full width of the paver pass, laying in the traffic lane or lanes. The Department will exempt shoulders from this calculation unless density failure occurred in the shoulder area. After removing and replacing the unacceptable material, determine the density of the replacement material by averaging the two cores. The Department will pay for the replacement material in accordance with Table 2360-22 or Table 2360-23. The Department will not pay for material removed. The Department will pay for the remainder of the original lot at 70 percent of the relevant contract unit price.

Table 2360-23* 1 Percent Reduced Table		
SP Wear and SP Shield (4% Void) Maximum Specific Gravity, %‖	**SP Non-Wear, and SP Shield (3% Void), Maximum Specific Gravity, %‖**	**Payment, %**
≥ 91.0	≥ 92.0	100
90.0 – 90.9	91.0 – 91.9	98
89.7 – 89.9	90.5 – 90.9	95
89.4 – 89.6	90.0 – 90.4	91
89.2 – 89.3	89.5 – 89.9	85
89.0 – 89.1	89.0 – 89.4	70
< 89.0†	< 89.0	†

* Reduce the minimum by 1 percent for the first lift constructed on aggregate base (mainline and shoulder), reclaimed or cold inplace recycled base courses and first lift of an overlay on a roadway with a spring load restriction (including shoulders) no greater than 7 ton [6.35 tonne]. Reduce the minimum reduced by 1 percent on the first lift constructed on PCC pavements. The Engineer will not waive the reduced density requirement.

‖ Calculate the percent of maximum specific gravity to the nearest tenth.

† The Department will pay for the HMA material represented by the lot at 70 percent of the relevant contract unit price, unless a single core density is less than 87.0 percent of the maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}). If a single core density is less than 87.0 percent of Gmm, the Engineer will decide if the mixture is subject to removal and replacement or reduced payment at 50 percent of the relevant contract unit price. If the Engineer decides the material needs to be removed and replace, the Contractor will remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. Use additional core samples to determine the limits of the removal and replacement area. Take additional core samples at the same offset from centerline as the original core. If the original low density core was taken within 1½ ft [0.45 m] of an edge of the paver pass, take additional cores at 1½ ft [0.45 m from the edge of the paver pass. Determine the densities at 50 ft [15 m] intervals both ahead and behind the point of unacceptable core density until finding a point of acceptable core density. If the incremental core density testing extends into a previously accepted lot, remove the unacceptable material. Do not use to the test results to recalculate the previously accepted lot density. Perform additional coring and testing for unacceptable core density at no additional cost to the Department. The Department will calculate the area of unacceptable pavement as the product of the longitudinal limits as determined by the 50 ft [15 m] cores and the full width of the paver pass, laying in the traffic lane or lanes. The Department will exempt shoulders from this calculation unless density failure occurred in the shoulder area.

After removing and replacing the unacceptable material, determine the density of the replacement material by averaging the two cores. The Department will pay for the replacement material in accordance with Table 2360-22 or Table 2360-23. The Department will not pay for material removed. The Department will pay for the remainder of the original lot at 70 percent of the relevant contract unit price.

Table 2360-24* Payment Schedule for Longitudinal Joint Density (SP Non-wear and SP Shoulders, 4% Void)					
Longitudinal Joint (Confined Edge) Density, % ‖	**Pay Factor B Longitudinal (Confined Edge)**		**Longitudinal Joint (Unsupported Edge) Density, %** ‖	**Pay Factor C (Unsupported Edge)**	
	Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5		Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5
≥ 92.1	1.02†	1.03†	≥ 91.0	1.02†	1.03†
91.6 – 92.0	1.01†	1.02†	90.1 – 90.9	1.01†	1.02†
89.5 – 91.5	1.00	1.00	88.1 – 90.0	1.00	1.00
88.5 – 89.4	0.98	0.98	87.0 – 88.0	0.98	0.98
87.7 – 88.4	0.95	0.95	86.0 – 86.9	0.95	0.95
87.0 – 87.6	0.91	0.91	85.0 – 85.9	0.91	0.91
< 87.0	0.85	0.85	< 85.0	0.85	0.85

* The Department will limit incentive payment for longitudinal joint density to lots with evaluated longitudinal joint densities.
‖ Calculate the percent of maximum specific gravity to the nearest tenth.
† Payment will only apply if the day's weighted average individual production air voids fall within - ½ percent of the target air void value. Base the weighted average air voids on all the mixture production tests in accordance with 2360.2.G.7, "Production Tests" for the corresponding day and weight by the tons the corresponding test represents.

Table 2360-25* Payment Schedule for Longitudinal Joint Density (SP Non-wear and SP Shoulders, 3% Void)					
Longitudinal Joint (Confined Edge) Density, % ‖	**Pay Factor B Longitudinal (Confined Edge)**		**Longitudinal Joint (Unsupported Edge) Density, %** ‖	**Pay Factor C** (Unsupported Edge)	
	Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5		Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5
≥ 93.1	1.02†	1.03†	≥ 92.0	1.02†	1.03†
92.6 – 93.0	1.01†	1.02†	91.1 – 91.9	1.01†	1.02†
90.5 – 92.5	1.00	1.00	89.1 – 91.0	1.00	1.00
89.5 – 90.4	0.98	0.98	88.0 – 89.0	0.98	0.98
88.7 – 89.4	0.95	0.95	87.0 – 87.9	0.95	0.95
88.0 – 88.6	0.91	0.91	86.0 – 86.9	0.91	0.91
< 88.5	0.85	0.85	< 86.0	0.70	0.85

* The Department will limit incentive payment for longitudinal joint density to lots with evaluated longitudinal joint densities.
‖ Calculate the percent of maximum specific gravity to the nearest tenth.
† Payment will only apply if the day's weighted average individual production air voids fall within ½ percent of the target air void value. Base the weighted average air voids on all the mixture production tests in accordance with 2360.2.G.7, "Production Test" for the corresponding day and weight by the tons the corresponding test represents.

D.1.r **Pay Factor Determination**

Determine the pay factor in accordance with the following:

(1) Case 1: Total Pay Factor = (Pay Factor A) × (Pay Factor B) × (Pay Factor C)
(2) Case 2: Total Pay Factor = (Pay Factor A) × (Pay Factor B) × (Pay Factor B)
(3) Case 3: Total Pay Factor = (Pay Factor A) × (Pay Factor C) × (Pay Factor C)

Where:

Pay Factor A = Mat density,
Pay Factor B = Confined edge density,
Pay Factor C = Unsupported edge density.

Use a pay factor of 1.00 for Pay Factor B, Pay Factor C, or both in lots where no cores are taken at the longitudinal joint.

D.2 Ordinary Compaction

Perform ordinary compaction for the following:

(1) Layers identified in the typical sections with a minimum planned thickness less than 1½ in [40 mm],
(2) Thin lift leveling,
(3) Wedging layers,
(4) Patching layers,
(5) Driveways, and
(6) Areas the Contractor cannot compact with standard highway construction equipment.

If using the ordinary compaction method to evaluate density, use a control strip to establish a rolling pattern. Use the rolling pattern to compact the asphalt mixture for the layer on which the control strip is constructed or until constructing a new control strip. The Engineer may waive the control strip requirement in small localized areas or other areas not conducive to its establishment.

D.2.a Control Strip

Construct a control strip at least 395 sq. yd [330 sq. m] and of the same thickness as the lift the control strip represents at the beginning of the work on each lift of each course. Begin compacting immediately after spreading the mixture. Continue compacting until additional roller coverage does not produce appreciable increase in density. Determine densities by means of a portable nuclear testing device or approved alternate and create a growth curve to determine the optimum rolling pattern. Provide documentation of the growth curve to the Engineer. Roll the remainder of that course in accordance with the pattern developed in the test strip for that roller. Provide a new control strip in accordance with the following:

(1) If using a new JMF with a proportion change greater than 10 percent when compared to the currently produced mixture for a single stockpile aggregate,
(2) If changing the source of either aggregate or binder, or
(3) After 10 days of production.

D.2.b Equipment

Use rollers that meet the requirements in 2360.3.B.2.e. Use the same equipment type and weight on the remainder of the pavement course that was used to construct the control strip. Provide at least two rollers. Provide a tandem steel wheeled roller for final rolling. The Contractor may use trench rollers or mechanical tampers to compact areas inaccessible to the conventional type rolling equipment.

D.2.c Mixture Temperature

Refer to Table 2360-26, "Minimum Temperature Control" for the minimum laydown temperatures in all courses of the asphalt mixture as measured behind the paver or spreading machine. Do not pave when the air temperature is less than 32° F [0° C] unless otherwise directed by the Engineer in writing.

Table 2360-26* Minimum Temperature Control				
Air Temperature, °F [°C]	Compacted Mat Thickness, †			
	1 in [25 mm]	1½ in [40 mm]	2 in [50 mm]	≥3 in [75 mm]
32 – 40 [0-5]	—	265[129] ‖	255 [124]	250 [121]
41 – 50 [6-10]	270 [130] ‖	260 [127]	250 [121]	245 [118]
51 – 60 [11-15]	260 [127] ‖	255 [124]	245 [118]	240 [115]
61 – 70 [16-21]	250 [121] ‖	245 [118]	240 [115]	235 [113]
71 – 80 [22-27]	245 [118]	240 [115]	235 [113]	235 [113]
81 – 90 [28-32]	235 [113]	230 [110]	230 [110]	230 [110]
≥ 91 [33]	230 [110]	230 [110]	230 [110]	225 [107]

* Not applicable if using a Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) additive or process

‖ Use at least one pneumatic-tire roller for intermediate rolling unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may specify or modify the minimum laydown temperature in writing.

† Based on the lift thicknesses shown on the plans.

E Surface Requirements

After compaction, the finished surface of each lift shall be reasonably free of segregated, open and torn sections, and shall be smooth and true to the grade and cross section shown on the plans with the following tolerances:

Table 2360-26 Surface Requirements		
Course/Location	**Description**	**Tolerance**
Leveling/1st lift using automatics	Tolerance also applies to 1st lift placed other than leveling when automatics are used.	½ in [15 mm]
Wear	Tolerance of final 2 lifts from the edge of a 10 foot [3 m] straightedge laid parallel to or at right angles to the centerline.	¼ in [6 mm]
Shoulder Wear, Temporary Wear & bypasses	Tolerance from the edge of a 10 foot [3 m] straightedge laid parallel to or at right angles to the centerline.	¼ in [6 mm]
Transverse joints/construction joints	Tolerance from the edge of a 10 foot [3 m] straightedge centered longitudinally across the transverse joint. Correction by diamond grinding required when directed by the Engineer.	¼ in [6 mm]
Transverse Slope	Tolerance for surface of each lift exclusive of final shoulder wear.	Not to vary by more than 0.4 % from plans.
Distance from edge of each lift and established centerline.	No less than the plan distance or more than 3 inches [75 mm] greater than the plan distance. The edge alignment of the wearing lift on tangent sections and on curve sections of 3 degrees or less can't deviate from the established alignment by more than 1 inch [25 mm] in any 25 foot [7.5 m] section.	See Description
Final wear adjacent to concrete pavements.	After compaction the final lift wear adjacent to concrete pavements must be slightly higher but not to exceed 1/4" [6mm] than the concrete surface.	See Description
Final wear adjacent to fixed structures.	After compaction the final lift wear adjacent to gutters, manholes, pavement headers, or other fixed structures must be slightly higher but not to exceed 1/4" [6mm] than the surface of the structure.	See Description
Finished surface of each lift.	Must be free of segregated and open and torn sections and deleterious material.	See Description

Cut or saw and then remove and replace material placed outside the described limitations at no additional cost to the Department. If the Engineer determines the material can remain in place outside the limits, the Department will pay for the material at a reduced cost of $10 per sq. yd [$12 per sq. m]. The Department will consider any single occurrence of material outside the limitations to have a minimum dimension of at least 1 sq. yd [1 sq. m] in any dimension.

In addition to the list the above the pavement surface must meet requirements of 2399 (Pavement Surface Smoothness) requirements.

E.1 Lift Thickness

After compaction, the thickness of each lift shall be within a tolerance of ¼ in [6 mm] of the thickness shown on the plans, except that, if automatic grade controls are used, this thickness requirement will not apply to the first lift placed. This thickness requirement will not apply to a leveling lift whether or not automatic grade controls are required. The Engineer may require removal and replacement of any part of any lift that is constructed to less than the minimum required thickness, at no additional cost to the Department.

Measure cores taken for density determination for thickness also. Measure each core three times for thickness before sawing. Report the average of these three measurements. Document each lot's average core thickness and submit to the Engineer. If the average of the two Contractor cores exceed the specified tolerance, an additional two cores may be taken in the lot in question. The Engineer will use the average of all core thickness measurements per day per lift to determine daily compliance with thickness specifications.

On that portion of any lift constructed to more than the maximum permissible thickness, the materials used in the excess mixture above that required to construct that portion of the lift to the plan thickness plus ¼ in [6 mm] may be excluded from the pay quantities or at the discretion of the Engineer and at the Contractor's expense may be required to be removed and replaced.

F Asphalt Mixture Production (FOB Department Trucks)

Produce asphalt mixture for the Department. Load the mixture being produced onto Department furnished trucks at the mixing plant at a time agreed on by the Engineer and Contractor. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the total quantity of mixture required not less than 2 weeks prior to completion of the final wearing course. The Engineer will not accept the asphalt mixture if it is unsuitable for the intended use.

G Small Quantity Paving

A MDR is not required for planned project quantities less than 9,000 sq. yd inches (4,500 sq. yd per 2-inch thickness, etc) [191,200 m^2 mm] or 500 ton [450 tonne]. Verify in writing that the asphalt mixture delivered to the project meets the requirements of Table 3139-3 and Table 2360-7, "Mixture Requirements." The Department will obtain samples, as determined by the Engineer, to verify mixture requirements and to perform material acceptance in accordance with 2360.2.G.14.b, "Isolated Failures at Mixture Start-Up — Production Air Voids," 2360.2 G.14.c, "Individual Failure — Gradation, Percent Asphalt Binder, Production Air Voids, and Adj. AFT," and 2360.2.G.14.h, "Coarse and Fine Aggregate Crushing Failure."

2360.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

When paying for material by weight, the Engineer will measure separately asphalt mixture of each type by weight based on the total quantity of material hauled from the mixing plant. The Engineer will not make deductions for the asphalt materials.

When paying for material by area, the Engineer will separately measure asphalt mixture of each type and for each specific lift by area and by thickness on the basis of actual final dimensions placed.

2360.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The contract unit price for asphalt mixture used in each course includes the cost of constructing the asphalt surfacing and providing and incorporating asphalt binder, mineral filler, hydrated lime. Anti-stripping additives may be permitted or required as indicated in 2360.2.C.

The Department will pay for additives required by the contract at the relevant contract unit price for the mixture. The Department will pay for additives incorporated as directed by the Engineer as extra work in accordance with 1403, "Extra Work."

The Department will apply reduced payment if the mixture includes steel slag as one of the aggregate proportions and the production lab density at the design gyrations at the recommended or established asphalt content is greater than 160 lb per cu. ft [2,565 kg per cu. m]. The Department will pay for the mixture at the contract unit price, calculated as follows:

$$\%Payment = \frac{100 - (100 \times (production_density_at_design_gyrations - 160)}{160}$$

$$\left[\%Payment = \frac{100 - (100 \times (production_density_at_design_gyrations - 2{,}565)}{2{,}565}\right]$$

If the plans do not show a contract pay item for shoulder surfacing and other special construction, the Department will include payment for the quantities of material used for these purposes in the payment for the wearing course materials.

Complete yield checks and monitor thickness determinations to construct the work as shown on the plans. Use the tolerances for lift thickness in accordance with 2360.3.E, "Surface Requirements" and surface smoothness requirements in accordance with 2399 for occasional variations and not for continuous over-running or under-running, unless otherwise required by the Engineer.

The contract unit price for asphalt mixture production includes the cost of the material and loading onto Department-provided trucks at the mixing plant.

The Department will pay for plant mixed asphalt pavement on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.:	Item:	Unit:
2360.501	Type SP* Wearing Course Mixture †‡	ton [metric ton]
2360.502	Type SP* Non-Wearing Course Mixture †‡	ton [metric ton]
2360.503	Type SP*‖ Course Mixture †‡# in [mm] thick,	square yard [square meter]
2360.504	Type SP*‖ Course Mixture †‡	square yard [square meter]
2360.505	Type SP * Bituminous Mixture for Specified Purpose	ton [metric ton]
2360.506	Type SP * Bituminous Mixture Production	ton [metric ton]

* Aggregate size Designation, 9.5, 12.5 or 19 as appropriate, see 2360.1.A.3.
‖ "Wearing" or "Non Wearing" as appropriate.
† Traffic level in accordance with Table 2360-1, "Traffic Levels."
‡ AC binder grade designation (Table 2360-2).
\# Lift thickness shown on the plans.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This section of Special Provisions contains the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) rules and regulations for highway construction projects in Minnesota which are federally and/or State funded.

The source of funding determines which EEO regulations and goals (Federal and/or State goals) apply to a specific project. When a project contains funding from both Federal and State sources, both sets of regulations apply, and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) monitors and reviews projects at both levels.

If the project contains any Federal funding, and has a total dollar value exceeding $10,000, Federal EEO regulations and goals apply (pages 2, 6, 7-8, 9-14, 15, 16-17, 22-26, 27-38). The Mn/DOT Office of Civil Rights monitors and reviews these projects on behalf of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), under Federal statutes (23 USC 140) and rules (23 CFR 230).

If the project contains any State funding, and has a total dollar value exceeding $100,000, State EEO regulations and goals apply (pages 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9-14, 16-22). Mn/DOT's Office of Civil Rights monitors and reviews these projects in conjunction with the Minnesota Department of Human Rights under Minnesota Statutes §363A.36 and its accompanying rules.

Mn/DOT has established a single review and monitoring process which meets both Federal and State requirements.

Please note that Pages 23-38 of these Special Provisions may be omitted from projects with no Federal funding.

CONTENTS

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action 2
Notice of Pre-Award Reporting Requirements 3
Minnesota Affirmative Action Requirements 4
Appropriate Work Place Behavior 5
Notice to All Prime and Subcontractors: Reporting Requirements 6
Specific Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities 7
Standard Federal and State Equal Employment Construction Contract Specifications 9
Equal Opportunity Clause 15
Minority and Women Employment Goals Chart 16
Sample Summary of Employment Activity, Form EEO-12 18
Sample Monthly Employment Compliance Report, Form EEO-13 20
EEO Compliance Review Report 22
On-The-Job Training Program: Trainee Assignment 23
Certification of On-the-Job Training Hours: Federal-Aid Projects 24
On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program Approval Form 25
On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program Trainee Termination Form 26
Required Contract Provisions: Federal-Aid Construction Contracts 27
Required Contract Provisions: Federal-Aid Construction Contracts, Appendix A 38

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (23 USC 140, 23 CFR 230 and Minnesota Statute 363A.36)

1. The offerer's or bidder's attention is called to the "Minnesota Affirmative Action Requirements" (EEO Page 4), the "Specific Federal Equal Employment opportunity Responsibilities" (EEO Pages 7-8), the "Standard Federal and State Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" (EEO Pages 9-14), the "Equal Opportunity Clause" (EEO Page 15) and "Required Contract Provisions - Federal-Aid Construction Contracts" (EEO Pages 27-37).

2. The goals and timetables for minority and women participation, expressed in percentage terms of hours of labor for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as shown on EEO Pages 16-17.

   These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is State or State assisted, Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

   The Contractor's compliance with the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4, and/or Minnesota Statutes §363A.36 and its accompanying rules shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a) for Federal or federally assisted projects, and Minnesota Statutes §363A.36, and its accompanying rules for State or State assisted projects, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and women employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority and women employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 for Federal or federally-assisted projects and/or Minnesota Statutes §363A.36 and its accompanying rules for state or state-assisted projects. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. If the contract is federally funded, the Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) within ten working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. If the contract is state funded, the Contractor shall provide written notification to the Compliance Division, Minnesota Department of Human Rights, Army Corps of Engineers Centre, 190 E 5th Street, Suite 700, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 within ten working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $100,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the Subcontractor; employer identification number of the Subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the county or counties of the State of Minnesota where the work is to be performed.

NOTICE TO ALL PRIME AND SUBCONTRACTORS
PRE-AWARD REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In order to ensure compliance with Federal and State laws and regulations (23 USC 140, and 23 CFR 230, and Minnesota Statutes §363A.36) and to ensure Mn/DOT's ability to monitor and enforce compliance efforts, the following requirements apply if the apparent low bid exceeds $ 5,000,000.00:

1) The Apparent Low Bidder ("ALB") must provide to Mn/DOT the "EEO-8 Form" (also entitled "EEO Compliance Review Report"), which must provide detail on the contractor's total company workforce in the State of Minnesota during the twelve month period preceding July 30th of the previous year (Office and/or clerical personnel need not to be included).

2) The ALB must provide to Mn/DOT a work plan for meeting the minority and women employment goals established by the Minnesota Department of Human Rights, for the project in question. The work plan must include, at a minimum (1) how the ALB will incorporate its current minority and women employees in the ALB's efforts to meet the established goals; and (2) a contingency plan if the ALB has determined that its current workforce is not sufficient in order to achieve the established employment goals. If the ALB relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, then the ALB must (1) include a list of established organizations that are likely to yield qualified minority and women candidates if those union(s) are unable to provide a reasonable flow of minority and women candidates in their work plan; and (2) document the method by which these organizations will refer candidates to the ALB for employment opportunities. All bidders are hereby notified that the U.S. Department of Labor has determined that a contractor will not be excused from complying with the Federal and State laws and regulations cited above based solely on the fact that a contractor has a collective bargaining agreement with a union providing for the union to be the exclusive source of referral and that the union failed to refer minority employees. A contractor may obtain a list of organizations likely to yield qualified minority and women candidates from the Mn/DOT Office of Civil Rights.

3) The ALB must provide to Mn/DOT the ALB's total workforce and labor projections for the project (represented in hours), the ALB's projected total number of minority hours for the project, and the ALB's projected total number of women hours for the project. The details must include the trade(s) that will be utilized in order to complete the project.

The ALB must submit documents as required to comply with this section no later than five business days after the date that bids for the contract are opened. The five day period starts the business day following the date that bids were opened. The required documents must be received prior to Contract Award, and must be sent to the Mn/DOT Office of Civil Rights – 395 John Ireland Blvd., Mail Stop 170 St. Paul, MN 55155-1899. Submittal of the documents described in (1), (2) and (3) is required for contract award to the ALB. The submitted documents will be used as a tool to assist contractors in meeting employment goals; the content itself will not be evaluated for the purpose of determining contract award.

MINNESOTA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

1. It is hereby agreed between the parties to this contract that Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, and its accompanying rules are incorporated into any contract between these parties based upon this specification or any modification of it. A copy of Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, and its accompanying rules is available upon request from the contracting agency. The Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the rules and relevant orders of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights issued pursuant to the Minnesota Human Rights Act.

2. It is hereby agreed between the parties to this contract that this agency requires that the Contractor meet affirmative action criteria as provided for by Minnesota Statutes §363A.36 and its accompanying rules. It is the intent of the Minnesota Department of Transportation to fully carry out its responsibility for requiring affirmative action, and to implement sanctions for failure to meet these requirements. Failure by a contractor to implement an affirmative action plan, meet project employment goals for minority and women employment or make a good faith effort to do so may result in revocation of his/her Certificate of Compliance or suspension or revocation of the contract (Minnesota Statutes §363A.36).

3. Under the affirmative action obligation imposed by the Human Rights Act, Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, contractors shall take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment minority, female, and qualified disabled individuals at all levels of employment. Affirmative action must apply to all employment practices, including but not limited to hiring, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor shall recruit, hire, train and promote persons in all job titles, without regard to race, color, creed, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, physical or mental disability, sexual orientation or age except where such status is a bona fide occupational qualification. These affirmative action requirements of the Minnesota Human Rights Act are consistent with but broader than the Federal requirements as covered in this contract.

4. Affirmative Action for disabled workers. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of a physical or mental disability in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified disabled individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training (including apprenticeship). In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section §363A.36 and the rules and relevant orders of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights pursuant to the Minnesota Human Rights Act.

5. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment minority, women and qualified disabled employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees. **A poster entitled "Contractor Non-discrimination is the Law" may be obtained from: Compliance Unit, Minnesota Department of Human Rights, Army Corps of Engineers Centre, 190 E. 5th Street, Suite 700, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101**. (651) 296-5663, TTY 296-1283, Toll Free 1-800-657-3704.

6. The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which he/she has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Minnesota Statutes, section §363A.36 of the Minnesota Human Rights Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment minority, women and qualified physically and mentally disabled individuals.

APPROPRIATE WORK PLACE BEHAVIOR ON Mn/DOT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS UTILIZING STATE FUNDS

It is the Minnesota Department of Transportation's (Mn/DOT's) policy to provide a workplace free from violence, threats of violence, harassment and discrimination. Mn/DOT has established a policy of zero tolerance for violence in the workplace. Contractors who perform work on Mn/DOT construction projects, or local government entities or public agencies utilizing state funds on highway construction projects, shall maintain a workplace free from violence, harassment and discrimination (See definitions, below).

Definitions:

1. Violence is the threatened or actual use of force which results in or has a high likelihood of causing fear, injury, suffering or death. Employees are prohibited from taking reprisal against anyone who reports a violent act or threat.

2. Harassment is the conduct of one employee (toward another employee) which has the purpose or effect of 1) unreasonably interfering with the employee's work performance, and/or 2) creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment. Harassment is not legitimate job-related efforts of supervisor to direct/evaluate an employee or to have an employee improve work performance.

A. Unlawful discriminatory harassment is harassment which is based on these characteristics: race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, marital status, status with regard to public assistance or sexual orientation. Managers, supervisors and employees shall not take disciplinary or retaliatory action against employees who make complaints of sexual harassment.

Sexual harassment is unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or sexually motivated physical contact, or other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature, when submission to that conduct or communication is 1) made a term or condition, either explicitly or implicitly, of obtaining employment; or 2) is used as a factor in decisions affecting an individual's employment; or 3) when that conduct or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's employment or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, and the employer knows or should have known of the existence of the harassment and fails to take timely and appropriate action. Examples include but are not limited to insulting or degrading sexual remarks or conduct; threats, demands or suggestions that status is contingent upon toleration or acquiescence to sexual advances; displaying in the workplace sexually suggestive objects, publications or pictures, or retaliation against employees for complaining about the behavior cited above or similar behaviors.

B. General harassment is harassment which is not based on the above characteristics. Examples may include, but are not limited to: physically intimidating behavior and/or threats of violence; use of profanity (swearing), vulgarity; ridiculing, taunting, belittling or humiliating another person; inappropriate assignments of work or benefits; derogatory name calling.

3. Discrimination includes actions which cause a person, solely because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, marital status, status with regard to public assistance or sexual orientation to be subject to unequal treatment.

Prime Contractors who work on Mn/DOT projects shall ensure that their managers, supervisors, foremen/women and employees are familiar with Mn/DOT's policy on appropriate work place behavior; and shall ensure that their subcontractors are familiar with this policy. Managers, supervisors and foremen/women will respond to, document, and take appropriate action in response to all reports of violence, threats of violence, harassment or discrimination. Failure to comply with this policy may result in cancellation, termination or suspension of contracts or subcontracts currently held and debarment from further such contracts or subcontracts as provided by statute. If you need additional information or training regarding this policy, please contact the Office of Civil Rights at (651) 366-3073.

NOTICE TO ALL PRIME AND SUBCONTRACTORS
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. In order to monitor compliance with Federal Statutes 23 USC 140 and 23 CFR 230, and Minnesota Statutes §363A.36, all prime contractors and subcontractors are required to complete a Mn/DOT Monthly Employment Compliance Report each month for each project (Form EEO-13, sample copy at EEO Pages 20-21.) Prime contractors are also required to complete a Contractor Employment Data Report (Form EEO-12, sample copy at EEO Pages 18-19) once prior to work commencing on the project, unless one has been completed already within the calendar year.

   The prime contractor of each project collects Monthly Employment Compliance Reports from each subcontractor who performed work during the month, and completes a Monthly Employment Compliance Report on its own work force. **For the month of July only, an EEO-13 is required for each payroll period within the month of July**. The prime contractor submits the EEO-13 forms to the Mn/DOT Project Engineer by the 15th day of the subsequent month.

   Failure to submit the required reports in the allowable time frame will be cause for the imposition of contract sanctions.

   It is the intent of Mn/DOT to implement monitoring measures on each project to ensure that each prime contractor and subcontractor is promoting the full realization of equal employment opportunities. Any project may be scheduled for an in depth on-site contract compliance review. During the scheduled on-site review, the Contractor will be required to provide to Mn/DOT documentation of its "good faith efforts" as shown in EEO Pages 10-13, at 7 a-p of this contract.

2. If a Federally funded project requires On-the-Job-Training (OJT) participation, information is provided in the contract and can be located by referring to the Table of Contents for Division S. (OJT is also listed as a bid line item under Trainees.) When a contract requires OJT participation, the Prime Contractor shall submit a training plan as indicated in the Proposal. The training plan shall include the job classification titles of trainees, planned training activities and the approximate start date of trainees.

3. When a Contractor selects a trainee applicant for OJT, the Contractor completes an On the Job Training Program-Trainee Assignment form (sample copy at EEO Page 23) and submits it to the Contract Compliance Specialist (CCS) assigned to the project for approval. The CCS notifies the Contractor and Project Engineer when the applicant is approved.

4. Hours of work performed by OJT employees shall be documented on a monthly basis on the Certification of On-The-Job Training Hours form, (Mn/DOT Form No. 21860, sample copy at EEO Page 24). The Contractor shall submit the original and one copy to the Project Engineer, and one copy to the CCS assigned to the project.

Do not remove forms from this contract. Please duplicate forms from the copies in this contract, or the Mn/DOT Office of Civil Rights will provide these forms upon request. Please call the Office of Civil Rights, (651) 366-3073.

SPECIFIC FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES
(23 CFR 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, FAPG June 6, 1996)

1. General.
a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required contract Provisions (Form PR-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of title 23, U.S.C., as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
b. The contractor will work with the State highway agencies and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
c. The contractor and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of $10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment Opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of $10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote their full realization of equal employment through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer. The contractor will designate and make known to State highway agency contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy.
a. All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
(1). Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office staff will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
(2). All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official, covering all major aspects of the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
(3). All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO officer or appropriate company official in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
b. In order to make the contractor's equal employment policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the contractor will take the following actions:
(1). Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
(2). The contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. Recruitment.
a. When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
b. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the contractor will, through his/her EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that where the implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

6. Personnel Actions. Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:
a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

SPECIFIC FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES *(con=t)*

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his/her obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all his avenues of appeal.

7. Training and Promotion.
a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees and applicants for employment.
b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e. apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the Training Special Provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in Attachment 2.
c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
d. The Contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions. If a contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group members and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the State highway department and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the State highway agency.

9. Subcontracting.
a. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of minority-owned construction firms from State highway agency personnel.
b. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports:
a. The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to determine compliance with the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate:
(1) The number of minority and non minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project.
(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to contractor's who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force),
(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees, and
(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration.
c. The contractors will submit an annual report to the State highway agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by a "Training Special Provision", the contractor will be required to furnish Form FHWA 1409.

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (41 CFR 60-4.3 and Minnesota Statutes 363A.36)

Unless noted, the following apply to both Federal/federally assisted projects and State/state assisted projects. Item 3 applies to Federal/federally assisted projects only

1. As used in these specifications:
   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
   c. "Employer Identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
   d. "Minority" includes:
      (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
      (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
      (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
      (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 ($100,000 for State projects) the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and women participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4, 5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work on the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7(a) to (p) of these specifications (itemized as 4 [a] to [o], Minnesota Rules

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EEO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS *(con't)*

5000.3535). The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minorities and utilization the Contractor should (shall, for State or state assisted projects) reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor shall make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Federal goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any office of Federal Contract Compliance programs or from Federal procurement contracting officers. State goals are published periodically in the State Register in notice form, and may be obtained from the Minnesota Department of Human Rights or the Minnesota Department of Transportation Office of Civil Rights. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement nor the failure by a union, with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications and Executive Order 11246 and its associated rules and regulations for Federal or federally assisted projects, and Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36 of the Minnesota Human Rights Act, or the rules adopted under the Act for State or state assisted projects.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees shall be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees shall be trained according to training programs approved by the Minnesota Department of Human Rights, the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry, or the United States Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications must be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following (referred to in Minnesota Rules 5000.3535 as items 4(a) to (o):

(a) Ensure and maintain, or for State or state assisted projects make a good faith effort to maintain, a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. For

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EEO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS *(con't)*

Federal or federally assisted projects, the Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or women individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

(b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and women recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and women recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and woman off-the-street applicant and minority or woman referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each individual. If the individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(d) Provide immediate written notification to the commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights for State or state assisted projects, or the director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance for Federal or federally assisted projects, when the union, or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the areas which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the State of Minnesota for State or state assisted projects or the Department of Labor, for Federal or federally assisted projects. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under (b).

(f) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its equal employment opportunity obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and women employees at least once a year; and by posting the company equal employment opportunity policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EEO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS *(con't)*

(g) Review, at least annually, the company's equal employment opportunity policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions; including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the first day of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(h) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and women news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, women, and community organizations; to schools with minority and women students; and to minority and women recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations, such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(j) Encourage present minority and women employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and women youth, both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

(k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3. (This requirement applies only to Federal and federally assisted projects.)

(l) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and women personnel for promotional opportunities; and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, such opportunities. (This is Item 4(k) in Minnesota Rules.)

(m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the equal employment opportunity policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out. (This is item 4(l) in Minnesota Rules.)

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EEO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS *(con't)*

(n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes. (This is item 4(m) in Minnesota Rules.)

(o) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations or offers for subcontracts from minority and women construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and women contractor associations and other business associations. (This is item 4(n) in Minnesota Rules.)

(p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policies and affirmative action obligations. (This is item 4(o) in Minnesota Rules.)

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7(a) to (p) for Federal or federally assisted projects, and 4(a)-(o) for State or state assisted projects). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7(a) to (p) or 4(a) to (o) of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and women work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups both male and female, and all women both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order for Federal or federally assisted projects, or Minnesota Rules for State or state assisted projects, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order or Minnesota Rules part 5000.3520 if a specific minority group is under-utilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, creed, religion, sex, or national origin. Minnesota Statutes §363A.36, part 5000.3535 (Subp. 7) also prohibits discrimination with regard to marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, age, or sexual orientation.

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EEO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS *(con't)*

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from government contracts under the federal Executive Order 11246 or a local human rights ordinance, or whose certificate of compliance has been suspended or revoked pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions for violation of these specifications and of the equal opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing contracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, and its implementing rules for State or state assisted projects, or Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs for Federal or federally assisted projects. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions shall be in violation of these specifications and Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, or Executive Order 11246 as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications (paragraph 4 in Minnesota Rules 5000.3535), so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of these Specifications or Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36 and its implementing rules, or Executive Order 11246 and its regulations, the commissioner or the director shall proceed in accordance with Minnesota Rules part 5000.3570 for State or state assisted projects, or 41 CFR 60-4.8 for Federal or federally assisted projects.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company equal employment opportunity policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Minnesota Department of Human Rights or the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (for example, mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing provided in this part shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other state or federal laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE

(41 CFR Part 60-1.4 b, 7-1-96 Edition)

The applicant hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and, selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the State Highway Agency (SHA) setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
3. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, dated September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations (41 CFR Part 60), and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract, or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally-assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
7. The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraph (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor, unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Secretary of Labor, SHA, or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. In the event a contractor becomes a party to litigation by a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the SHA to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided*, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

Minority and Women Employment Goals

County	Federal Goals		State Goals	
	Minority Goal	Women Goal	Minority Goal	Women Goal
Aitkin	2.2%	6.9%	5%	6%
Anoka	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Becker	0.7%	6.9%	6%	6%
Beltrami	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Benton	0.5%	6.9%	3%	6%
Big Stone	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Blue Earth	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Brown	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Carlton	1.2%	6.9%	5%	6%
Carver	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Cass	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Chippewa	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Chisago	2.9%	6.9%	3%	6%
Clay	0.7%	6.9%	6%	6%
Clearwater	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Cook	1.2%	6.9%	5%	6%
Cottonwood	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Crow Wing	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Dakota	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Dodge	0.9%	6.9%	4%	6%
Douglas	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Faribault	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Fillmore	0.9%	6.9%	4%	6%
Freeborn	0.9%	6.9%	4%	6%
Goodhue	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Grant	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Hennepin	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Houston	0.6%	6.9%	4%	6%
Hubbard	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Isanti	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Itasca	1.2%	6.9%	5%	6%
Jackson	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Kanabec	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Kandiyohi	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Kittson	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Koochiching	1.2%	6.9%	5%	6%
Lac Qui Parle	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Lake	1.2%	6.9%	5%	6%
Lake of the Woods	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Le Sueur	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Lincoln	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Lyon	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%

County	Federal Goals		State Goals	
	Minority Goal	Women Goal	Minority Goal	Women Goal
Mahnomen	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Marshall	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Martin	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
McLeod	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Meeker	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Mille Lacs	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Morrison	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Mower	0.9%	6.9%	4%	6%
Murray	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Nicollet	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Nobles	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Norman	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Olmsted	1.4%	6.9%	4%	6%
Otter Tail	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Pennington	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Pine	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Pipestone	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Polk	1.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Pope	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Ramsey	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Red Lake	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Redwood	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Renville	2.2%	6.9%	3%	6%
Rice	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Rock	0.8%	6.9%	4%	6%
Roseau	2.0%	6.9%	6%	6%
Scott	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Sherburne	0.5%	6.9%	3%	6%
Sibley	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
St. Louis	1.0%	6.9%	5%	6%
Stearns	0.5%	6.9%	3%	6%
Steele	0.9%	6.9%	4%	6%
Stevens	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Swift	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Todd	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Traverse	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Wabasha	0.9%	6.9%	4%	6%
Wadena	2.2%	6.9%	6%	6%
Waseca	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Washington	2.9%	6.9%	11%	6%
Watonwan	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%
Wilkin	0.7%	6.9%	6%	6%
Winona	0.6%	6.9%	4%	6%
Wright	2.9%	6.9%	3%	6%
Yellow Medicine	2.2%	6.9%	4%	6%

Minnesota Department of Transportation
Office of Civil Rights
Contractor Employment Data

1. Contractor Name and Address:

Phone: _____

2. Employment Data a) Name: Last Name, First Name, MI	**b) Social Security #**	c) New Hire (Y or N)	d) Ethnicity	e) Gender (M or F)	f) Trade/Foreman, Supervisors, Managers	g) Level (A, J, or T)
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
17.						
18.						
19.						
20.						
21.						
22.						
23.						
24.						
25.						
26.						
27.						

If you have submitted this form at any time during this calendar year, you do not need to submit another one.

Minnesota Department of Transportation
Office of Civil Rights

Special Provisions
Revised 05/10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EEO-12
CONTRACTOR EMPLOYMENT DATA

This form should be submitted at the Pre-Con to the Project Engineer prior to the start of your first Mn/DOT construction project for the calendar year. (Prime and Subs)

1. Contractor Name and Address self-explanatory.

2. Employment Data information will coincide with your employment records.

   2a. Name should be listed First Name, Middle Initial, and Last Name. This will enable Mn/DOT EEO staff to readily identify individuals on all projects.

   2b. Social Security Number self-explanatory.

   2c. New Hire is to be indicated with a "Y" for Yes or an "N" for No. "New Hire" is an employee who has not worked for you in any capacity or on any other project within the current calendar year.

   2d. Ethnicity can be indicated by Black (B), Hispanic (H), American Indian/Alaskan Native (AI), Asian/Pacific Islander (AP), or White (W).

   2e. Gender is to be indicated with an "M" for Males or an "F" for Females.

   2f. Trade/Foreman, Supervisors, Managers self-explanatory. List trade that applies unless the employee fits one of the other three categories.

   2g. Level "A" is for an Apprentice, "J" is for a Journey Worker, and "T" is for a Mn/DOT approved Trainee.

If you have questions about filling out this form, contact the Office of Civil Rights at (651) 366-3073.
(Please make copies as you need them.)

This information can be submitted electronically via the web, through Mn/DOT's Work force Information Tracking Initiative (WITI) Program. To open a free account to gain access to WITI or to find out more about this possibility please contact Mn/DOT's Office of Civil Rights at (651) 366-3321.

If you have submitted this form at any time during this calendar year, you do not need to submit another one.

Minnesota Department of Transportation **Office of Civil Rights** **Monthly Employment Compliance Report** **EEO-13**	**1. SP** ☐ **SAP** ☐ (Check one) **SP#**	**3. Contractor Name:**	**4. Prime** ☐ **Subcontractor** ☐ (check one)
	County or City	Street Address:	5. Dollar Amount of Contract:
	2. Reporting Period _____ to _____	City, State Zip	6. Percent of Completion:

7. Employment Data **a) Name: Last, First Middle Initial**		**b)** **Social Security #**	**c)** **New Hire** **(Y or N)**	**d)** **Ethnicity**	**e) Gender** **M or F)**	**Trade/Foreman, Supervisors, Managers**	**g)** **Level** **(A, J or T)**	**h) Hours Worked This Period**
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								
13.								
14.								
15.								
16.								
17.								
18.								
19.								
20.								

8. Contract Goals			**9. Prepared by:** (Signature)	**10. Reviewed by:** (Signature)
MINNESOTA GOALS		**%OBTAINED**		
_____ %	Minority	_____ %	Print Name:	Print Name:
			Title:	Title:
_____ %	Women	_____ %	Date:	Date:
			Phone: Fax:	Phone: Fax:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that $10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed there under.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts -49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft,

forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of $25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department of agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participation in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

APPENDIX A (Long Version)
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The required Contract Provisions for Federal-aid construction contracts, Form FHWA-1273 (Rev. 4-93) is restated here for emphasis:

Section IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

Section IV.2, Classification

2. Classification

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers as defined in Section IV.4(c), when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

For implementation reference Section IV.2(c), (d) and (e).

The Required Contract Provisions for Federal-aid construction contracts, Form FHWA-1273 (Rev. 4-93) is amended as set forth:

Section V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

In part c of Section V.2, Payrolls and Payroll Records, the term "furnish" in this context will be accomplished by the subcontractors, on the project, sending their certified payroll reports to the government's prime contractor. The prime contractor will then be required to send copies of both the subcontractor's and their own certification forms, Mn/DOT 21658A form, to the project engineer. The prime contractor will maintain at a readily accessible location acceptable to Mn/DOT all the payrolls (both theirs and the subcontractors) during the course of the work and for a period of three years from the date of the completion of the contract.
Mn/DOT, as the contracting agency, will stand, upon demand, require the prime contractor to send to the project engineer copies of any or all contractor's certified payrolls from any given project.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Particular note should be made in regard to the clarity of numerals (figures) and to the procedure for alterations and the required certificate as directed by Section 1301.

The following abbreviations may be used in item description and unit of measure in the Schedule of Prices.

A	Arch
A-S	Antiseepage
AB	Asbestos Bonded
ACT	Actuated
AGG	Aggregate
ALUM	Aluminum
ASB	Asbestos
ASPH	Asphaltic
ASSY	Assemblies
B+B	Balled & Burlapped
BC	Bituminous Coated
BIT	Bituminous
BLDG	Building
BR	Bridge
CAL	Caliper
CB	Catch Basin
CEM	Cement
C and G	Curb and Gutter
CI	Cast Iron
C-I-P	Cast-in-Place
CL	Class
COMM	Commercial
CONC	Concrete
COND	Conductor
CONN	Connection
CONST	Construct
CONT	Continuously
CP	Cattle Pass
CTD	Coated
CU FT	Cubic Feet
CU YD	Cubic Yard
CULV	Culvert
CWT	Hundred Weight
DES	Design
DBL	Double
DI	Drop Inlet
DIAM	Diameter
DRWY	Driveway
EXC	Excavation
EXP	Expansion
FAB	Fabric
FE	Fence
FERT	Fertilizer
F+I	Furnish & Install
FOUND	Foundation
FT LG	Feet Long
FURN	Furnish
GA	Gauge
GRAN	Granular
HI	High
INP	In Place
INST	Install
JA	Jacked
LIN FT	Linear Feet
LG	Long
MAINT	Maintenance
MATL	Material
MGM	1000 Board Feet
MET	Metal
MOD	Modification
MPA	Metal Pipe Arch
MTD	Mounted
NON MET	Non Metallic
NON PERF	Non-Perforated
NON REINF	Non-Reinforced
OH	Overhead
P-A	Pipe-Arch
PAVT	Pavement
PERF	Perofrated
PL	Plate
PNEUM	Pneumatic
PREC	Precast
PREST	Prestressed
PVC	Poly Vinyl Chloride
RCPA	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch
REINF	Reinforced
RELO	Relocation
RESTOR	Restoration
RMC	Rigid Metallic Conduit
RNMC	Rigid Non Metallic Conduit
RDWY	Roadway
S-G	Sand & Gravel
SIG	Signal
SPE	Special
SQ FT	Square Feet
SQ YD	Square Yard
STA	Station
STD	Standard
STL	Steel
STKPL	Stockpile
STR	Strength
STRUCT	Structural
SPPA	Structural Plate Pipe Arch
SYS	System
T	Traffic
TBR	Timber
TEMP	Temporary
THERMO	Thermoplastic
TRTD	Treated
UNDERGRD	Underground
UNTRTD	Untreated
VAR	Variable
VM	Vehicular Measure
WEAR	Wearing

INSURANCE

The contractor shall not commence work under this contract until he has obtained the following insurance, and such insurance has been approved by the Blue Earth County Attorney.

The Contractor shall deposit with the County Auditor the original, or a certified duplicate copy thereof as applicable to this project, of the Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Extended Coverage Policies, required hereunder. The Contractor shall furnish the County with a certificate of insurance from the insurance company issuing the policies as is herein required. All policies shall remain in force and effect on thirty days written notice to the County Auditor before cancellation. The above insurance policies shall be submitted at the same time as the contract and bond as provided in Minn. Statutes 1306.

The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the Contract and until the Contract has been fully accepted, insurance policies in accordance with Minnesota Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction 2005 Edition, the project Special Provisions, and as follows:

(A) PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE: For and on behalf of himself, the County of Blue Earth as joint assureds, and with a cross- liability endorsement protection of the County of Blue Earth from claims or damages for personal injuries, including accidental death, as well as for claims for property damage which may arise by the Contractor or by a subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

Said Public Liability and Public Property Damage Insurance Policy shall provide that the insurance company waives the right to assert the immunity of the County as a defense to any claims made under said insurance.

The amount of such insurance will be as follows: Public Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for all damages arising out of bodily injuries to, or death of one person and subject to the same limit for each person in a total amount of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) on account of one accident, and property damage insurance in an amount not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property in any one accident and subject to that limit, a total limit of Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property during the policy period.

(B) WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE: For all his employees employed at the site of the project and, in case any work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all his employees in accordance with the Minnesota Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction 2005 Edition and the project Special Provisions.

(C) AUTOMOBILE PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE: Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for all damages arising out of bodily injuries to, or death of one person, and subject to that limit for each person, a total of Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property in any one accident and subject to that limit, a total of Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property during the policy period, if any motor vehicles are engaged in operations within the term of the contract on the site of work covering the use of all such motor vehicles unless such coverage is included in the insurance provided for under subsection "A" hereof.

(1714) RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS
The first paragraph of 1714 is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State of Minnesota, the County of Blue Earth, their officers and employees from all suits, actions, and claims of any character brought because of injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the said Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered from infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered under the Worker's Compensation Act; or under any other law, ordinance, order or decree.

AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLISION

BIDDER _____

ADDRESS _____

I hereby swear (or affirm) under the penalty of perjury:

(1) That I am the bidder, (if the bidder is an individual), a partner in the bidder, (if the bidder is a partnership), or an officer or employee of the bidding corporation having authority to sign on its behalf (if the bidder is a corporation);

(2) That the attached bid or bids have been arrived at by the bidder independently, and have been submitted without collusion with and without any agreement, understanding or planned common course of action with, any other vendor of materials, supplies, equipment, or services described in the invitation to bid, designed to limit independent bidding or competition;

(3) That the contents of the bid or bids have not been communicated by the bidder or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the bidder or its surety on any bond furnished with the bid or bids, and will not be communicated to any such person prior to the official opening of the bid or bids;

(4) That I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this affidavit.

Signed _____

Firm Name _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this_____ day of _____, _____

Notary Public

My Commission Expires _____

PROOF OF WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COVERAGE

Minnesota Statute Section 176.182 requires every state and local licensing agency to withhold the issuance or renewal of a license or permit to operate a business in Minnesota until the applicant presents acceptable evidence of compliance with the workers' compensation insurance coverage requirement of Section 176.181, Subd. 2. The information required is: The name of the insurance company, the policy number, and dates of coverage or the permit to self-insure. This information will be collected by the licensing agency and put in their company file. It will be furnished , upon request, to the Department of Labor and Industry to check for compliance with Minnesota Statute Sec. 176.181, Subd. 2.

This information is required by law, and licenses and permits to operate a business may not be issued or renewed if it is not provided and/or is falsely reported. Furthermore, if this information is not provided and/or falsely reported, it may result in a $1,000 penalty assessed against the applicant by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Industry payable to the Special Compensation Fund.

Provide the information specified above in the spaces provided, or certify the precise reason your business is excluded from compliance with the insurance coverage requirement for workers' compensation.

Insurance Company Name _____
(NOT the insurance agent)

Policy Number or Self-insurance Permit Number: _____

Dates of Coverage: _____

(or)

I am not required to have worker's compensation liability coverage because:

( ) I have no employees covered by the law.

( ) Other (Specify)_____

_____

_____

I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND MY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARDS TO BUSINESS LICENSES, PERMITS, AND WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE, AND I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

_____
(SIGNATURE)

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following Non-Collusion Affidavit shall be executed by the bidder:

State Project No. _____

Federal Project No. _____

State of Minnesota _____)

) ss

County of _____)

I, _____, do state under penalty of
(name of person signing this affidavit)

perjury under 28 U.S.C. 1746 of the laws of the United States:

(1) that I am the authorized representative of _____

_____
(name of person, partnership or corporation submitting this proposal)

and that I have the authority to make this affidavit for and on behalf of said bidder;

(2) that, in connection with this proposal, the said bidder has not either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding;

(3) that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the contents of this proposal have not been communicated by the bidder or by any of his/her employees or agents to any person who is not an employee or agent of the bidder or of the surety on any bond furnished with the proposal and will not be communicated to any person who is not an employee or agent of the bidder or of said surety prior to the official opening of the proposal, and

(4) that I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this affidavit.

Signed: _____
(bidder or his authorized representative)

6/9/2011

Contract No.: 11310

Blue Earth
Schedule Of Prices By Category By Contract Projects

Project Number: 866, SAP 007-610-020

Project Title or Road Number: Contract No.: 11310 - 866 - County Road 166, SAP 007-610-020 - CSAH 10

Work Type: 866 - Bituminous Overlays; SAP 007-610-020 - Grading, Drainage, Bitumious Paving

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
Project 866					
CR 166					
2221.501	AGGREGATE SHOULDERING CLASS 1 MOD	TON	106.00		
2357.502	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GALLON	189.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR MIXTURE (PG58-34)	TON	23.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (GRAVEL INTERMEDIATE)	TON	118.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (GRAVEL FINE)	TON	79.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (CLASS A COARSE)	TON	118.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (CLASS A FINE)	TON	79.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS (PRODUCE, HAUL, & LAY)	TON	416.00		
2580.501	TEMPORARY LANE MARKING	LIN FT	96.00		
2582.502	4" SOLID LINE WHITE-PAINT	LIN FT	2,500.00		
2582.502	4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE YELLOW-PAINT	LIN FT	1,250.00		
				Total CR 166	
				866 Project Total	

6/9/2011

Contract No.: 11310

Blue Earth
Schedule Of Prices By Category By Contract Projects

Project Number: 866, SAP 007-610-020

Project Title or Road Number: Contract No.: 11310 - 866 - County Road 166, SAP 007-610-020 - CSAH 10

Work Type: 866 - Bituminous Overlays; SAP 007-610-020 - Grading, Drainage, Bitumious Paving

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
Project SAP 007-610-020					
CSAH					
2101.502	CLEARING	TREE	27.00		
2101.507	GRUBBING	TREE	27.00		
2104.501	REMOVE PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	9,170.00		
2104.501	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	LIN FT	347.00		
2104.501	REMOVE FENCE	LIN FT	175.00		
2104.501	REMOVE GUARD RAIL	LIN FT	600.00		
2104.503	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SQ FT	217,945.00		
2104.509	REMOVE TWISTED END TREATMENT	EACH	8.00		
2104.513	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	LIN FT	356.00		
2105.501	COMMON EXCAVATION (P)	CU YD	41,640.00		
2105.523	COMMON BORROW (EV)	CU YD	9,970.00		
2105.533	SALVAGED AGGREGATE (EV) (P)	CU YD	5,555.00		
2105.535	SALVAGED TOPSOIL (EV)	CU YD	7,527.00		
2105.550	SUBSOILING	ACRE	8.00		
2105.603	SHOULDER TRENCHING	LIN FT	43,055.00		
2112.619	AGGREGATE BASE PREPARATION (STRINGLINE)	ROAD STA	84.00		
2118.501	AGGREGATE SURFACING CLASS 2 MODIFIED	TON	524.00		
2123.507	2.0 CU YD SHOVEL	HOUR	25.00		

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
2211.501	AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 5	TON	27,256.00		
2221.501	AGGREGATE SHOULDERING CLASS 1 MOD	TON	2,820.00		
2221.501	AGGREGATE SHOULDERING CLASS 5	TON	3,674.00		
2331.604	COLD IN-PLACE RECYCLE BITUMINOUS MIXTURE	SQ YD	66,313.00		
2331.609	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR MIXTURE	TON	437.00		
2355.502	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR FOG SEAL	GALLON	4,973.00		
2357.502	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GALLON	6,164.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR MIXTURE (PG58-34)	TON	1,583.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (GRAVEL INTERMEDIATE)	TON	7,501.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (GRAVEL FINE)	TON	5,441.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (R.A.P.)	TON	881.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (CLASS A COARSE)	TON	8,294.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS AGGREGATE (CLASS A FINE)	TON	5,089.00		
2360.609	BITUMINOUS (PRODUCE, HAUL, & LAY)	TON	28,791.00		
2411.507	CONCRETE END POST	EACH	8.00		
2501.511	18" CS PIPE CULVERT	LIN FT	482.00		
2501.511	12" RC PIPE CULVERT CLASS III	LIN FT	64.00		
2501.511	36" RC PIPE CULVERT CLASS III	LIN FT	144.00		
2501.511	48" RC PIPE CULVERT CLASS V	LIN FT	192.00		
2501.515	18" GS PIPE APRON	EACH	22.00		

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
2501.515	12" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	2.00		
2501.515	36" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	4.00		
2501.515	48" RC PIPE APRON	EACH	2.00		
2502.501	4" PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL	EACH	55.00		
2502.521	4" TP PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	1,192.00		
2502.521	6" TP PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	170.00		
2502.521	8" TP PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	260.00		
2502.521	10" TP PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	240.00		
2502.521	24" RC PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	135.00		
2502.541	4" PERF PE PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	2,860.00		
2502.541	6" PERF PE PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	1,180.00		
2502.601	PIPE DRAIN RISER 6" PE	EACH	2.00		
2502.601	PIPE DRAIN RISER 12" TP	EACH	2.00		
2502.602	CAP EXISTING TILE	EACH	24.00		
2502.603	4" PERFORATED PE ROAD PIPE DRAIN	LIN FT	52,200.00		
2511.501	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS V	CU YD	55.00		
2554.501	TRAFFIC BARRIER DESIGN SPECIAL	LIN FT	200.00		
2554.501	TRAFFIC BARRIER DESIGN 8338	LIN FT	922.00		
2554.523	END TREATMENT- ET 2000	EACH	8.00		
2554.602	T-BARRIER BRIDGE CONN DES 8318	EACH	8.00		

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
2563.613	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	UNIT DAY	10.00		
2573.502	SILT FENCE, TYPE HEAVY DUTY	LIN FT	100.00		
2573.502	SILT FENCE, TYPE MACHINE SLICED	LIN FT	200.00		
2573.512	TEMPORARY DITCH CHECK TYPE 2	LIN FT	735.00		
2573.513	TEMPORARY DITCH CHECK TYPE 7	CU YD	20.00		
2573.530	STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	EACH	4.00		
2573.540	FIBER LOG, TYPE STRAW BIOROLL	LIN FT	200.00		
2573.550	EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR	LUMP SUM	1.00		
2575.501	SEEDING	ACRE	39.00		
2575.502	SEED MIXTURE 150	POUND	300.00		
2575.502	SEED MIXTURE 270	POUND	415.00		
2575.502	SEED MIXTURE 280	POUND	1,414.00		
2575.511	MULCH MATERIAL TYPE 1	TON	72.00		
2575.519	DISK ANCHORING	ACRE	36.00		
2575.523	EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS CATEGORY 1	SQ YD	16,756.00		
2575.523	EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS CATEGORY 4	SQ YD	2,700.00		
2575.532	COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER ANALYSIS 20-10-20	POUND	10,876.00		
2575.560	HYDRAULIC SOIL STABILIZER TYPE 5	POUND	6,300.00		
2580.501	TEMPORARY LANE MARKING	LIN FT	4,704.00		
2582.501	PAVEMENT MESSAGE (LEFT ARROW) PAINT	EACH	2.00		

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
2582.501	PAVEMENT MESSAGE (RIGHT ARROW) PAINT	EACH	2.00		
2582.502	4" SOLID LINE WHITE-PAINT	LIN FT	60,640.00		
2582.502	4" SOLID LINE YELLOW-PAINT	LIN FT	15,455.00		
2582.502	4" BROKEN LINE YELLOW-PAINT	LIN FT	4,793.00		
2582.502	4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE YELLOW-PAINT	LIN FT	7,040.00		
2582.502	24" SOLID LINE YELLOW-PAINT	LIN FT	160.00		
				Total CSAH	
				SAP 007-610-020 Project Total	
				Grand Total	

Bidder Name: _____

Bidder Address: _____

_____

Bidder Phone: _____

Bidder Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

TOTALS

_____ $_____

_____ $_____

_____ $_____

_____ $_____

_____ $_____

In accordance with 1210 of the Specifications, receipt is acknowledged of Addendum No._____ Dated _____
Addendum No._____ Dated _____ Addendum No._____ Dated_____Addendum No.____ Dated _____

Signed _____

Enclosed herewith find (certified check) (bidder's bond) in the amount of _____
_____ Dollars ($_____)
being at least 5% of the amount of the proposal, made payable to the County Treasurer of said county as a proposal guarantee which it is agreed by the undersigned will be forfeited in the event the Form of Contract and Bond is not executed, if awarded to the undersigned.

This Proposal dated the _____ day of _____, _____.

Signed:_____, P.O. Address_____,as an individual.

Signed: _____,for_____, a partnership.

Partners
{Name _____ Address _____
{
{
{Name _____ Address _____
{
{
{Name _____ Address _____
{
{
{Name _____ Address _____

Signed: _____, for _____

a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of _____

_____
Name of President Business Address

Corporate Seal

_____
Name of Secretary Business Address

_____
Name of Treasurer Business Address

Note: Signatures shall comply with 1206 of the Specifications.